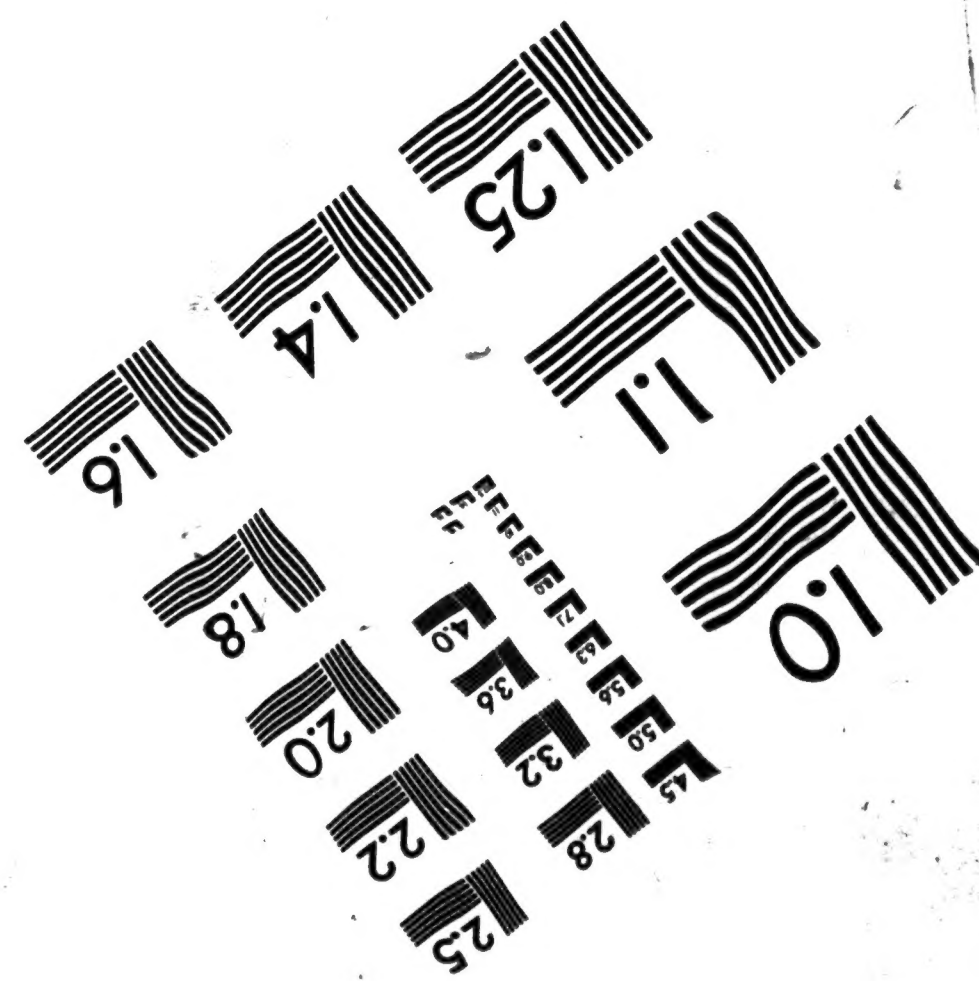
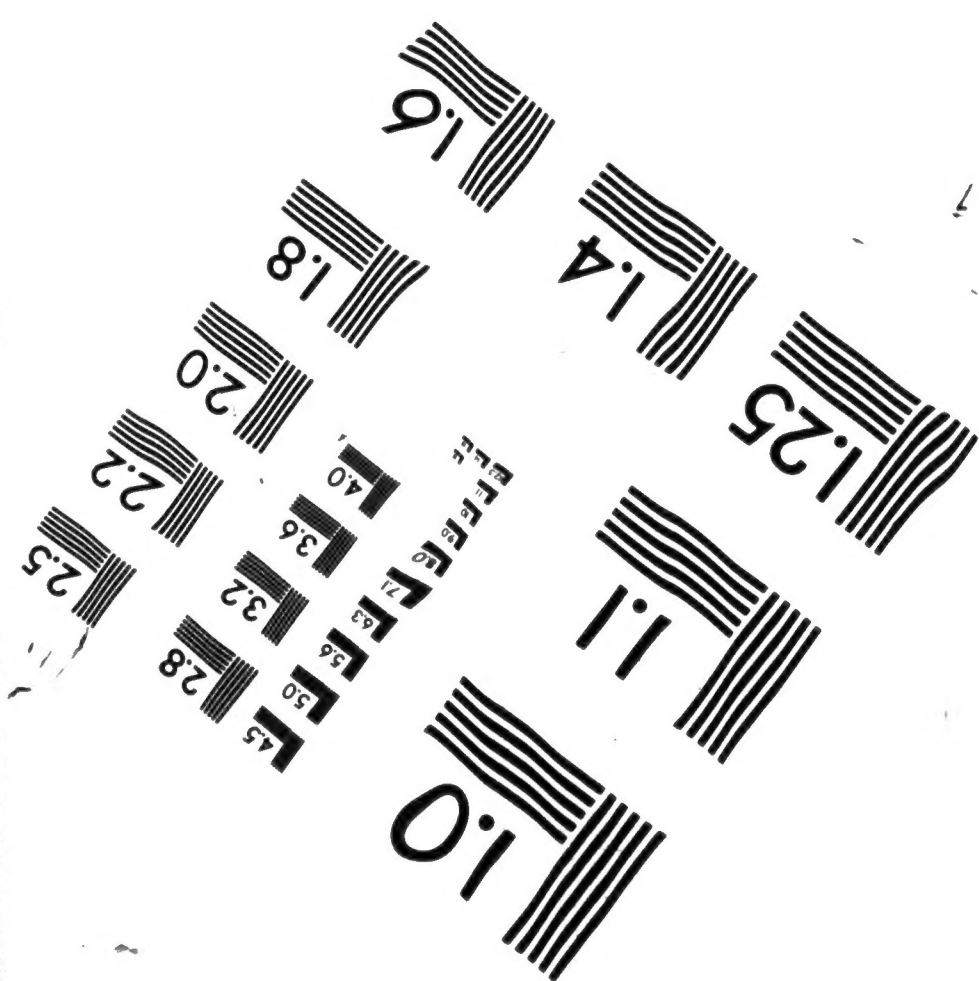
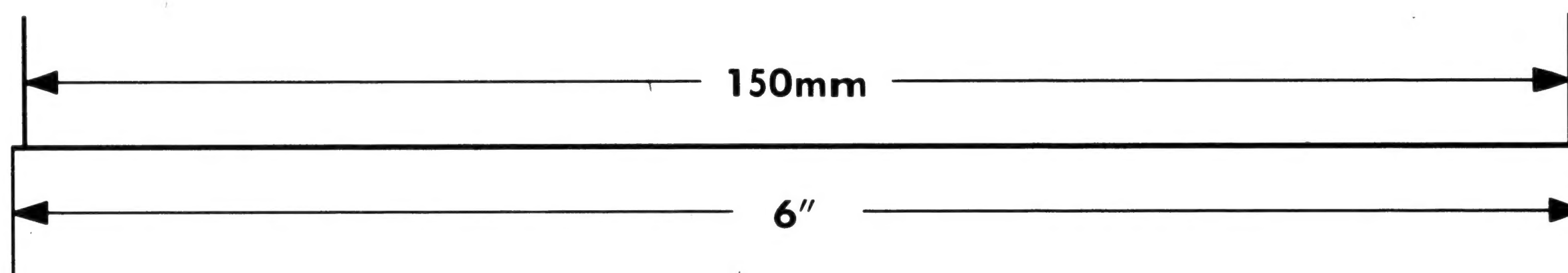
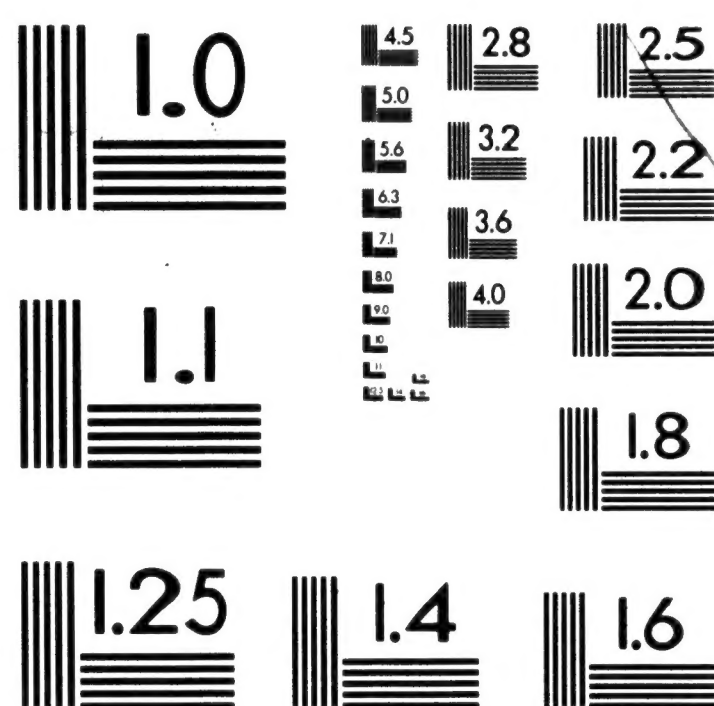
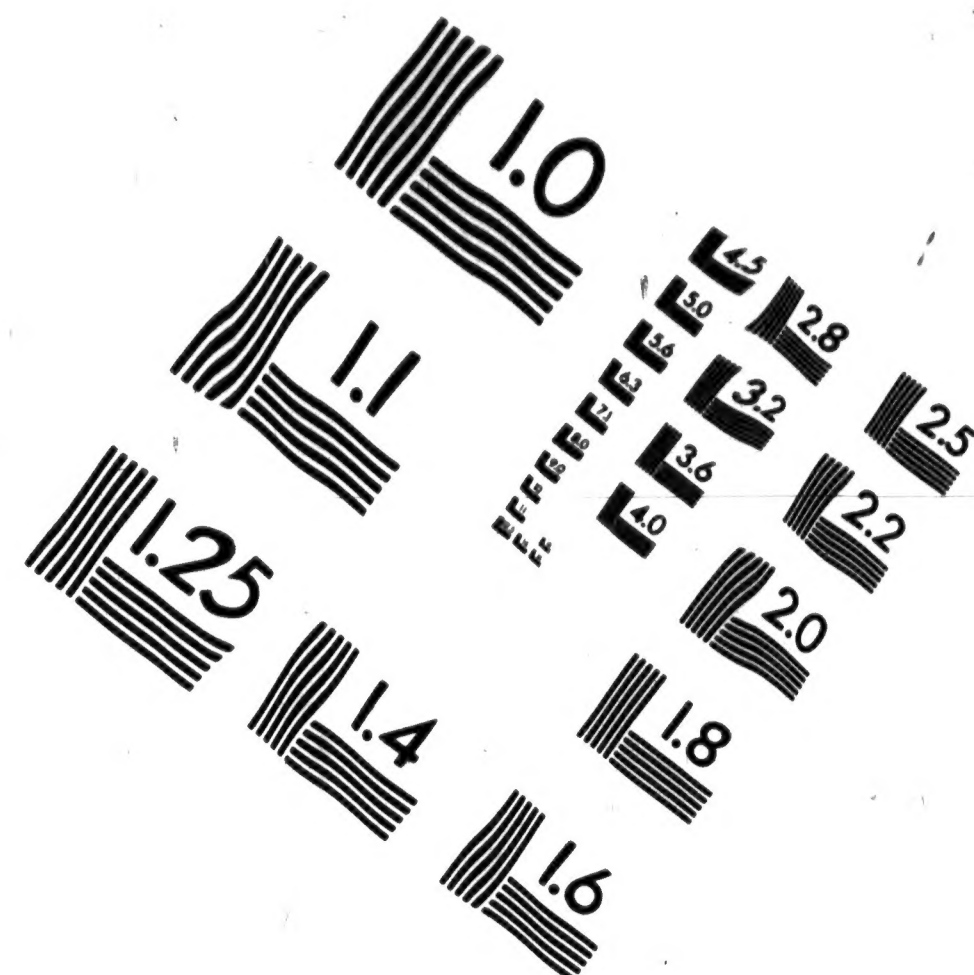
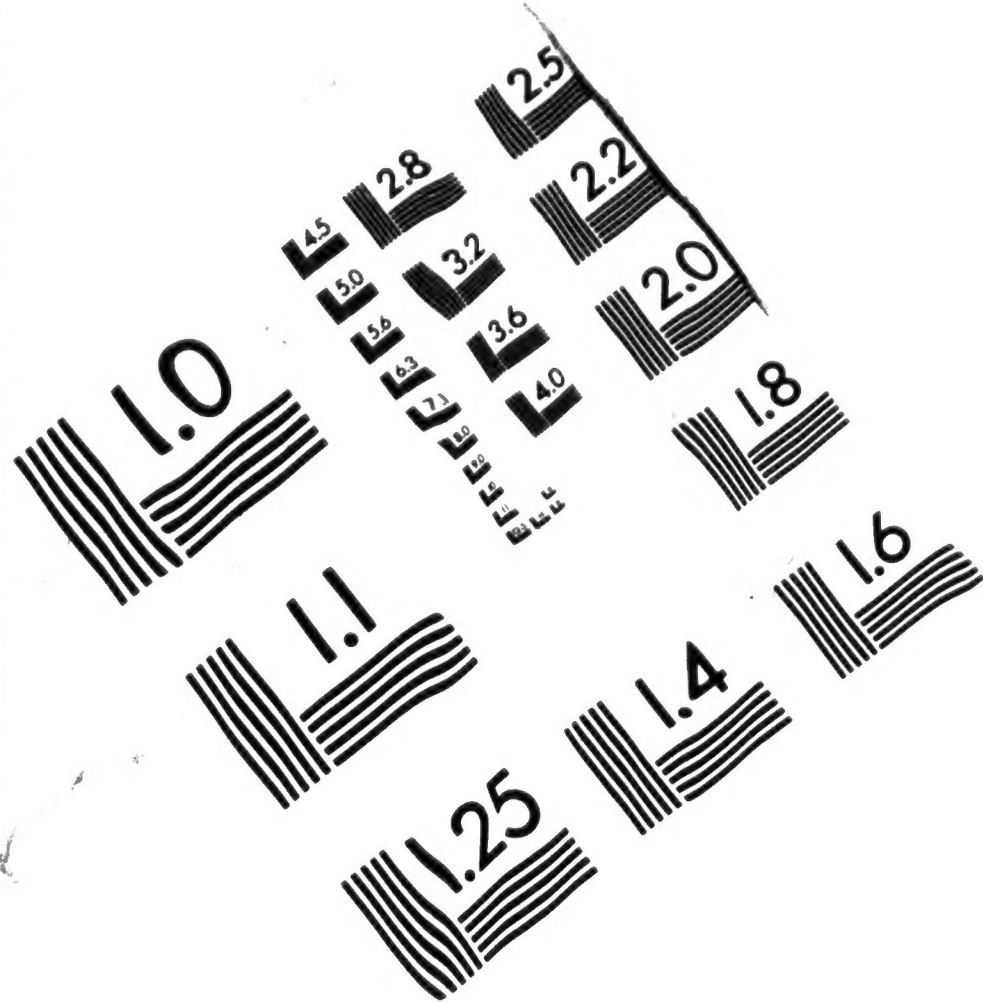


NATIONAL
ARCHIVES
MICROFILM
PUBLICATION

IMAGE EVALUATION TEST TARGET (QA-3)



APPLIED IMAGE, Inc
1653 East Main Street
Rochester, NY 14609 USA
Phone: 716/482-0300
Fax: 716/288-5989

© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved

vw

National Archives at College Park



8601 Adelphi Road College Park MD 20740-6001

VWARE

OPERATOR

CAMERA

6-30-97

Z-4

DATE FILMED

REDUCTION RATIO

03510707

10X

FILM EMULSION NUMBER

M1817

9

PROJECT NUMBER

ROLL NUMBER

MICROCOPY

1817

ROLL

9

M1817

**COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF
VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE
UNITED STATES COLORED TROOPS:
1st Through 5th United States Colored Cavalry
5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)
6th United States Colored Cavalry**

Introduction by Michael E. Pilgrim

Records prepared for microfilming by members of
the Civil War Conservation Corps

Budge Weidman, Project Director

Pat Alfredson	Naomi Glass	Dave Murray
Phyllis Altrogge	Sue Goward*	Ray Puzio
Kenneth Ashton	Bert Greenstein	Bill Schneider
Sue Barnard*	Anne Greenwood	Sylvia Scott
Dee Benson	Jim Harris	Lynn Shearouse
Ann N. Brown	Walter Hayden	Mary Stack-Dunne
Robert Budway	Mary Hayden	Ben Stearns
MaryAnn Castellana*	Pat Ikonen	Bill Stormer*
Mary Lou Cole	Dick Ives	Pat Sullivan
Marjory Cooper	Sarah Jaffe	Gorman Tidball*
Giovanni Croce	Barbara Kemp	Cathy Tinston
B. H. Custer	Bev Manypenny	John Toole
Bob Denney	Frank Masterson	Maryellen Toole
Richard Dow	Joe Mazur	Milt Weatherhead
Yvette Fallin	Sarah McDougall	C. Lois Young
	Ben Miles	

Team leaders are indicated by the asterisk.

National Archives and Records Administration
1997

INTRODUCTION

On the 107 rolls of this microfilm publication, M1817, are reproduced the compiled military service records of volunteer Union soldiers belonging to the 1st through 5th United States Colored Cavalry, the 5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored), and the 6th United States Colored Cavalry. While the 5th Massachusetts did retain its state designation, these units were all part of the United States Colored Troops (USCT). The USCT included 7 numbered cavalry regiments; 14 numbered artillery regiments; 144 numbered infantry regiments; plus Brigade Bands Nos. 1 & 2 (Corps d'Afrique and US Colored Troops); Powell's Regiment Colored Infantry; Southard's Company Colored Infantry; Quartermaster Detachment; Pioneer Corps, 1st Division, 16th Army Corps; Unassigned Company A Colored Infantry and Unassigned USCT. The records reproduced are part of the Records of the Adjutant General's Office, 1780's-1917, Record Group (RG) 94.

Background

United States Colored Troops

Since the time of the American Revolution, African Americans have volunteered to serve their country in time of war. The Civil War was no exception. Official sanction was the difficulty. In the fall of 1862 there were four Union regiments of African Americans raised in New Orleans, LA: the 1st, 2d, and 3d Louisiana Native Guard, and the 1st Louisiana Heavy Artillery (African Descent). The 1st South Carolina Infantry (African Descent) was not officially organized until January 1863; however, three companies of the regiment were on coastal expeditions as early as November 1862. Similarly, the 1st Kansas Colored Infantry was not mustered into Federal service until January 1863, even though the regiment had already participated in the action at Island Mound, MO, on October 27, 1862. These early unofficial regiments received little Federal support, but they showed the strength of the African American soldier's desire to fight for freedom.

The first official authorization to employ African Americans in Federal service was the Second Confiscation and Militia Act of July 17, 1862. This act allowed President Abraham Lincoln to receive into the military or naval service persons of African descent and gave him permission to use them for any purpose "he may judge best for the public welfare." However, the President did not authorize use of African Americans until issuance of the Emancipation Proclamation on January 1, 1863.

In late January 1863, Gov. John Andrew of Massachusetts received permission to raise a regiment of African American soldiers. The pace of organizing additional regiments was very slow. In March Secretary of War Edwin M. Stanton sent Gen. Lorenzo Thomas to the lower Mississippi Valley to recruit

free and contraband African Americans. Thomas was given broad authority. He was to explain the administration's policy regarding African American soldiers and recruit volunteers to raise and command them. Stanton wanted all officers of such units to be white, but that policy was softened to allow African American surgeons and chaplains. By the end of the war, in addition to the chaplains and surgeons, there were some 87 African-American officers. Thomas's endeavor was very successful, and on May 22, 1863, the Bureau of Colored Troops was established to coordinate and organize regiments from all parts of the country. Created under War Department General Order No. 143, the bureau was responsible for handling "all matters relating to the organization of Colored Troops." The bureau was directly under the Adjutant General's Office and its procedures and rules were specific and strict. All African American regiments were now to be designated United States Colored Troops (USCT). At this time there were some African American regiments with state names and a few regiments in the Department of the Gulf designated as Corps d'Afrique. All these were ultimately assimilated into the USCT, even though some of the regiments, such as the 5th Massachusetts, retained their state designations.

To facilitate recruiting in the states of Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee, and eventually Kentucky, the War Department issued General Order No. 329 on October 3, 1863. Section 6 of the order stated that if any citizen should offer his or her slave for enlistment into the military service, that person would, "if such slave be accepted, receive from the recruiting officer a certificate thereof, and become entitled to compensation for the service or labor of said slave, not exceeding the sum of three hundred dollars, upon filing a valid deed of manumission and of release, and making satisfactory proof of title." For this reason, some records of manumission are contained in the compiled service records reproduced in this publication.

The USCT fought in 39 major engagements and over 400 lesser ones. Sixteen African American soldiers received Medals of Honor. As it was in other units, the death toll from disease was very high in the USCT. Deaths from disease and battle totaled 37,000. The last regiment of the USCT was mustered out of Federal service in December 1867.

Important sources for information about African American units in the Civil War are the War Department's *The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Armies* (Washington, DC: 1880-1901; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985) and the Navy Department's *The War of the Rebellion: A Compilation of the Official Records of the Union and Confederate Navies* (Washington, DC: 1874-1922; reprinted Harrisburg, 1971 and 1985). These multivolume works contain reports of operations and other official correspondence.

1st United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Hamilton, VA, on December 22, 1863, and assigned to duty in the Department of Virginia and North Carolina. The 1st participated in Gen. Benjamin F. Butler's operations on the south side of the James River and against Petersburg and Richmond, May 4-28, 1864. These included the capture of Bermuda Hundred and City Point, VA, on May 5, and events leading up to and including the siege of Petersburg. In August 1864 it was transferred to the defenses of Portsmouth, District of Eastern Virginia. On June 10, 1865, the 1st sailed from City Point, VA, to Texas where it was assigned duty on the Rio Grande and various other areas of the state. The unit was mustered out on February 4, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

2d United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Fort Monroe, VA, on December 22, 1863, and assigned to duty in the Department of Virginia and North Carolina. The 2d participated in Gen. Benjamin F. Butler's operations on the south side of the James River and against Petersburg and Richmond, May 4-28, 1864. These included the capture of Bermuda Hundred and City Point, VA, on May 5, and events leading up to and including the siege of Petersburg. In February 1865 it was transferred to Norfolk, District of Eastern Virginia. On June 10, 1865, the 2d sailed from City Point, VA, to Texas where it was assigned duty on the Rio Grande and various other areas of the state. The unit was mustered out on February 12, 1866. Losses included 19 killed in action and 161 dead from disease and other causes.

3d United States Colored Cavalry

Organized at Vicksburg, MS, on October 9, 1863, as the 1st Mississippi Cavalry (African Descent), this regiment was redesignated the 3d U.S. Colored Cavalry on March 11, 1864. From its organization until March 1864, the unit was attached to the District of Northeast Louisiana and from January to March 1864 participated in operations up the Yazoo River and the occupation of Yazoo City. The regiment was then transferred to the District of Vicksburg, Department of Tennessee, where it remained until December 1864. That month the unit moved to Memphis, TN, and from December 21, 1864, to January 5, 1865, participated in Gen. Benjamin Grierson's raid to destroy the Mobile & Ohio Railroad. The 3d remained on duty in Memphis and the District of West Tennessee and took part in the expedition from Memphis to Brownsville, MS, April 23-26, 1865. On April 29 the regiment returned to Vicksburg and operated around Natchez in search of fugitive Confederate President Jefferson Davis. The unit remained in the District of West Tennessee and Department of Mississippi until January 26, 1866, when it was mustered out. Losses included 37 killed in action and 367 dead from disease and other causes.

4th United States Colored Cavalry

Organized on September 12, 1863, as the 1st Corps d'Afrique Cavalry, this regiment was redesignated the 4th United States Colored Cavalry on April 4, 1864. From its organization until August 1864, it was attached to the Defenses of New Orleans, Department of the Gulf. On August 8, 1864, the 4th was ordered to Baton Rouge, LA, District of Port Hudson, and remained on duty at that post until July 1865 when it was transferred to the Department of Mississippi. It performed duties at various points in that department until it was mustered out on March 20, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

5th United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, on October 24, 1864, and attached to the 1st Division, District of Kentucky, Department of Ohio. December 10-29, 1864, it participated in Stoneman's Raid into southwestern Virginia, including the capture of Saltville and the destruction of saltworks on December 20-21. In February 1865 the regiment was transferred to the Military District and Department of Kentucky until December of that year when it was ordered to the Department of Arkansas. During the latter period the unit performed mostly garrison duty. The regiment was mustered out March 20, 1866. Losses included 35 killed in action and 152 dead from disease and other causes.

5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)

This regiment was organized at Camp Meigs, Reedville, MA, in the spring of 1864, and sent to Washington, DC, in May of that year. On May 13 the regiment moved to City Point, VA, where it was attached to the 18th Army Corps. Until June 16 it functioned as an infantry unit and participated in the siege of Petersburg. On June 30 it was moved to Point Lookout, MD, to guard prisoners of war. In July 1864 the regiment, still at Point Lookout, became part of the 22d Army Corps. It was transferred to the 25th Army Corps in March 1865 and ordered to the field near Richmond and Petersburg. In June the regiment was ordered to the Department of Texas where it was assigned duty at Clarksville until October 31, 1865, when it was mustered out. Losses included 7 men killed in action and 116 dead from disease and other causes.

6th United States Colored Cavalry

This regiment was organized at Camp Nelson, KY, on October 24, 1864, and attached to the 1st Division, District of Kentucky, Department of Ohio. December 10-29, 1864, it participated in Stoneman's Raid, including the destruction of the lead mines in southwestern Virginia. At the end of December the regiment returned to Camp Nelson and in February 1865 was transferred to the Military District and Department of Kentucky. It remained there until December

1865 when it was ordered to the Department of Arkansas. The unit was mustered out on April 15, 1866. Compiled casualty figures are not available.

Records Description

Compiled service records consist of a jacket-envelope for each soldier, labeled with his name, rank, unit, and card numbers. The compilation of service records of Union soldiers began in 1890 under the direction of Col. Fred C. Ainsworth, head of the Record and Pension Office of the Adjutant General's Office, Department of War. Information from muster rolls, regimental returns, descriptive books, and other records was copied verbatim onto cards. A separate card was prepared each time an individual name appeared on a document. These cards were numbered on the back, and these numbers were entered onto the outside jacket containing the cards. The carded information was verified by a separated operation of comparison; great care was taken to ensure that the cards were accurate.

A typical jacket contains card abstracts of entries found in original records relating to the soldier and original documents relating solely to that soldier. Examples of the latter include enlistment papers, substitute certificates, casualty sheets, death reports, prisoner-of-war memorandums, and correspondence. Unique to the records of the USCT are deeds of manumission, oaths of allegiance, proof of ownership, certificates of monetary award, and bills of sale. These items appear most frequently in units recruited in the border states of Kentucky, Missouri, and Maryland. These states remained in the Union but were slave states. Jackets and cards include a section labeled "bookmark" which was reserved for cross-references to other records relating to the individual or his unit. The service records are arranged by arm of service, thereunder numerically by regiment or independent battalion or company and thereunder alphabetically by name of the soldier. Records for officers are interfiled alphabetically by name with the records of enlisted men. If an individual served in more than one unit, which was typical for USCT officers, there will be a separate service record for each unit in which he served.

Related Records

Among the records of the Adjutant General's Office in the National Archives are many of the original records that were abstracted or "carded" by the Record and Pension Office. These include the individual unit's muster rolls, returns and descriptive books. Other series in RG 94 that contain information relating to volunteer Union soldiers who served with the USCT include carded records relating to Union staff officers, carded medical records of volunteer Union soldiers, unbound and bound regimental records and "record of events" cards. The regimental records of the 54th Massachusetts Infantry (Colored) have been

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1659, *Records of the Fifty-fourth Massachusetts Infantry Regiment (Colored), 1863-1865*.

The "record of events" cards include information copied from the unit's muster rolls and returns. They show the stations of the field and staff and those of the various companies of the regiment at the time the muster roll or return was prepared and sometimes mention battles, skirmishes, or other activities in which the regiment participated. The cards have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M594 *Compiled Records Showing Service of Military Units in Volunteer Union Organizations*.

Record Group 94 also includes a card index for the USCT, reproduced as Microfilm Publication M589, *Index to Compiled Military Service Records of Volunteer Union Soldiers Who Served with U.S. Colored Troops*, which may be used to locate the regiment of USCT personnel. An index card gives the name of the soldier and his rank, as well as the unit in which he served; sometimes there is a cross-reference to his service in other units or organizations. The National Archives is continually producing microfilm publications of volunteer Union compiled military service records. A complete listing of finished publications can be found in the National Archives' *Microfilm Resources for Research: A Comprehensive Catalog* which is available online at <http://www.nara.gov>.

The Records of the Colored Troops Division, within RG 94, include division correspondence and records relating to recruiting, the appointment of officers, and the slave or free status of individuals; and a compilation of historical extracts and official papers concerning the military service of African Americans from the colonial period through the Civil War entitled *The Negro in the Military Service of the United States 1639-1886*. This compilation is reproduced as Microfilm Publication M858. The Records of the Bounty and Claims Division, also in RG 94, include correspondence of the division and records relating to bounties and claims paid to loyal owners of slaves by the Slave Claims Commissions of Delaware, Kentucky, Maryland, Missouri, Tennessee and West Virginia.

If an application for a pension was made, the pension application case file may be among the Records of the Veterans Administration (RG 15). Indexes to the pension applications have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication T288, *General Index to Pension Files, 1861-1934*, and T289, *Organizational Index to Pension Files of Veterans Who Served Between 1861 and 1900*.

If a soldier or officer was tried before a general court-martial or if an individual or his unit was the subject of a court of inquiry or military commission, transcripts of the proceedings may be among the Records of the Office of the Judge Advocate General (Army) (RG 153). The registers to the proceedings have been reproduced as Microfilm Publication M1105, *Registers of the Records of the Proceedings of the U.S. Army General Courts-Martial, 1809-1890*.

Other record groups having information pertaining to the USCT include Records of the Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, and Abandoned Lands (RG 105); Records of the Provost Marshal General's Bureau (Civil War) (RG 110); Records of the Accounting Officers of the Department of the Treasury (RG 217); and Records of U.S. Army Continental Commands, 1821-1920 (RG 393).

ROLL LIST

Roll Description**1st United States Colored Cavalry**

- | | |
|----|---------------------------------------|
| 1 | Akess, Alexander - Born, John H. |
| 2 | Bomer, James - Cartwright, John |
| 3 | Casey, Thomas - Davenport, John J. |
| 4 | Davis, Augustus - Floyd, George |
| 5 | Fly, Benjamin - Griffin, Oliver |
| 6 | Griffin, Quinton - Holstead, Peter |
| 7 | Holt, George - Jones, Herbert |
| 8 | Jones, Howell - Macoy, Peter |
| 9 | Madry, Andrew - Mosley, Jacob |
| 10 | Moss, James - Polk, James |
| 11 | Pollard, Sipio - Sales, William |
| 12 | Sample, Abram (Abraham) - Smith, Ives |
| 13 | Smith, James - Times, Nelson |
| 14 | Tines, Archer - Wheldon, Charles M. |
| 15 | Whitby, Joseph - Wilson, Isaac |
| 16 | Wilson, James - Zoe (no first name) |

2d United States Colored Cavalry

- | | |
|----|---|
| 17 | Abbot, John - Bell, Charles |
| 18 | Bell, Henry - Burns, Richard |
| 19 | Burroughs, George L. - Cotton, Samuel |
| 20 | Coues, Alexander - Duncan, Levi |
| 21 | Dunkins, Ezikiah James - Gardner, Richard |
| 22 | Garris, Henry - Harrison, Thomas |
| 23 | Harrison, William - Humphries, David |
| 24 | Hunter, Francis - Jones, Robert |
| 25 | Jones, Robert F. - Martin, Robert (Martin) |
| 26 | Martin, Thaddeus or Martin, Thaddeus W. - Osborne, Henry S. |
| 27 | Oulden, Jacob - Prior, Edward or Edmund |
| 28 | Proctor, David - Sawyer, Wilson |
| 29 | Scabber, Charles - Stanley, William |
| 30 | Stanley, Wright or Right - Upshear, Neverson |
| 31 | Upshear, Samuel - Whites, Joe |
| 32 | Whites, Silas - Zodrick, Isaiah A. or Isaiah |

3d United States Colored Cavalry

- | | |
|----|---------------------------------|
| 33 | Aaron, John - Black, David |
| 34 | Black, Richard - Cameron, Wyatt |

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

<u>Roll</u>	<u>Description</u>
35	Cammel, Austin - Cooper, Stephen
36	Coran, Joseph - Erving, Tilson
37	Erwin, Anderson - Gool, George
38	Gordon, Alfred - Haskins, Jasper
39	Hawkins, Frank - Jackson, Harvey
40	Jackson, Henry - Kembro, Abraham
41	Kenedy, Lemuel - Lott, Judge
42	Lott, Matton - Mitchell, Berry
43	Mitchell, George - Pettis, Edmond
44	Pettis, George - Roberson, Jefferson
45	Roberson, Wallace - Simpson, Levi
46	Sims, Anderson - Taylor, Phillip
47	Taylor, Richard - Washington, Isaac
48	Washington, Oscar - Williams, Mitchel
49	Williams, Moses - Young, Mathew

4th United States Colored Cavalry

50	Abraham, Randall - Blanchan, William
51	Blanchard, Moses - Clark, Moses
52	Clark, Theodore - Ellars, James
53	Ellars, John - Heath, Culbert
54	Henderson, George - Johnson, Henderson
55	Johnson, Henry - Mayberry, Nelson
56	Macomory, John - Oliver, Celestine
57	Olsten, Alexander - Robinson, William
58	Robinson, William E. - Thomas, Stephen
59	Thomas, William - Williams, Horace
60	Williams, Isaac - Zulia, Francois

5th United States Colored Cavalry

61	Abel, Fletcher - Biggs, Randall
62	Birch, Benjamin - Burly, Frank
63	Burly, James - Coffman, James D.
64	Coke, Samuel - Dudley, John
65	Duke, John - Givens, Peter
66	Glen, John - Harriden, Edmund
67	Harrigan, Harden - Hughes, Thomas
68	Hulse, James - Keller, Ephraim
69	Kelley, Franklin - Matthews, Benjamin
70	Maupin, Preston - Murry, Ned
71	Murtney, Morton - Ray, John
72	Ray, Thomas - Sherrod, William

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Roll Description

- 73 Shrewsbury, Joseph - Stone, John
- 74 Stone, Lewis - Trye, Benjamin
- 75 Trueheart, Samuel - Williams, James
- 76 Williams, Jerry - Yowell, Joseph

5th Massachusetts Cavalry (Colored)

- 77 Abbey, David - Biers, William
- 78 Billings, Jeremiah - Burgess, Williams
- 79 Burnett, Lewis - Cook, Joseph T.
- 80 Cooper, Isaac - Dunmore, William
- 81 Durbin, Stephen - Furman, Seneca A.
- 82 Gadson, James - Gurley, Joseph L.
- 83 Guy, James - Hill, John W.
- 84 Hill, Richard - Johns, Thomas H.
- 85 Johnson, Aaron - Lambert, William
- 86 Lancaster, James - Mason, John
- 87 Mason, John H. - Nelson, Philip
- 88 Nelson, Preston - Preston, Thomas
- 89 Price, Adam - Sampson, George P.
- 90 Sanborn, Madison - Stringer, William
- 91 Strother, Frank - Vance, William H.
- 92 Van Hoesen, Charles - Wilkinson, Simon
- 93 Williams, Abram H. - Young, Thomas

6th United States Colored Cavalry

- 94 Abbot, John - Birch, James
- 95 Bivins, Gabriel - Buckner, George
- 96 Buckner, Henderson - Compton, James
- 97 Cook, Benjamin - Ellis, William
- 98 Ellis, Wyatt - Godley, Isaac
- 99 Gooch, Alexander - Herston, Abraham
- 100 Heywood, John R. - Johnson, Jackson
- 101 Johnson, James M. - Marshall, Lyman
- 102 Marshall, William - Neihardt, Isaac D.
- 103 Nelson, Joseph - Redd, Tiney
- 104 Redway, Hamilton K. - Sebree, Bob Woodcock
- 105 Sebree, Crittenden - Sumpter, John
- 106 Sutherland, Williams - Washington, Charles
- 107 Washington, George - Wren (no first name)

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microfilm Publication M1817

**COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF VOLUNTEER UNION
SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE UNITED STATES COLORED
TROOPS: 1st Through 5th United States Colored Cavalry, 5th Massachusetts
Cavalry (Colored), 6th United States Colored Cavalry**

Roll 9

1st United States Colored Cavalry

Madry, Andrew - Mosley, Jacob

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION

NATIONAL ARCHIVES MICROFILM PUBLICATIONS

Microfilm Publication M1817

**COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS OF VOLUNTEER UNION
SOLDIERS WHO SERVED WITH THE UNITED STATES COLORED
TROOPS: 1st Through 5th United States Colored Cavalry, 5th Massachusetts
Cavalry (Colored), 6th United States Colored Cavalry**

Roll 9

1st United States Colored Cavalry

Madry, Andrew - Mosley, Jacob

NATIONAL ARCHIVES AND RECORDS ADMINISTRATION

190

Meadry Andrew

Co I, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5312076	26	
2	5312147	27	
3	5312221	28	
4	5312299	29	
5	5312375	30	
6	5300541	31	
7	5312450	32	
8	5312533	33	
9	5312632	34	
10	5312742	35	
11	5312847	36	
12	5312948	37	
13	5313049	38	
14	5313144	39	
15	5313236	40	
16	5313327	41	
17	9086655	42	
18	9086771	43	
19	40725057	44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

M. | **1 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Andrew Madry

....., Co. *I*....., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *44* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *dark*

Eyes; *dark* hair *dark*.

Where born *Plymouth N. Carolina*

Occupation *Servant*.

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 12 "1863.*

Where *Norfolk Va.*

By whom *Capt W. A. Brown*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

(383g)

Daggett

Copyist.

M. | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Andrew Mudy

....., Co. *V.*....., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *44* years ; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes; *Dark* hair *Dark*

Where born *Plymouth N.C.*

Occupation *Servant*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 12th 1863*

Where *Norfolk Va.*

By whom *Capt. Brown*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Daygett

(383g)

Copyist.

11474 5
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Andrew Madry
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.
Age 44 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton Va, Dec 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 12th, 1863.

Where Norfolk Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356)

M.A. Michaels

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Andrew Madry
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Dec 22^d to 31st*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michaels
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Andrew Madry
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Jan'y & Febr.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michaels
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Andrew Madry
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *March & Apr.*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michaels
Copyist.

M | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Andrew Madry
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

absent

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *On detached service
with the regiment*

Book mark:

M. A. Michael

(358)

Copyist.

MI 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Andrew Madry
Pvt, Co. D, | Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for May & June, 1864

Station Wilson's Landing, Va

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On detached service
with the regt.

Book mark:

(344)

Hammer

Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Andrew Madry

Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug., 186*4*.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michaels
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Andrew Mady
Plt, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

(358)

Leuty
Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Andrew Mady

Mr

, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov + Dec

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

Cutus

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Andrew Maday

Plu, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Chas
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Andrew Madrey

Pl, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 186*J*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Leung
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Andrew Mady

ser, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Querty
Copyist:

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Andrew Mady

111-, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Leatty
Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Andrew Madry.

Orin, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Kelly Copyist.

M. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Andrew Madrey.

Pri....., Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*....., 186*a*

Present or absent *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

Kelly

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Andrew Madry
 Pvt, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr + May 1864 On duty
 in 2nd Dept

Sep 1865 On fatigue
 at Point Isabel

Book mark ✓

(546)

J. E. Dangler

Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Andrew Madrey.

B., Co. *I*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Braxton Santiago, Tex. Feb. 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 4*, 1866.

Last paid to *Aug. 31*, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *14.77* 100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Joined at Orig. Org.*

Book mark :

(861)

Kelly

Copyist.

McGuire James
 Co ^A₂ *L*, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark : _____

See also _____

192

Mahoney & Mathew

Co F, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299391
2	5368051
3	5308156
4	5300091
5	5308242
6	5300440
7	5308329
8	5308416
9	5308520
10	5308628
11	5308736
12	5308842
13	5308945
14	5309052
15	5309145
16	5309242
17	9086361
18	34354840
19	40725058
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark: 5898-Only - June 1966

See also

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mathew Mahoney.
 _____, Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years ; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Black.

Eyes; Black hair Wooly.

Where born St Marys Co Md.

Occupation Servt.

ENLISTMENT.

When Feb 22-64.

Where Worfolk

By whom Capt Schwartz; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: _____

Dickerson.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Matthew Mahoney

Priv., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan 1st Feb, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Pay due from
date of enlistment

Book mark:

(358)

Perry

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mathew Mahoney

Appears with rank of *Priv* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton Va. Feby 26, 186*4*

Where born *St. Marys Co. Md.*

Age *18* y'rs ; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Feby 22*, 186*4*

Where enlisted *Norfolk Va.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk* ; hair *Woolly*

Complexion *Blk* ; height *5 ft. 6* in.

When mustered in _____, 186*4*

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ *100* ; due \$ *100*

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

(339)

J. H. Harris

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

* *Matthew Mahoney*
Priv, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich Vap*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Error on last*
rolls. deduct pay
for 21 days

* *Entry except Remarks can*
ceded by time

Book mark :

(358)

Cerry

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Matthew Mahoney
Sgt., Co., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavly

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Mar. 8 April, 1864.

Station Camp Hamilton, Va.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Error on last rolls
Deduct pay for 21 days

Book mark :

(344)

Hammer

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mathew Mahoney

Pri, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On D.S. per S. O

Hd. Qrs. 1st U.S. C.C.

June 26 - 64

Book mark :

(358)

Perry

Copyist.

M 1 Cav. USC 7

Mathew Mahony
But 1 Regt US Col'd Cav,

Appears on

Muster Roll

of Enlisted Men, Ambulance Corps, 1 Division,
18 Army Corps,

for May & June, 1864.

Station In the Field

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detained to
Amb Corps

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:

Ragan

(520)

Copyist

M | 1 | Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mathew Mahony
Pvt., Co. F., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Dated June 30, 1864.

Station In the Field

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(344) No answer Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mathew Mahoney
Priv., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for July Aug., 1864.
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Perry Copyist.

M | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Mathew Mahoney
Pw, Co. F, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 10th*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. A. Leonard
 Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Matheo Mahony

Priv, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *due U.S. for
one pr spurs &
straps .60*

Book mark: *\$ 100.00*

(358)

L. Leonard

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mathew Mahony
Priv, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due US. for one
spur & straps
.60

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Lomas

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Matthew Mahony

Priv, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. 1865, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

J. M. Loman

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mathew Mahoney

Priv, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. March 31 ct.

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Leonard

Copyist.

m

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mathew Mahoney

Priv

, Co. F, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Due U.S. for
Ordinaire Pistol
Wrench 31 cts.

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Leman

Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Matthew Mahoney

Cvt, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

B. J. Cooke
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Matthew Mahoney

Pvt, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov Aug Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

B. J. Cooke

(358)

Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Mahony

Plt, Co. F

1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 Absent on
D S for SO Hd Qrs
1st S C 6 June 26

Book mark:

(546)

J E Douglas

Copyist.

M. | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**
Mathew Mahoney
Cvt, Co. *F*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago, Tex, Feb. 4, 1866.
 Muster-out to date *Feb. 4,* 1866.
 Last paid to *# Aug 31,* 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100
 Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ *7* ^{*25*}/₁₀₀
 Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ *None* 100; due \$ *none* 100

Remarks: *Given as Recruit*
#
by Company

Book mark: *5898 PMJ June 16/66 W.*

(861) *D J Cooke* Copyist.

1913
Major John

Co F

1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Personal papers herein.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299812	26	
2	5308627	27	
3	5308735	28	
4	5308841	29	
5	5308944	30	
6	5309051	31	
7	5309144	32	
8	5309241	33	
9	9086395	34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

M | 1 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

John Major.

....., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 28 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Light

Eyes; Black hair Black.

Where born Accomac Va.

Occupation Svt.

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 26-64

Where Fort Monroe

By whom Li Monroe; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Recd 100.00

Bruntz.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Dickerson,

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Major

Appears with rank of *Rec't* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va Dec 31, 1864.

Where born *Acemac Co Va*

Age *26* y'rs; occupation *laborer*

When enlisted *Dec 26, 1864.*

Where enlisted *St Monroe*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Complexion *Mulatto*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Dec 27, 1864.*

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$ *100* 100

Where credited *Union Army*

Company to which assigned *unattached Genib*

Remarks :

Book mark :

[Signature]

m | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Major
Priv, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pay due from date
of enlistment

Book mark: 346

(358)

M. J. Major

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Major

Priv., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. 1 Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. Leman

(358)

Copyist.

m | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Major

Qm, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. Cap Nov 45th

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Leonard

Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Major

Priv, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for
Ordinance Cap Box
45cts.

Book mark:

J. Leman

(358)

Copyist.

M. 1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Major
Pvt, Co. F, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Sept. & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: U.S. Ad Qtr 3^d Brig.
3^d Div. 25th A.C. Engineer
Drph

Book mark :

(358)

A. J. Cooke

Copyist.

M 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Major
Cvt, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Nov. and Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Engineer Sept. Spil*
O. No. 132 Ad Qts Div 25th A.C.

Book mark :

(358)

B. J. Cooke
Copyist.

M | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Major
Pr, Co. *F*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Pragos, Santiago, Tex, Feb. 4, 1866.
 Muster-out to date *Feb. 4*, 1866.
 Last paid to *Aug. 31*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100
 Due soldier \$ *29¹²*100; due U. S. \$.....100
 Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$ *100*100; due \$ *none*100

Remarks: *Joined as Recruit*

Book mark:

(361)

B. J. Cooke

Copyist.

Major,
P. J.

John -
1 U.S.C. Cav.,
Reg't

1 Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Enlistments

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports

Desertions

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Connecticut



TOWN OF

At-Surge

I, *John Major* born in *Accomac Co*
in the State of *Virginia* aged *Twenty Eight* years,
and by occupation a *Labourer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Fifteenth* day of *December* 186*4*
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *John Major* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Fort Monroe*
this *26th* day of *Dec* 186*4* *John Major*
BEFORE *J. M. Monroe* *his Major*
Lt 37th U.S.C.T. *mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. C. Gray
Asst Surg 10th Regt
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Major*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Light* complexion, is *Five* feet
Seven inches high.

James M. Monroe
Lt 37th Regt of U.S.C.T. Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company *1st*, *1st Regiment of U.S. Volunteers,* on
the *27th* day of *December*, 186*4*, at *Fort Monroe Va*
Asst Surg 10th Regt
W. C. Gray
Major
James M. Monroe
Lt 37th Regt of U.S.C.T. Volunteers,

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, John Meyer desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Twenty Eight years and months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Perryopolis Pa
the Fifteenth day of December 1864

Witness:

Clark Kewington

John Meyer
mark

enlistment; last served in Company ()
1st Regt of W. G. L. Cavalry
Discharged 18

By St. Moore
37 Regiment of
Volunteered at St. Moore Pa
Dec 21 1864

No. 48

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, DO CERTIFY, That I am
the of ; that the
said is years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at
the day of

Witness:

794

Malbron James

Co E, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5303846
 2 5303917
 3 5303996
 4 5304082
 5 5304168
 6 5300402
 7 5304254
 8 5304341
 9 5304435
 10 5304546
 11 5304652
 12 5304754
 13 5304855
 14 5304952
 15 5305045
 16 5305133
 17 9085991
 18 34354800
 19 40725059
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25

26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50

Book Mark :

See also

R & P 316 337.
8115 9946 P.O. off
1703125 P.O. off.
2014949 P.O. off.
2462136 And W.D.

J. McFall

M | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**
James Malbroun
 _____, Co. _____, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *44* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes; *Black* hair *Black*

Where born *Princess Anne Co Va.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec 4/63*

Where *Norfolk Va*

By whom *Capt Brown*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: _____

(383g)

Heornson

Copyist.

M. I. Cav. U.S.C.T.

James Macbron
Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 30 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Ch. Hamilton, Va. Dec. 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec. 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 4, 1863.

Where Nonfalk, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

Steele

(356)

Copyist.

*M***1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.***James Malbon**Plt*

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Rollfor *Dec 22 to 31*, 186*3*.Present or absent *Present*Stoppage, \$ *100* forDue Gov't, \$ *100* forValuation of horse, \$ *100*Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark :

Ackerman

(358)

Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Malbon

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y + Feb*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Ackerman

(358)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Malbon

Pat, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Ackerman

(358)

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Malbron
Pvt., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent on detached
Service, Orders from Hd Qrs
1st U.S.C. June 26/64.

Book mark:

(358)

A. Kerman

Copyist.

M. 1 Cav. US 67

James Malbrow
Co 1 Regt U.S. Cold Cav.
 Appears on

Muster Roll

of Enlisted Men, Ambulance Corps, 1 Division,
 18 Army Corps,

for May & June, 1864.

Station In the Field

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Present or absent Present

Remarks Detailed to
Amb: Corps

Col. James Malbrow

Book mark :

Ragan

M | 1 car. | U.S.C.T.

James Mallon
Pvt, Co. B, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd. Cavly

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for dated June 30, 1864.

Station In the Field

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hammer

(344)

Copyist.

Mc | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Melbron
Post, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July + Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Acterman
 Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Malbron
Pvt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept^{and} Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *1* ^{*27*}/_{*100*} for *Ordinance*
lost

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Hance

Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Malbrow
Pr, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *Nov. and Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *1* ^{*27*}/_{*100*} for *Ordnance*
lost

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

(358) *J. M. Hance* Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Malbrow
Pvt., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 1 ²⁷/₁₀₀ for Ordinance
lost

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

(358) J. McDaniel Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Malbrow
Pvt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On duty at
Ferry Point

Book mark :

(358) J. M. Hance Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Malbron
Pvt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Vance

Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Malbrou
Put, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Malvern

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Due Uf CC & G G . 90 ct.

Book mark:

Sumner

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James Malbrow

Privt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 20/100 for Ordnance
lost or destroyed.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due Uf for br & g
equipage lost, 90 cts.

Book mark:

Currier

(858)

Copyist.

W 1 Cav. U. S. C. T.

James Malbron
Pvt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864. Absent sick at
Camp Mox near Fort
Monroe Va

June July & Oct to Dec 1865 On
duty co. cook

* Name appears also as
James Watson

Book mark :

Stottrell

(546)

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James Malbron
Pvt, Co. *C.*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 4, 186 *6*.

Muster-out to date *Feb 4*, 186 *6*.

Last paid to *Aug 31*, 186 *5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$

Due soldier \$ *12* $\frac{67}{100}$; due U. S. \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... $\frac{100}{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *1* $\frac{10}{100}$

Bounty paid \$ *None* $\frac{100}{100}$; due \$ *None* $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: *Joined as Crigl Crq.*

Stopped for Pistol Screwdriver
Heaversack & Canteen lost.

Book mark :

(361)

Cummins
Copyist.

743
Mallery Caesar

Co E, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.
Personal papers herein.

Private - Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5303845
2 5303916
3 5303995
4 5304081
5 5304167
6 5304253
7 5304340
8 5304470
9 5305167
10 9085990
11 40721-060
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark: E.B.V. 10 P. 344 - Pr. 27 P. 206-75
V. 60. P. 16-69 & V. 88. P. 191-69 C.D.

See also

REP 446512

S. 1833155 Pomona

90. mis 5079.05 6/19/14 NKS
4 4 4 2/6/15 NKS

J McFall

M 1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Caesar Mallory
Co. C, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 7 1/2 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes; Black hair Black

Where born Hampton Va

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 4 1863

Where Norfolk Va

By whom Capt Brown; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Discharged

Nov 23 1864 on

Certificate of

Disability at

Norfolk Va

Harrison

M. 1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Caesar Mallery
Pt. Co. 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Age 25 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Ch. Hamilton, Va. Dec 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 4, 1863.

Where Norfolk, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Steel

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Caesar Mallory

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec 22 to 31, 186 3.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

Ackerman

Copyist.

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Caesar Mallery
Pvt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y + Feb*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. S. Trenchard

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Caesar Mallery
Pst, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar + Apr, 186 4

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

(358) A. K. Herman Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Caesar Mallery
Pst, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Ackerman Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Cesar Mallory
Pvt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July + Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Actman

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Caesar Mallery

Private, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Cold Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept and Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J M Hance

Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Caesar Mallery

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. ^{2nd} Dec., 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Discharged and
final statements givenBook mark: discharged Nov.
* Insured by com. own.

(358)

J. McHance

Copyist.

JAN. - 6

5304470

1891

73.64, E.B.V. 10.7.349.

M 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Caesar Mallory
Pr. Co. 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Nov 1864 Nov 23
Norfolk Discharged
Sung Certif

Book mark :

(546)

J. O. Douglas
Copyist.

M

1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Caesar Halley

Privt, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Bragos Santiago Tex, *Feb 4*, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰; due \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *Joined at Origl Org.*

Discharged on Surgeons cert'g
at Norfolk Va Nov 23, 1864
Descriptive list furnished
Nov 1/64

Book mark : *Pv 27 P206.75 x 60 P16,69*
r88 P191 69CD

Cum gratia

(361)

Copyist.

Mallery, Caesar

Rt. Co.

1 Reg't U.S. C. Cav.

✓ Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

A. J. R. R.

NOTE 1.

The company commander will here add a statement of all the facts known to him concerning the disease or wound, or cause of disability of the soldier; the time, place, manner, and all the circumstances under which the injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as *h*, *h*, &c., &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease; the extent to which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in duplicate by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper final statements in duplicate, and forward BOTH of these certificates direct to the Adjutant General United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given into the hands of the soldier.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

DEC 2 1864

Duplicate sent the Pension Office.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

Caesar Mallory
Private Co. *C*
Reg't of U.S.C.C.

Approved
Geo. Chubbey
Sur. Major
Act. Med. Inspect.

Received (A. G. Office) 186

Out of Office
No. 1504
ADJUTANT GEN'L

Head Quarters Dept. Va. & T. C.,
ARMY, OF THE JAMES'.

In the Field, Nov. 20. 1864.

TO BE DISCHARGED

By command of Major General BUTLER:

Asst. Adj. Gen'l

War Department
Adjutant General's Office
June 7th 1873.

The Muster-Roll of C. Co.
1st U. S. Col. Cav. for Nov. & Dec. 1864
reports that Private Caesar Mallory of
that Co. was discharged — no date given
The Co. Muster — Out Roll how
— ever, as also the Surgeon's Certificate of
Disability gives November 23^d 1864 as
the date of discharge.

This date — (Nov. 23^d 1864)
is held to be correct, and the Co. Muster-
Roll cited will be amended accordingly.

Thana D. F. M. C.

E. B. 16
Noted 349 Assistant Adjutant General
H. M.

See letter to Second Auditor
of June 28/1873.

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.

CERTIFICATE

OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Private *Calvin Mallory*, of Captain *Henry*
Leaves Company, (*C*) of the *1st* *Mass* *Flora* Regiment of United States
Leaves was enlisted by *Capt Brown* of
the *1st* Regiment of *U.S. Col* at *Norfolk Va*
on the *fourth* day of *September*, 186*4* to serve *3* years; he was born
in *Middle Creek* in the State of *Virginia*, is *Twenty five*
years of age, *Five* feet *Seven* inches high, *Black* complexion, *Black* eyes
Black hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *Farmer*. During the last two
months said soldier has been unfit for duty *60* days. *He has done but*
little service since he enlisted and none
for six months past

STATION: *Norfolk Va*
DATE: *November 7th 1864*

Henry
Leaves
Captain
Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said *Calvin Mallory* of
Captain *Leaves* Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a soldier
because of *Chronic Pneumatism*. *Although no pathological*
lesion is apparent I am from long observation satisfied
beyond a doubt that he is unfit for a soldier.
For several months he has walked with a
good deal of difficulty

B. S. Manly
Surgeon.
1st U. S. C. C.

DISCHARGED, this *23^d* day of *Nov*, 1864, at *Fort Monroe*
Va

Proctor
Brig Genl
Commanding the *Regt*

The Soldier desires to be addressed at
Town _____ County _____ State _____

* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this.
[A. G. O. No. 100 & 101—First.] [DUPLICATES.]

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Office Pleasant

Claim No. 507905

Caesar Malling
(Name.)

Co. C, 1 Reg't US Cal Cav

To Mar 6, 1915

For Headquarters

No med for J. P. Johnson
W. H. 7m

Not on index to cards.
No addl. med. records f'd.
✓ 2 cds. ret'd.

Statement furnished Feb. 6, 1915

(Form 447, A. G. O.)
Ed. Mar. 13—20,000.

D. J. M.
w-244

795-a

Manly, Marcus M.
/ U. S. Col'd Cav.

Asst. Surg.

CARD NUMBERS.

Reference envelope

26

27

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Number of personal papers herein.....

Mark:

also 2 U. S. Col. Cav.

196
Manley Ralzak

Co. F., 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.
Personal papers herein.

Chaplain

Chaplain

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5299241	26 42722397
2 5300821	27 42722442
3 5300848	28 42722506
4 5300875	29 42722567
5 5300895	30 42722630
6 5300913	31 42572199
7 5300930	32 42890603
8 5300946	33 42890630
9 5300960	34 42572234
10 5300974	35 Cards filed
11 5300986	36 in jacket of
12 5300999	37 1st Manley when
13 5301013	38 they belong to
14 5301024	39
15 9435763	40
16 9435822	41
17 749-05-1866	42
18 42722398	43
19 42722444	44
20 42722508	45
21 42722569	46
22 42722631	47
23 40725123	48
24 40725062	49
25 42722322	50

Book Mark: 7-49-05-1866

See also

M. 1. Car U.S.C.T.

R. M. Manly
Chaplin, 1, Reg't U. S. Col'd Mass.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment named above.

Rank Chaplain

Date of appointment 10 Jan 1864.

Remarks: _____

Dayton

M | 1. Cav. | U.S. 5.

Ralza M. Manly,
Chaplain, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment named above.

Rank Captain,

Date of appointment 10 Jan, 1864

Remarks: Date of muster
Jan 16/64.

Dayton, Conn.

NARA 99
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Ratsa M. Manley

Chapln Co., 1st Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 42 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Ft. Monroe Va, Jan'y. 27, 1864.

Muster-in to date Jan'y. 16, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Jan'y. 16, 1864.

Where Fort Monroe Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered in pursuant to authority contained in letter dated War Dept. A. G. O. Dec. 24, 1863 signed C. W. Foster asst. Adj't. Gen'l.

Book mark: F-49-09-1866

Creshaw

(336)

Copyist.

M | 1 / Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Ralza M. Manly

Rank Chap^{lin}; 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Jan + Feb., 186 4

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

McDavis

(357)

Copysht.

M | / Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Rolza M. Manly

Rank Chap^{ln.} 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav..

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Mch & April, 1864.

Present or absent Absent -

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On leave of absence.
Surg. Certif. from April
29, 1864.

Book mark:

J. Davis

M | 1 Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Ralza M. Manly

Rank Chap^{ltn.}, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for May - June 1864.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In leave of absence
(Surgeon's Certificate) thirty
(30) days from April 29,
64 to May 29, '64. Absent
sick at Fort Monroe, Va.

Book mark:

W. Davis

(357)

Copyist.

M | / Cav: U.S.C.T.

Ralza M. Manly

Rank Chap^{ltn} / Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for July & Aug. 1864

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On leave of absence
(Pres. Certif) thirty (30)
days from mar 29, 1864
to Apr. 29, 1864.

Book mark:

McDarr

(357)

Copyist.

M | 1 Car | 4567

Ralza M Manly
Chaplain 1 Reg US 6 Car

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,
for the month of August, 1864,
dated Dec 2, 1864,
shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station

Remarks:

Book mark:

(600)

Alberosby

Copyist.

ON | 1 bar | USB 7

Rabru S. Manly
Chaplain 1 Regt - 11 B Co bar

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,
for the month of September, 1864,
dated Dec 2, 1864,
shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station

Remarks: Co detached duty
at Norfolk Va by SO 217
Sept Wa & MB

Book mark :

(600)

W. H. Crosby
Copied.

M | / Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Rank Chief / Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Sept. - Oct. 186 4

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On D.S. per Lt. /
U. S. C. Cav.

Book mark:

McDaris

KARRA 197

M	1 bar	US 65
---	-------	-------

Ralza Marley
Chaplain 1 Reg U.S. Caval.

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,
for the month of October, 1864,
dated Oct 31, 1864,
shows the following with regard to the person
named above :

Post or station

Remarks :

Book mark :

(600)

Atterbury

Copyist.

M | 1 bar | US67

Ralza M Manly
Chaplain 1 Reg US6 bar

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,
 for the month of November, 1864,
 dated Dec 2, 1864,
 shows the following with regard to the person
 named above:

Post or station _____

Remarks: On detached service
Norfolk

Book mark: _____

(600)

Alley

Copyist.

R. M. Manly.

Rank *Chaplain*, *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186 *4*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Un D. S. per S. G.*
Ad. 2nd. 1st U. S. C. Cav.

Book mark:

Proctor

221 | 1 bar | 4567

Reza M Manly
 Chaplain 1 Reg U.S. Cav

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,
 for the month of December, 1864,
 dated Jan 2, 1865,
 shows the following with regard to the person
 named above:

Post or station

Remarks:

On detached service
 Norfolk with 1 Batt

Book mark:

(600)

A. M. Crosby

Copyist.

M | 1 bar | 4567

Ralza M Manly
Chaplain 1 Reg US Caval

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,

for the month of January, 1865,

dated Feb 3, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station

Remarks: Lost by transfer of
Regt Hdqrs 1st US Cav

Book mark :

(800)

Albrosby
Copyist.

M | / Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Rank Ralza M. Manly
Chapⁿ, / Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on
Field and Staff Muster Roll
 for Jan. + Feb. 186 3
 Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

WCDavis

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

R. M. Manly
Rank Capt., 1 Reg't U. S. Cav.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for March & April 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(357)

McDaris

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

R. M. Manly

Rank Chapⁿ, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for May & June 1865

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: An D. S. per S. C.
294 War Dept. Bldg.
Washington, D. C.

Book mark:

McDavis

(357)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

R. M. Manly

Rank *Chaplain*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *July + Aug.* 186*5*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *in D.S. per S. O. 294*
War Dept. A. G. O.

Book mark:

McDavis

(357)

Copyist.

M | *1 car* | **U.S.C.T.**

R M Manly

Rank *Chaplain* / Reg't *U. S. Col'd* *car*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *As S. In Freedman's*
Bureau Richmond Va
S. O. 294 H. S. O. Oct 6

Book mark:

H S Miller

(357)

Copyist.

M | *1 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

Alga M Manly

Rank *Captain*, *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On D.S. in Freedmans*
Bureau by Special Order
no 294 War Dept & GO
June 13/65

Book mark:

H Miller

(357)

Copyst.

M 1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Salza M Manly
Chaplain, Co., 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1864 Appointed Jan 10, 1864
Mustered Jan 16, 1864 Present
Feb + Mar 1864 Present
Apr 1864 Absent on leave (surgeon's
certificate) since Apr 29, 1864
May 1864 Presence or absence not stated
June + July 1864 Absent sick in Hosp
at Ft Monroe Va.
Aug 1864 Present
Sep 1864 Absent on duty with Det
1 USb Cavalry
Oct to Dec 1864 Absent Norfolk Va
on D S at Norfolk per SO Hd Qrs
1 USb Cavalry with detachment
Jan to Apr 1865 Present
May 1865 Absent on leave 20 days
from May 21, 1865
June + July 1865 Absent on leave SO
137 Hd Qrs 25 AC
Aug to Oct 1865 Absent on D S in the
Freedman's Bureau (over)

Book mark : M 73 Vol 3 RB 566

(640)

J E Douglas
Copyist.

JAN. 18

40725123

1899.

Richmond Va. S.O. No. 294
war Dept A & Office
Nov. 1865 Absent Richmond Va.
In Freedman's Bureau per S.O.
244 & S war Dept A & O
Dec 1865 Absent Richmond Va. on
D.S. in Freedman's Bureau
per S.O. 294 war Dept A & O
June 15, 1865
Jan 1866 Absent Richmond Va.
D.S. per S.O. 94 war Dept
A & O June 13/65 Freed-
man's Bureau

M | 1 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Salga M Mauley

Rank Chaplain, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on a

Field and Staff Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Bigos Santiago Texas, Feb 4, 1866

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined as Chaplain Fort

Monroe Va. On detached

service Freedman Bureau

Richmond Va since June 13/65 per

S.O. 294 War Dept. Adj. Gen. Office

1865. No discharge furnished

Book mark : _____

H. S. Miller

(360)

Copyist.

M | 1 | Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Ralza M. Manly
Chaplain, Co., 1 Reg't U. S. Col. Cav.

NOTATION.

Book mark: F 49 Ct. '66

The Adjutant General's Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT,

Washington, April 22, 1908.

It has this day (April 22, 1908,)
been determined by this Department from the records
and from information furnished by the Auditor for
the War Department that
the above named officer
was discharged the service
February 28, 1866, he having
been retained in service
to that date by competent
authority after the muster
out of his regiment.

H. M. Gibson

(A. G. O. 186)

Copyist.

Mary Balzac M.
Chaplain, 1st Reg't N.S. Cavalry,

13

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates <i>/</i>
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders <i>5</i>
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A. <i>4</i>
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information <i>2</i>
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports <i>/</i>
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Exempt from
*Det. M.C. Roll *1**
P.H.

2 papers
misc

59
 Hq. 1st Reg. U.S.C. Cav.
 Camp Fort Jan 21st 1864.

To all whom it may concern.
 At a meeting of the Field Officers and Company
 Commanders of the 1st U.S.C. Cavalry held on the
 evening of January 18th 1864. for the purpose of
 electing a Chaplain Mr. Salga R. Hanly was
 nominated and unanimously elected as Chaplain
 of this Regiment.

James H. Hault
 1st Lieut + Adjutant
 Recorder for Meeting.

NARA 125
Concord N.H. Jan. 12 1864

We the undersigned clergymen of the Methodist Episcopal Church do hereby certify that Rev. R. M. Manly is a regularly ordained minister of said denomination according to the usages of that church, and that he is now in good standing in the same, and we hereby recommend him to be appointed a chaplain in the Army.

John C. Merrill.
Prof. in M. F. B. Motte.

J. P. Leavitt.

Jacob Sanborn

James Thurston - Presiding Elder -

E. Warriner Chaplain 1st Conn. Cavalry

Wm. C. Merrill
Prof. in M. F. B. Motte.

Camp M. Va. April 23rd 1864.

R. McManley
Chaplain 1st U. S. C. Cav.

Applies for leave of absence
for thirty (30) day. enclosed
Surgeons certificate

(in enclosure)

Ad. Ex. 1st Regt U.S. Cav.
Camp M. Va. April 24th 1864

Respectfully forwarded
Approved,

Leptha Garrison
Col Comdg

Recd. H. 2. D. Va 2nd N. C. Apr. 25: 1864.

W

78

1864

W. L. H. H. H. Division

Camp Hamilton

April 25th 1864

Respectfully forwarded
approved

Read M. Hinds.
Bij Gen
Comdg Camp Hamilton

H. L. D. D. D. Va 2nd N. C.
Fort. Monroe Va. Apr 25: 1864

Respectfully referred to
Surgeon Chas McComick
Medical Director.

By command of
Maj. Genl. Butler
Wm. G. Schenck
Ch. A. G.

Recd. M. D. C. D. H. 2. D. C. April 26. 1864

M. D. C. D. H. 2. D. C.
Pt. Monroe Apr. 26. 64.

Respectfully returned to Dept. 16^d.
Quar. appnd. Chas. J. Cornick
Surgeon. Refs.
Med. Director

Grant

S. O. 116-25

1864

127
Camp Mox Near Fort Monroe Va
March 23^d 1864

Major R. S. Davis. Asst. Adj. Genl.

I respectfully ask a leave
of absence from this department, for a
period of thirty days, founded on the
within certificate of Disability.

Yours Respectfully

R. M. Manly

Chaplain 1st U. S. C. C.

R. M. Manley
Chaplain I. M. C. A.

Ms. G.

1864

Recd H. P. D. V. M. N. C. Apr 28/64

Manley, R. M.

Chaplain R. M. Mauley of the 1st U.S.
Col. Cavalry having applied for a certifi-
cate on which to ground an application
for leave of absence. I hereby certify that
I have carefully examined this Officer
and find him suffering from Chronic
Dysentery contracted in the Department of
the Gulf last year - During the winter he
partially recovered but it has returned with
severity during the few weeks past, by reason
of which he is unfit for military duty -
It is my belief that he will not be fit for
duty in a less time than 30 thirty days and
I further declare it my belief that it will
be necessary for him to go beyond the limits
of this Department to some place or present
Permanent disability

Camp Hamilton

Apr 23. 1884

R. S. Mauley
Surgeon 1st U.S.C.C.

Offrs Dept Natl Me
C 1 Apr 26 '1874

Specul Mens
No 116

Spec of absence
Rm Mandy

Head Quarters Dept. of Virginia and North Carolina,

Fort Monroe, Va., April 26th 1864.

SPECIAL ORDERS, }

No.

116 }

XXV

EXTRACT.

Leaves of Absence to go out of the Department are hereby granted to the following named Officers:

Chaplain R. M. Mandy. 1st U.S. C. Cav. for thirty
(30) days. In Surg. Cert. of disability

By Command of Major General BUTLER.

Henry J. Schenck

L. H. Delany

Assistant Adjutant General.

To C.O. 1st U.S. C. Cav.
Surg. Gen. Hinks.

M. 66. Ct. Lab. 1864.

Norfolk, Va.
Octr 30th 1864.

Ch. W. Manly.
"Chaplain," 1st Regt. U. S. C. Cav.

States that he is a
citizen of New Hampshire
and asks a furlough of
fifteen (15) days, in order
that he may go to his home
to vote at the coming
election.

ordered Nov 1st

Vide Op. or: 347 of Nov 1st / 64
Alzaffice.

Respectfully referred
to the Adjutant General,
A leave of absence for
fifteen days approved
By order of

The Secretary of War

W.D.
Oct 31/64

Sam A. Hardie
Col. & Ins. Genl.

Rec'd. H. G. O. Nov. 1st 1864.

NARR 133
Unofficial

Camp 1st U. S. Colored Cavalry
Norfolk Va Oct. 30 1864

To the Hon. Secretary of War

Sir: I desire to state that I am a citizen of New Hampshire and Chaplain of the 1st Regt. U. S. Colored Cavalry, and respectfully ask a furlough of fifteen days in order that I may go to my home to vote at the approaching Presidential Election.

I make this unofficial communication to you, because I have not time to apply through the regular channels.

Very Respectfully

R. M. Manly

Chaplain 1st U. S. C. C.

✓ Mr. J. (R. H. C.) / Mr.
 Norfolk W. Oct. 31. 64.

Chaplain R. M. Moody
 / U. S. C. C.

Arms from of America

Let. Leave on
 Green to

By Brother
 Meyer
 Carr

John

enter

R. M. Marley

Chaplain 1. M. C. Car

RRH 136
Camp of Detach^{mt} of 1st U.S. Col^d Co.
Norfolk Va. Oct. 31. 1864

May. Gen. B. F. Butler:

Sir: I respectfully ask
leave of absence for ten days, that
I may visit New Hampshire and
cast my vote at the approaching
Presidential Election.

I beg pardon for addressing you otherwise
than through the regular channels, but there
was not sufficient time after I had
learned the nature of the election law
of N. Hampshire.

Very Respectfully
Yours &c

R. M. Mauley
Chaplain 1st U.S. C. Co.

War Department
Adjt Genl Office
Washington D. C.
Nov 1st 1864

Special Order
377

Leave of Absence to
Captain R. M. Mauley
1st U. S. Cav

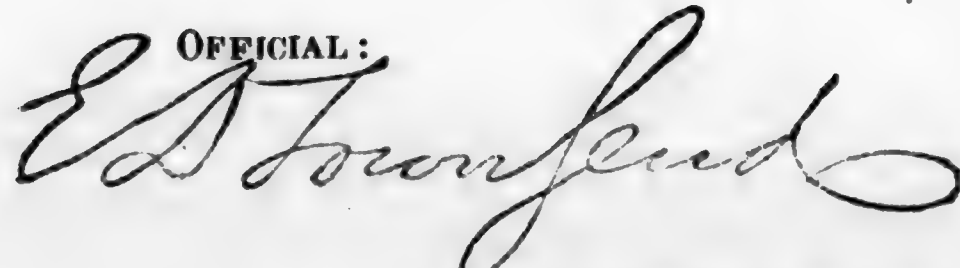
SPECIAL ORDERS, } WAR DEPARTMENT,
No. 377. } ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Washington, November 1st, 1864.

(Extract.)

1. Leave of absence is hereby granted the following officers:—
Chaplain R. M. Manty, 1st U. S. Colored Cavalry, for fifteen days.

By order of the Secretary of War:

E. D. TOWNSEND,
Assistant Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

Assistant Adjutant General.

C. O. 1st U. S. Col. Cavalry }
Manty, R. M. }
Vann. t }

War Department
 Washington D. C. May 1864
 A. 143. V. (E. 143) 1864
 Special Order
 No 377.

Chaplain R. M. Hardy
 1st U. S. Cavalry (Col.)
 leave of absence for 15
 days.

Recd. General Order of the War Dept. May 1864

R. M. Manly
Chaplain

War Department, Adjutant General's Office
Washington, November 1st 1864
Special Orders
No 347

Extract

I. Leave of absence is hereby granted the following Officers.
Captain J. M. Morley, U.S. Cavalry for fifteen days

By Order of the Secretary of War
(Signed) C. S. Townsend
Asst. Adj't. Genl.

"Official"
(Signed) C. S. Townsend
Asst. Adj't. General

"Official Copy"
William Hoffman.
W. A. General.

To Dr. P. U. C. Caw
Camp Lewis May 19th 65 -
M.

1865

M 110 = 25 A.C.

Manly R. M.
Chaplain P. U. C. Caw

Requests leave of
absence for twenty
(20) days to attend
to private business
at home.

S. J. 37

May 21

Rev. P. U. C. Caw May 20th 1865.

RRH 143
Hd Qr. 8th U.S. Cav
Camp Lincoln May 19th 65.

Respectfully forwarded
Approved

W. W. Brown
Maj. Comdg. Regt.

Hd Qrs. Cav Bn 25th A.C.
Camp Lincoln May 20th 1865.

Cordially Approved.
& respectfully forwarded

S. W. Coe

Brig. Genl.
Comdg. Cav Bn.

Head Quarters 1st U.S. Colored Cavalry

In The Field Near City Point Va May 19 1865

D. S. Wheeler A. A. General

Sir:

I respectfully ask 20 days leave of absence from my Regiment, for the following reasons:

1st I am under the necessity of moving my family and goods from New Hampshire to Vermont, which requires my personal attention.

2^d It is thirteen months since I have been absent from my command for the benefit of relaxation and a cooler climate, which I am needing.

Very Respectfully,

R. M. Manly

Chaplain 1st U.S. Col'd Cav.

War Department
Adj. Gen's Office
Washington D.C. June 1865

Special Order
294

Captain R. M. Mandy
1st Regt. Col. to re-attach
to Richmond Va

at Vic
Not in line & it

SPECIAL ORDERS, }
No. 294. }

WAR DEPARTMENT,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Washington, June 10th, 1865.

(Extract.)

* * * * *
53. Chaplain *R. M. Manly*, 1st U. S. Colored Cavalry, is hereby
detached from his regiment, and will report for duty to Captain *O.*
Brown, Assistant Commissioner, Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen
and Abandoned Lands, at Richmond, Virginia, without delay.
* * * * *

By order of the Secretary of War :

E. D. TOWNSEND,
Assistant Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:
E. D. Townsend

Assistant Adjutant General.

S.O. 1st U.S. Colored Cavalry
and Dept of Va

O.

Manly, R. M.
Chap. 1st U. S. C. Cas

8

✓

SPECIAL ORDERS, }
No. 294.

WAR DEPARTMENT,
ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,
Washington, June 10th, 1865.

(Extract.)

* * * * *

53. Chaplain *R. M. Manly*, 1st U. S. Colored Cavalry, is hereby detached from his regiment, and will report for duty to Captain *O. Brown*, Assistant Commissioner, Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen and Abandoned Lands, at Richmond, Virginia, without delay.

* * * * *

By order of the Secretary of War :

E. D. TOWNSEND,
Assistant Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL :

Assistant Adjutant General.

Colonel Foster

Manly, R. M.

Chaplain 1st U.S.C. Cav.

Personal Report.

NARA 158
Bureau of Refugees, Freedmen, &c.,

HEAD QUARTERS ASSISTANT COMMISSIONER STATE OF VIRGINIA,

Richmond, Va., Dec. 1

1865

Maj. H. W. Brown

Maj:

I have the honor
to report that I am still on duty
at these Head Quarters in obedience
to Special Orders No. 294 A. G. O. War
Dept. dated June 10 1865—

Very Resp^y

Your Obt. Servt—

R. M. Manly

Chaplain P. U. S. & C.

MUSTER-OUT ROLL

OF

R. M. Mauley
Captain 1st U. S.
Calvary Cavalry

[Signature]

Received A. G. O. March 20th 1866

To be filed with personal papers
By order of
Dr Amiworth
per T. V. D.

Received at Office of
 COMMISSARY OF
 MUSTERS.
 March 17, 1866.
 Dept. of Virginia.

Notice
Deb.

MUSTER-OUT ROLL of 1st Regt. Minn. Vol. in the 1st Regiment of 1st Minn. Vol. Volunteers, commanded by Colonel Wm. H. Smith called into the service of the United States by the President at Fort Snelling, Minn. (the place of general rendezvous) on the 1st day of August, 1863, to serve for the term of three years, from the date of enrollment, unless sooner discharged; from the thirty-first day of August, 1865 (when last paid) to the fourth day of February, 1866, when mustered out. The Company was organized by Capt. Wm. H. Smith at Fort Snelling, Minn., in the month of August, 1863, and marched thence to Fort Snelling, Minn., where it arrived the 1st of August, a distance of 0 miles.

NUMBER OF EACH GRADE.	NAMES. PRESENT AND ABSENT. (Private in alphabetical order—the first christian name to be written full length.)	RANK.	AGE.	JOINED FOR SERVICE AND ENROLLED AT GENERAL RENDEZVOUS— COMMENCEMENT OF FIRST PAYMENT BY TIME.				MUSTERED INTO SERVICE.			LAST PAID.		TRAVELLING.		SUBSISTENCE AND FORAGE. Purchased by themselves since the muster into service.		AMOUNT for clothing in kind, or in money advanced.		VALUE OF equipments, arms, &c., received from the United States, to be paid for if lost or destroyed.		VALUATION, in dollars, of—		REMARKS.
				WHEN.	WHERE.	BY WHOM.	PERIOD.	WHEN.	WHERE.	BY WHOM.	BY PAYMASTER.	TO WHAT TIME.	To place of rendezvous, No. of miles.	From place of discharge home, No. of miles.	SUBSISTENCE.	FORAGE.	Dolls.	Cts.	Dolls.	Cts.	Horses.	Horse Equipments.	
	<u>Enroll</u>																						
	<u>Walter M. Manly Chaplain</u>			<u>Jan 16/66</u>	<u>Fort Snelling</u>	<u>Capt. Martin</u>	<u>3 yrs</u>	<u>Jan 16/66</u>	<u>Fort Snelling</u>	<u>Capt. Martin</u>	<u>Feb 28/66</u>												<u>Spined at Cheblein Fort Snelling in detached service in 1st Regt. Minn. Vol. since 13 1865 per CO 294 Mar 1865 with 1st Regt. Minn. Vol. 1865 (No dis charge & service fee)</u>

RECAPITULATION.

For duty.....																							
Extra duty.....																							
Sick.....																							
In arrest or confinement.....																							
Detached service.....																							
Furlough.....																							
In arrest or confinement.....																							
Sick.....																							
Prisoners of war.....																							

RECAPITULATION.

By Enrollment.....																							
By Transfer.....																							
From Desertion.....																							
Expiration of service.....																							
For Disability.....																							
No Transferred.....																							
No Died.....																							
No of Desertions.....																							

DIRECTIONS TO MUSTERING OFFICERS.

The Mustering Officer will see that five copies of this Roll are made out, four of which he will retain, the fifth will be retained by the Company Commander, or, in case of Field and Staff and Officers and Men mustered out of service separately or in squads, by the Senior Officer, Non-commissioned Officer, or Private standing first on the list of persons so mustered out. The Mustering Officer will dispose of the four copies retained by him, as follows: One will be sent to the Adjutant-General of the Army, and one to the "Bounty Bureau," Washington, D. C., and two to the Paymaster by whom the troops are to be paid.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that this Muster Roll exhibits the true state of

1st U.S. Col. Minn. Vol.

of the 1st U.S. Col. Minn. Vol. for the period herein mentioned;

that each man answers to his own proper name in person; that the remarks set opposite the name of each officer and soldier are accurate and just, and that the valuation of all horses and horse equipments since the muster into service, was made by disinterested and good judges, and at fair and just rates.

(Signed) Wm. H. Smith

1st Col. 1st U.S. Col. Minn. Vol.

Company Regiment

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that I have at

Fort Snelling, Minn.

on this fourth

day of February, 1866, carefully examined this Roll, and, as far as practicable, caused the allowances, stoppages, and remarks to be justly and properly stated; and mustered the 1st U.S. Col. Minn. Vol. for discharge; and they are hereby honorably discharged from the service of the United States.

(Signed) Wm. H. Smith

1st Col. 1st U.S. Col. Minn. Vol.

Company Regiment

MUSTER.

Date February 4th 1866

Station Fort Snelling, Minn.

251 A Mustering Officer.

Manly Bradford &

Co 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.
Personal papers herein.

Surgeon Surgeon

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299240	26	42722630
2	5300797	27	42890603
3	5300819	28	42890630
4	5300846	29	
5	5300873	30	
6	5300893	31	
7	5300911	32	
8	5300928	33	
9	5300944	34	
10	5300958	35	
11	5300972	36	
12	5300984	37	
13	5300997	38	
14	5301011	39	
15	5301020	40	
16	9435819	41	
17	9435761	42	
18	40725062	43	
19	42172199	44	
20	42572234	45	
21	42722322	46	
22	42722397	47	
23	42722447	48	
24	42722506	49	
25	42722567	50	

Book Mark:

See also 3rd NY. Arty.

21913408-andrew
RAP659905

J McFall x4

No 1 Cav. U.S.

Bradford S. Manly,
 Surgeon, Co. 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Mass.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment named above.

Rank Surgeon,

Date of appointment Dec 11, 1863.

Remarks: Date of muster
 Dec 12/63.

H. I. Carr U.S.C.T.

B. S. Manly

Smy Co. 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment named above.

Rank

Surg.

Date of appointment

11 Dec

186

3

Remarks:

Dayton

(384)

Copyist.

157
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Bradford S. Manly

Sergeant, Co., 1st Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 32 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Ft. Monroe Va, Dec. 30, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec. 12, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 12, 1863.

Where Fort Monroe Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered pursuant to
authority dated War
Dept. Dec. 24, 1863.

Book mark:

Crenshaw

(336)

Copyist.

M | Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Bradford S. Manly

Rank *Surgeⁿ*, *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Age years.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll*

for *to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec. 11*, 186*3*.

Where

Period years.

Mustered in:

When *Dec. 12*, 186*3*.

Where *Fort Monroe, Va.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *(Servants: Willie Powell & Benjamin.)*

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of Field and Staff on file.

Book mark :

W C Davis

(3586)

Copyist.

m | *1 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Bradford S. Manly
Rank *Surg.*, *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Jan. + Feb.*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

(servants: W. Powell + Zach.)

Book mark:

W. Davis

(357)

Copyst.

m | */ Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Bradford S. Manly.
Rank *Surg.*, *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Mch & April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

(Servants: Zoe & Joseph.)

Book mark:

MD

RRR 151

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Bradford S. Manly
Rank *Surg.*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cal.*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *May + June* 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(357)

McDavi

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Bradford L Manly
Rank Surg., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for July & Aug - 1864.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On detached per S. G.
183 C. S. Hd Qrs. Dept. of
Va. & N. C.

Book mark:

McDawie

(357)

Copyist.

M | 1 bar | 4863

Bradford S Manly
Surgeon 1 Reg 486 bar

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,

for the month of August, 1864,

dated Dec 2, 1864,

shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station

Remarks: On detached duty
with Graham's Brigade
CO 183 Hays Bt

Book mark:

(600)

Alberdy

Copyist.

M | 1 bar | USC 7
Bradford S Manly
Surg 11 Regt - U S 16 bar

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,
 for the month of September, 1864,
 dated Dec 2, 1864,
 shows the following with regard to the person
 named above:

Post or station

Remarks: On detached duty
at Norfolk Va by SO 217
Dept Va & MS

Book mark:

(600)

Attest

Copyist.

M | / Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Bradford S. Manly

Rank Surgⁿ, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd. Cal.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct. 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On D.S. per M. H. d.
Dis. 1st U.S.C. Cav.

Book mark:

McNave

(357)

Copyist.

RRR 150

M	1 bar	486 J
---	-------	-------

Bradford S Manly
Surgeon 1 Regt - US 6 Cav

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,

for the month of October, 1864.

dated Oct-31, 1864

shows the following with regard to the person
named above :

Post or station

Remarks: *On detached service*

Book mark :

(600)

Allenby

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav | 21867
 Bradford S. Manly
 Surgeon, Reg 21866

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,
 for the month of November 1864,
 dated Dec 2, 1864,
 shows the following with regard to the person
 named above :

Post or station

Remarks: On detached service
 at Norfolk with 1 Batt

Book mark:

(600)

Alleyby
 Copyist.

M | / Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Bradford S. Manly
Rank *Surg. 1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Chr.*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See D.S. per S.C.*
H & S. 1st U.S.C. Cav.

Book mark:

McDaw

22 | 1 bar | 4567

Bradford S Manley
Surg 1 Reg 456 Bar

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,
for the month of December, 1864,
dated Jan 2, 1865;
shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station

Remarks:

On detached service
Norfolk with 1 Batt

Book mark:

(600)

Atterbury

Copyist.

M | 1 bar | 71867

Bradford S Manly
Surgeon 1 Reg US Caval

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,
 for the month of January, 1865,
 dated Feb 3, 1865,
 shows the following with regard to the person
 named above :

Post or station _____

Remarks: Lost by transfer of
Regt Adams SO No 9

Book mark: _____

(600)

W. Crosby
 Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

B. L. Manly.

Rank *Surg.*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.* 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

McDavi

(357)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

B. S. Manly

Rank *Surgⁿ*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *March & April* 186 *5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

McDawie

(357)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

R. S. Manly

Rank Surg., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for May + June 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. C. Davis.

(357)

Copyist.

M | 1 cas. U.S.C.

P. S. Manley
Surgeon U.S.C.

Return

of the 3d Division, 25th Army Corps,

for the month of July, 1865,

dated Brayor Santiago Texas

July 31, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the officer
named above:

Post or station Brayor Santiago

Remarks: Surgeon in Chief
by order of B. B. Gen Draper
July 20, 65

Book mark: _____

(546)

None

Copyist.

11 | 1 car. | U.S.C.P.

B. S. Marley
Surgeon, U.S.C.P.

Return

of the Post of Brazos Santiago, Texas,

for the month of July, 1865,

dated July 31 - , 1865,

shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station Brazos Santiago,

Remarks: Chief Surgeon, under
B. B. Guil Draper, July 20/65.

Book mark: _____

W. D. King
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

B. S. Manly

Rank *Surg.*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.* 186 *5.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In extra duty as
Brig. Surg. 2^d Brig. 3^d Div.
25th A.C..*

Book mark:

McDavie

(357)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.P.

B. S. Manley
Surgeon - 1 Regt. U.S.C.C.

Return

of the Post of Brazos Santiago, Texas,

for the month of August, 1865,

dated Aug 31, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the person
 named above:

Post or station Brazos Santiago, Tex.

Remarks: Relieved from duty with
3 Div. by S.O. 37 - 3 Div. Aug.
25/65. Transfd from Staff
of 3 Div. 25 a.c.

Book mark: _____

(546)

ABK / Copyist.

6 | 1 Cav | U.S.A.

P. S. Manly
Surgeon | U.S.A.

Return

3d Division, 25th Army Corps,

the month of Aug, 1865,

at Brazos Santiago Texas

Aug 31, 1865,

is the following with regard to the officer
named above:

or station Brazos Santiago Tex

marks: Transferred from Staff
of 3 Division.

Relieved from duty as C.
O. by S. O. 37 3 Div Aug
5. 65

book mark:

546)

Moore

Copyul.

M 11 Cav | **U.S.C.T.**

B S Manly

Rank Surg, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Sep & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: W. S. Post Hospit-
Brazos S. O. 93 Hd Qrs
Post Oct 2/65

Book mark :

H S Miller

(357)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav | **U. S. C. T.**

Bradford S. Manly
 Rank Surgeon / Reg't U. S. Col'd 1 Cav

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

W. S. Miller

(357)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Bradford S. Manly
Surg, Co., 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec 1863 to Apr 1864 Present

May 1864 Presence or
absence not stated

June 1864 Present

July & Aug 1864 Absent on
Det. Ser James River
with Army Gun Boat per
S.O. No 183 Hd Qrs Dept
Va & NC July 6/64

Sep to Dec 1864 Absent
Norfolk Va. on D Smith
Det 1 US. Cavalry at
Norfolk Va. per S.O.
Hd Qrs

Dec 1864 Absent with leave
(over)

Book mark :

(546)

J. E. Dougherty

Copyist.

JAN. 18

40725062

1899.

without the Dept.

Jan to Oct 1865 Present

*Nov 1865 Absent on leave
for 20 days from Nov.
1, 1865*

Dec 1865 Jan 1866 Present

M | *1 Cav* | **U.S.C.T.**

Bradford S. Manly

Rank *Surgeon*, *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on a

Field and Staff Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Brazos Santiago Texas, Feb 4, 1866

Muster-out to date *Feb 4*, 1866

Last paid to *Sep 30*, 1865

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Original entry as 1st Surg*

in 3rd N.Y. Arty at Madrid N.M. July 7/63

App'd Surg in 1st N.S. C. Cav Dec 4/63

Mustered out at Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 4/66

with view to final Payment without returning

to State. Two Muster & Pay Rolls furnished to

facilitate final payment -

Book mark:

H S Miller

(360)

Copyist.

Manly, B.S.
 Surgco. 1 U.S.C. Cav.
 Reg't
 12 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders 6

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough 2
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information 2
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty 2	Transportation

Spec. Drs. Dept. of A. & N. E.
Fort Monroe Va Feb 23^d 1864

Mayer Genl A. J. Butler.
H. C. Clark Capt & A. J. C.

Directs an investigation
of Surgeon Manly

miscel.

HEAD QUARTERS,
Department of Virginia and North Carolina.

Fort Monroe, February 23rd 1864.

Colonel;

You will investigate
the conduct of Surgeon Manly
of your Regiment in regard to
allowing men to pass his exam-
ination who are not physically
able-bodied.

By Command of Maj Gen Butler
H. C. Clarke,

Col. Gerard
1st U.S.C.C. }

Capt. H. C.

M. D. O. Sept. 7th & A. L.
In the file 7th Sept. 1864.

S. 154. (R. & N. C.) 1864

George Suckley Surg. Apr.
Act. Med. Dir. Dept.

Went order

Requests that, Surgeon
B. S. Manly 1st U. S. C. L.
now on duty with
Marine Breg. be relieved
and ordered to rejoin
his regiment for duty.

filed 12-6-93



247-8-1864

Medical Director's Office,

DEPARTMENT OF VIRGINIA & NORTH CAROLINA,

In the Field, near James River, Va.,

7th Sept - 1864.

Maj. R. S. Davis

Asst. Adjt. Genl.

Major

I have the hon-

or to request the following detail

Surge. B. S. Maulz, 1st U. S. C. C., is re-
lieved from duty with the naval
Brigade and will report in person
at his regiment for duty.

Very respectfully

Your Obedt servant

W. C. C. C.

Major - U. S. C. C.,

Adj. Genl. Dist.

No 15 (E. J. Taylor) 1864
 No 14 (C. J. Taylor & H. B.) 1864
 No 14 (H. B.) 1864
 ✓ No 24 (B. C. J. Taylor & C. J.) 1864
 Maundy T.B.
 Surgeon / s + U.S. C.C.

Requests leave of absence
for thirty days
Approved and
Respectfully forwarded
Wm Brown
Maj'r & Wt CC
Comdg Detach

Head Quarters,
Provost Marshals Office,
Norfolk Va. Nov. 15. 1864

Approved and respectfully for-
warded to Brig. Gen. Shepley,
with Surgeons certificate.

By order of Col. H. T. Faneley

Adulator

Capt. & Asst. Br. Marshal

Recd. Grand In. Quota. £ 100. 14. 10. 1874

160 flr. 1864
Hend. Quarters Dist. Ct. Va
Norfolk Va. (November 15/64.
Respectfully forwarded.
approved. There is no
Surgeons Certificate as
stated by Capt Tutor.
1864

G. H. Fuller

Prigleib Conidg

Ad. 2m. Dept. Va moles.
In the field. nos. 18. 24

Respy. referred to
The Medical Director

By Command of
Maj. Gen. Butler

May. Gen. Butler
Charles Peabody

~~Mr. D. O. Ho. Jun. Army of the James~~
~~In the file 22 20 Nov 1864~~

Respectfully
 Yrs & D. Depl. to my
 leave (w/ on Surgeon's

artificial) is recommended.

Geo. Buckley

Russ M. D.O. ^{Cheng & Volz}
M.D. ^{M.D.}

B. S. Manly
Surgeon. U.S.A.

quicker

3 days

368
9/25/44.

WAR 198
Camp of Detachment 1st U. S. C. C.
Norfolk Va Nov. 14. 1864

Maj. P. S. Davis
A. A. Gen.

I respectfully request leave of
absence for thirty (30) days to visit my
friends in Pa. and N. and my family in
St. Lawrence Co. N. Y. — to regain somewhat
my impaired health and to attend to busi-
ness matters left unsettled 2 1/3 years since.

I have not had leave of absence in
for nineteen months and then but for
ten days. Less than thirty days would not
subserve my necessities and I trust it
will be granted.

Very Respectfully
P. S. Mauley
Surgeon U. S. C. C.

Head Quarters 1st U. S. Colored Cav.
Prozas Santiago Texas
Nov. 1st 1865

Capt. W. Dunson.

A. A. G.

Capitani.

I have the honor acknowledge the receipt of Special Order No. 132 dated Hd. Qrs. Fort Nov. 17th/65. returning Sang. B. S. Manly from duty at Post Hospital Prozas, but as he has not reported to the Regiment, I am under the necessity of reporting him, "absent without leave".

I am informed, unofficially, that he has received a "Leave of Absence" - Please inform me if such is the case, that I may report him accordingly.

I am Sir,

Respectfully,

Your Obedt. Servt.

Wm. M. Seif
Major 1st U. S. C. Cav.
Comdy, Regt.

St. J. d. Cis. 1st U.S.C. C.
 Braga de Santiago Texas
 Nov. 1st 1865

S. 31. 1st B. 3rd L. 25th A.C.
 No. 2ms 1st B. 3rd L. 25th A.C.
 Braga de Santiago Tex
 Novemb 19-65

Francis L. Linton 1st B. 3rd L. 25th A.C.
 Braga de Santiago Tex
 November 21-65

Surg. Major W. H.
 Commdy. 1st U.S.C. C.
 Manly, P.S.

Respectfully forwarded
 Approved

Respectfully transmitted
 to all in the line of military
 attention to persons and documents

Frank White
 School 2nd L. 25th A.C.
 Commdy / B. 3rd L. 25th A.C.

By order of
 School White
 Capt. R. L. Linton
 Capt. R. L. Linton

Surg. - 1st U.S.C. C.
 States that he has received
 Order relieving Surg. Manly
 from duty at Res. Hosp.
 and asks concerning his
 present status -

S. 31. 1st B. 3rd L. 25th A.C.
 No. 2ms 1st B. 3rd L. 25th A.C.
 Braga de Santiago Tex
 Nov 20th 65

C. H. B. 398
 Respectfully returned, with
 reference to following endorsement
 on application for leave of absence
 of Surg. Manly, Nov 15th 65.
 "Permission is given to Surg. Manly
 1st Lieut. C. to proceed to Cooper
 Creek, Tex. and return to this
 post within 20 days."

By order of Surg. Gen. L. C. L.
 Walter M. M. M.
 Capt. R. L. Linton

Mixed.



HEADQUARTERS 193
Headquarters Post of Brazos Santiago, Texas,

November 7th 1865.

Special Orders, }
No. 132. }

Extract:

Surgeon B. S. Manly 1st U. S. C. O. is
hereby relieved from duty as Surgeon in charge of
Post Hospital, and will turn over the property for which
he is responsible to assist Surg. A. M. Winn 118th U. S.
C. O.

By order of

BRIG. GEN'L W. T. CLARK.

C. O. 1st U. S. C. O.

Thos. C. S. 1st U. S. C. O.

Walter W. Mansie
Capt & Actg. Assistant Adjutant General.

Ofd. Gs. Post. Inegas
Nov. 17, 1865

S. O. 182 - v.

Surg. Manly releas-
ed from duty at Post
Hospital

Adm Asst Post Branch Surgeon
Texas Oct 2/65

Special Order
No 13

Surg. B. E. Mauch assigned
sd for duty as Surgeon
in Charge of the Hospital

HEADQUARTERS 196
Headquarters Post of Brazos Santiago, Texas,

Oct 20 1865.

Special Orders, }
No. 93 }

Extract

X X X
I. Surgeon P. E. Marley 1st W. F. C. Co.
is hereby temporarily detached from his
Regiment, and assigned to duty as Surgeon
in charge of Post Hospital at this post, in
place of Asst. Surg. R. D. Boone, relieved
from said duty by orders from Department
Headquarters
X X X

By order of

~~Brig. Gen. W. T. Canby.~~

Lt. Col. J. A. Jones

Co. 1st Regt.

Thos. Co. 2nd Regt.

R. S. Oliver

A Assistant Adjutant General.

36th Cys 3^d Div 25th A.C.
Brazer Santiago Texas

Sept 24th 1865
Sergeant B. S. Manly
1st U.S.C.

Sept 24th 1865

HEADQUARTERS 198
Headquarters, 3d Division, 25th A. C.

BRAZOS SANTIAGO, TEXAS.

September 24th 1865.

Special Orders, }

No. 57. }

Extract.

III. " Surgeon B. J. Manly 1st U. S. C. is hereby
relieved from duty with the 2d U. S. C. and will
report to the Comdg. Officer of his Regiment without
delay.

By order of

BRIG. GEN'L W. T. CLARK.

C. A. Dwyer
Maj' C. A. 3rd Brigade

R. J. Oliver

Assistant Adjutant General.

Headquarter 3rd Div 25th Ab
Sept 4th / 1855

S. V. 1040

1 U. S. C. C

Headquarters, 3d Div. 25th A.C.
Sept. 4th 1865.

Special Order
40.

Extract.

III. On the recommendation of the Surgeon in Chief of this Division, Surg. B. S. Manley, 1st U.S. Cy. is hereby detailed for duty with the 2^d U.S. Cy. and will report to the Comdg. officer of that Regiment without delay.

By order of Brig. Genl. W. F. Clark
D. W. Bacon
1st Lt. Col. 2^d U.S. C. P. a. a. a. gl.

C. C. 2^d U.S. Cy.
Proc. C. C. 3^d U.S. Cy.

Officer Surgeon in Chief
3d Div 25 Corps
Bureau of Surgery
Sept 2. 1865

P. Henry Neville
Surgeon 10. U. S. C. -
Surgeon in Chief

Requests that Surgeon B. J. Mearns
1st U. S. C. - be detached
from with the 2d U. S. C. -

Ordered. See S. O. 40. P. 3.
3d Div. Sept 4 '65

Attest

filed 12-20-93

Recd. H. Q. 3d Div. 25th C.
(Sept 2d, 1865)

2.

Officer Surgeon in Chief 3d Div 25 Corps
Brownsville Texas
Sept 2. 1865-

Lieut Jas. W. Bacon
A. A. G. Genl -

I respectfully request that
Surgeon B. S. Menely 1st U. S. Col. Can. be
detailed for duty with the 2d U. S. Col Can.
as this Regiment is without a Medical
Officer -

Very respectfully
Your obt. Servt.
R. Henry Merrill

Surg. 10th U. S. C. T.
Surgeon in Chief 3d Div, 25th A. C.

Atty. Gen., 25-A.C.
July 19, 1865.)

S. O.
J

Manly. B. S.
Singer 1-M.S.C. Carver

filed 12-20-93

HEADQUARTERS 3^d DIVISION 25th Army Corps
Brownsville Texas July 19 1865

Special Order }
No. 8.

J. Surgeon B. S. Mauler
1st United States Colored Cavalry, ^{being temporarily} assigned
as Chief Surgeon of this Division and will
report to Chief of Staff Quarters delay

By order of
Bvt Brig Genl Draper

Asst Surg Genl

1151 ✓

1864

Head Quarters Dept. Va. 1st. C.
In the Field. Va. Nov 23/64.

Special Order
No 368

Surgeon P. S. Manley. 1st.
26. S. Canby (Cold) granted
leave of absence.

Recd Head Qrs District Center Va Nov 25/64.

B. L. Manley
Surge. 1-MS.C.O.

HEAD HEAD 287
Head Quarters Dept. of Virginia, *W. Lawler*

~~SEVENTH ARMY CORPS~~
Int the field, Va; Army of the James
Fort Monroe, Va, 23^d December 1864.

SPECIAL ORDERS,

No.

368.

EXTRACT:

9. Leaves of Absence to go out of the Department are hereby granted to the following named Officers:—

Major
Surgeon B. S. Manley 1st Co S. Cal's Regt.
for thirty (30) days.

BY COMMAND OF MAJOR GENERAL ~~DIX~~:

Gutler.

(Sgd) Extract Only

Assistant Adjutant General.

Official Copy

Wm. M. Hoffman
A. A. Guib.

Original Transmitted Nov 20th

No.

1804

Ms. 14 (65 v. 118) 1804

Officer and Surgeon
 Norfolk Va Nov 15th 1864

Captain

Dr Manly has not had a leave of absence
 in a long period. He informs me that business, of a
 very important character, demands his presence. He did
 propose to apply for a "leave" some time since, but postponed
 the application at my request, until he could be
 better spared - His health, also, is broken, and he would
 doubtless be much improved by a leave. I can spare
 him now as well as at any time, and will signify
 a Medical Officer in his place while absent. I have
 approved of the application, and if it is forwarded, I shall
 be convinced that it be granted

I am very truly & respectfully

J. D. S. S. S.

Surgeon and Surgeon

2

Capt. T. L. L.

Asst. Prof. Marshall

Norfolk Va

198

Manning Francis

Co L, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.
Personal papers herein.

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5300003	26
2	5314791	27
3	5314831	28
4	5314910	29
5	5314972	30
6	5315082	31
7	5315145	32
8	9086955	33
9	30852771	34
10	30854332	35
11	40725063	36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

M. | 1 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

Francis Manning
Co. L., Co. L., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 27 years; height 5 feet 2 inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes; Blk hair Blk.

Where born Canada,

Occupation Waiter

ENLISTMENT.

When Mar. 15/65

Where Tompkenseville

By whom Lt. Quirk; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Daygett

M | 1 br. | U.S.C.T

Francis Manning

Appears with rank of *Priv.* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Drafted Men and Substitutes forwarded

for the *1* Reg't U.S. Col'd *68th* Roll dated *Fort Island, N.J.H., Md., 28, 1865*

Where born *Canada*

Age *24* years; occupation *Waiter*

Drafted and mustered in:

When *March 15*, 1865.

Where *Tompkinsville*

Period *3* years.

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *5* ft. *2* in.

Paid bounty and advance pay, \$ *100*

Bounty due \$ *100*

Where credited *Comp. Dist. 1.*
Sub. Dist. Northfield

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Substitute for*
Cornelius C. Manning

Book mark:

(340)

Easterling

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Francis Manning

Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for from enlistment to Apr 30, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 1865.

Where

Period 3 years.

Mustered in:

When March 15, 1865.

Where Brooklyn N.Y.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Substituted by \$500.00 with P. M. Hubert

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

Reif

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Francis Manning

lpl, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 186 5.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks Promoted to lpl. apl.

1/15. lpl. \$ 500.00

with Pay Master Herbert

Book mark:

(358)

Reif

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Francis Manning

1st, Co. L, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent About

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks Promoted to 1st Lt. Apr. 1 / 65
 Dep. \$ 500 with P.M. Herbert
 absent sick in Genl. Hospital M.O.
 since Aug. 1 / 65

Book mark :

(358)

Reif

Copyist.

m | 1 bar. | U.S.G.P.

Francis Marigan
corp., Co. L, 1 Regt U.S. G. bar

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for July & Aug, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent present

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(848)

Francis

Copied.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Francis Manning
Sept, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Hoopl. at*
New Orleans La.
due U.S. for ord. 72 cts

Book mark:

(358)

Reif

Copyist.

M. J. Iban Ruska

Francis Manigan
 Cpl, Co. L, 1 Reg't Ruska

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent.

Remarks: Died Oct 23, 65

Book mark:

Milley

(848)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Francis Manning
Cpl, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on
Company Muster Roll
for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *died in Hosp. New Orleans La Oct. 23^d / 65*

Book mark:

(358)

Reif

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Francis Manning
Corp, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1865 Absent sick
in Hosp at Prazos
Santiago since
July 10/65

Aug to Oct 1865 Absent
sick in Hosp at New
Orleans La since
Aug 1/65

Nov 1865 Died in Hosp
New Orleans La Oct 23/65

Book mark:

(546)

J. E. Douglas
Copyist.

NHRA 221

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Francis Manning

Lt, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazer Sunday Morn, Feb. 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 1866.

Last paid to _____, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1866; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined as Rec't. U. S. as
Priv. to Apr. 1 /65; died Oct. 23
/65 in Genl. Hosp. at N. Orleans
Final statements and Inventory
of effects forwarded Oct. 25 /65
See Soldier in black Book
over

Book mark : _____

(361)

Reif

Copyist.

JAN. - 7

5315145

1891

Five hundred dollars
\$ 500. acct. sold to
1st Sgt. J. H. Quarles Co.
L 1st U.S. L. May 13
1815

Manning, Francis
 Cpl. L, 1 Reg't W.C. Coar
 6 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements 2
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officers)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects 2	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

RRRH 224

Copy

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF
Comp Francis Manning

Late of Company *L*

1st Reg't of *4th Cal*

Volunteers, who died at *New Orleans La*

on the *23rd* day of *October* 186*5*.

Inventory of the effects of Francis Manning late
a Corp of Co. B 1st Regt Company L of
the 1st Regiment of U.S. Army Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a Corp at Tombkinsville in the State of King on
the 15th day of March 1865, and mustered into the service of the United
States as a Corp on the 15th day of March 1865, at Tombkinsville
in Company L, 1st Regiment of U.S. Army Volunteers, to serve 3
years or during the war; he was born in Canada in the State
of Canada; he was 27 years of age, 5 feet 2 inches
high, Blk complexion, Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a Waiter; he died in Camp of the 1st Regt at
New Orleans La on the 23rd day of October 1865, by
reason of Inflammation of the Liver

INVENTORY.						
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.		No.
Hats.....		Pairs trousers.....		Knapsacks		
Caps.....		Pairs flannel drawers.....		<i>No Effects</i>		
Forage caps.....		Pairs cotton drawers.....				
Great coats		Flannel shirts.....				
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts.....				
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots				
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes.....		MONEY.	Specie	\$ 2
Blouses.....		Pairs socks			Notes.....	\$ 1
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....				
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks.....				

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of _____
_____, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of _____ at _____
_____ to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: New Orleans La
DATE: Oct 23 1865

Commanding the Company.

Inventory of the effects of Francis Manning
Company "D", 1st Regiment U.S. Col. Cav.
who died in the Cayman Affair General Hospital New Orleans
La. October 2nd, 1865.

CAPS.....	Effects	BLANKETS.....
DRESS COATS.....		KNAPSACKS.....
OVERCOATS.....		CANTEENS.....
JACKETS.....		HAVERSACKS.....
TROUSERS.....		MUSKETS.....
SHIRTS.....		BAYONETS.....
DRAWERS.....		CARTRIDGE BOX.....
BOOTS, pairs.....		BELT.....
SHOES, pairs.....		MONEY.....
STOCKINGS.....		

INVENTORY

OF THE EFFECTS OF

Francis Manning
Late of Company "D", 1st Regiment
U.S. Col. Cavalry, who died
at Cayman Affair U.S. General
Hospital New Orleans La. Oct. 2nd,
1865.



Corps d'Afrique U. S. Army General Hospital,
New Orleans Oct. 23^d, 1865.

Commanding Officer, "L" Company,
1st Regiment U. S. C. Col.

I have to inform you
that Corp. Francis Manning of your Company died in this
Hospital on 23^d October 1865 of
Inflammation of the Liver.

I enclose his Descriptive List, with Pay and Clothing Account,
and Inventory of his effects.

Very respectfully, yours, &c.,

J. E. Pinette

Surgeon U. S. Ar.,

In charge of General Hospital

CASUALTY SHEET

No.

Francis Manning
Capt. of Company *L*
1 Regiment of *U. S. Cav.*

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Died Oct. 23, 1865

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: *Francis Manning*
 Rank: *Corporal* Company: *L* Regiment: *1*
 Arm: *U.S. Cavalry* State: _____
 Nature of Casualty: *Death*

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

REMARKS.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Clerk.

Oct 23rd 1865

FINAL STATEMENT

Copy of

Capt Francis Manning

1st Reg't of U.S.C. Cavalry

C. L. H. Hosp

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out. (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his *discharge*, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 3d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Butler and Landdress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words as a *veteran*, (or *recruit*) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the instruments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

NARR 231

I certify, on honor, that Francis Manning, a Capt of
St. Gabriel Company (S) of the 1st Regiment of Vol. Inf.
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Canada, State
of _____, aged 27 years; 5 feet 1 inches high; Blk complexion,
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Waiter, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the _____ day of _____, 186____, at _____
by _____, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 15th day of March, 1865, at
Scottdale, Ky by St. Gabriel; and having served
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death from inflammation of the
Liver at New Orleans on Oct. 23^d 1865

The said Capt Francis Manning was last paid by Paymaster
never paid to include the _____ day of _____, 186____, and
has pay due him from ~~that time~~ Enrollment to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 41 ⁵⁶/₁₀₀ dollars, since the 15th day of March,
1865, when his clothing account was ~~not~~ never settled. He has received from the United States
_____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz:

Capt Francis Manning has deposited with
Paymaster Herbert 500 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186____.

He is indebted to J. Paul Jones, **SUTLER**, 17 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at New Orleans La, this 23^d day
of October, 1865.

U.S. Co. 1st Cavalry
 New York sent 2nd Feb.
 H.A.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Capt Francis Manning
 1st Regt of U.S. Cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

Disch Oct 23. 1865

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out. (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Landdress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of service, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words as a *veteran*, (or *recruit*) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* At statement of all the instatements of *Veteran* or *Recruit* Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

ADJUTANT GENERAL

Nov 11 1865

Duplicate with inventory sent 24 April

171 Henry H

Manning Harry

Co L, 1st U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299987	26	
2	5314792	27	
3	5314899	28	
4	5314935	29	
5	5315022	30	
6	5315148	31	
7	9086990	32	
8	40725064	33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

235
M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Harry Manning
Pvt., Co. L., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 7 1/2 inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes; Blk hair Blk

Where born West Indies

Occupation Seaman

ENLISTMENT.

When Mar. 9/65

Where Larrytown

By whom Capt. Pierson; term 13 y'rs.

Remarks:

(3830)

Daggett

Copyist.

Mr | 1 Car. | U.S.C.T

Henry Manning

Appears with rank of *Priv.* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Drafted Men and Substitutes forwarded

for the *1* Reg't U.S. Col'd *Car.* Roll dated *Fort Island N.Y.H., Feb 28, 1865*

Where born *West Indies*

Age *34* years; occupation *Sailor*

Drafted and mustered in:

When *March 7*, 1865.

Where *Tarrytown*

Period *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Copper*; height *5 ft 7 in.*

Paid bounty and advance pay, \$ *100*

Bounty due \$ *100*

Where credited *Comp. Dist. 10.*
Sub. Dist. Somers

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Substitute for*
John P. Birdsell

Book mark :

Castling

(340)

Copyright.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Harry Manning
Pl, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for from enlistment to apl 30, 186 5.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period 3 years.

Mustered in:

When Mch. 9, 186 5.

Where Harrytown M.G.,

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Substitute

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

Ref

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Harry Manning

Pl

Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 1 June 5, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent in arrest
on board Genl's Boat
since June 15 / 65.

Book mark:

(358)

O. P. J.

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Harry Manning

Prs, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Hospital at
Brazos Santiago since
Aug. 1 / 65

Book mark:

(358)

Reif

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Harry Manning
Pvt., Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Died Sept. 7 1865 at
Post Hospital. Brazos Texas
Due U.S. for ind. 72 cts.

Book mark:

(358)

Reif Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Harry Manning
 P. 100, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr 1865 Absent sick
 in Hosp at Getty's station

June 1865 Absent in ar-
 rest at Clarksville Tex

Aug 1865 Absent sick
 in Hosp B Santiago
 since Aug 20/65

Sep 1865 Died in Hosp
 Sep 7/65 Brazos San-
 tiago

Book mark :

(546)

J. B. Douglas

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Harry Manning
Pat, Co. *L*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, *Sept 4*, 186 *6*.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined as Rec't.*
Died Sept 7 / 15 in Post Hosp
at Brazos Santiago Tex.
Final Statement and Inventory
of effects forwarded Sept 12 / 15

Book mark : _____

(361)

Reif

Copyist.

Manning, Harry
Priv, Co. D, 11 Reg't U.S. Caval.
3

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements.....2
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Extract from Act of Congress.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted,* That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted,* That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE. 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

FINAL STATEMENT.

OF
Harry Manning.
Reg't of *U.S. Caval.*
VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due to him, and the captain or other commissioned officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

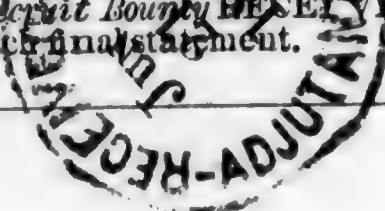
NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Landress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a *VETERAN*, (or *RECRUIT*), the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*), as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.



NARR 248

I certify, on honor, that Harry Manning, a Private of
Captain St. W. A. Ricker's Company (1st) of the First Regiment of U. S. Col. Cal.
Volunteers, of the State of _____, born in _____ State

of West Indies, aged 34 years; 5 feet 1 1/2 inches high; Blk complexion,
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Seaman, who joined for service

and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the _____ day of _____, 186____, at _____
by Substitute for the period of Three years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the ninth day of March, 1863, at
Tarrytown N.Y., by Capt. Pierce; and having served

HONESTLY and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death caused by

wound of pistol bullet
The said Harry Manning was last paid by Paymaster
never paid, to include the _____ day of _____, 186____, and

has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to forty three 87/₁₀₀ dollars, since the ninth day of March,
1863, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ 100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ 100 dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ 100 dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been *Subsisted* for **Traveling** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186____.

He is indebted to Hayb Jones, Sutler, Twelve 100/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____ Laundress, _____ 100/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Brook San Diego Texas, this twentieth day
of September, 1863.

W. A. Ricker

1st Lieut.

FINAL STATEMENT.

OF

Harry Manning
Reg't of 1st C. Cav.

VOLUNTEERS.

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due to him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundrymen, be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement; otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit* Bounty RECEIVED by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

1865

1864 248

I certify, on honor, that Harry Manning, a Private of
Captain W. H. A. Becker's Company (1st) of the First Regiment of U. S. Col'd. Cal.
Volunteers, of the State of _____, born in _____ State

of West Indies, aged 34 years; 5 feet 1 1/2 inches high; Blk complexion,
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a Seaman, who joined for service

and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the _____ day of _____, 186____, at _____
by Substitute for the period of Three years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the ninth day of March, 1863, at
Tarrytown N.Y., by Capt. Pierson; and having served

HONESTLY and **FAITHFULLY** with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death caused by

Wound of Pistol Bullets
The said Harry Manning was last paid by Paymaster
Never Paid, to include the _____ day of _____, 186____, and

has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to Thirty ⁴³/₁₀₀ \$33 ⁸⁷/₁₀₀ dollars, since the ninth day of March,
1863, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **Subsisted** for **Traveling** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186____.

He is indebted to J. L. Jones, Sutler, Twelve dollars.

He is indebted to _____ Laundress, _____ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Tragos Santiago Texas, this Twentieth day
of September, 1863.

W. H. A. Becker.
1st Lieut.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

OF
Privt. Harry Manning

Late of Company L

A Reg't of U.S. Cold. Cav.

Volunteers, who died at Brazos Santiago, Tex.

on the 10th day of September 1865:



Inventory of the effects of Harry Manning late
a Private of Company D of
the First Regiment of U.S. Cold. Cav. Volunteers, who was enrolled as
a Private at Tarrytown in the State of NYork on
the 9th day of March 1863, and mustered into the service of the United
States as a Private on the 9th day of March 1863, at Tarrytown N.Y.
in Company , Regiment of Volunteers, to serve Three
years or during the war; he was born in Stret Andree in the State
of ; he was 34 years of age, 5 feet 7 1/2 inches
high, Blk complexion, Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation, when enrolled,
a Seaman; he died in Hospital, at
Brazos Santiago Texas on the Tenth day of September 1863, by
reason of

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats.....	None	Pairs knives	None	Knapsacks	None
Caps.....		Flannel drawers			
Forage caps.....		Fat cotton drawers			
Great coats		Flannel shirts			
Uniform coats.....		Cotton shirts			
Uniform jackets.....		Pairs boots			
Flannel sack coats.....		Pairs shoes			
Blouses		Pairs socks			
Stable frocks.....		Blankets.....			
Fatigue overalls.....		Haversacks			
				MONEY.	
				Specie	\$ None
				Notes.....	\$ None

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the, above inventory comprises all the effects of Private
Harry Manning, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of at
 to be disposed of by a Council of Administration.

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION: Brazos Santiago, Texas

DATE: Sept 20th, 1863

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

W. G. A. Ricker.
Lieut.
Commanding the Company.

800
Manning Isaac

Co K, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

5313438

26

5313505

27

5313579

28

5313658

29

5313741

30

5300210

31

5313826

32

5313914

33

5314014

34

5314119

35

5314227

36

5314322

37

5314425

38

5314514

39

5314602

40

5314691

41

9086907

42

34355155

43

40725065

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Mark: July - 5668 June 11. 66

also

M. | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Isaac Manning

....., Co. K., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 31 years ; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes; Black hair Black

Where born Sandy Cross h.C.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 10" / 1863

Where Norfolk Va.

By whom Capt. Brown ; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Daggett

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Isaac Manning
Ohio, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 31 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton, Va., Dec. 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec. 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 10, 1863.

Where Norfolk, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356)

Shull

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Manning

Pri, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec. 22" to Dec. 31, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

Shull

(358)

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Isac Manning

....., Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y. & Feby., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:

.....Shull.....

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Isaac Manning

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 186 4

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark:

(358)

Shull

Copyist.

M 1 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Manning
Pvt, Co., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavly

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for May & June, 1864

Station In the field Va. near Petersburg

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(344)

Hammer

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Isack Manning
Priv, Co. K, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Det'd. S.O. 61 Corps. Med.
Dis. C.S. June 26/64

Book mark :

(358)

Shull

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Isaac Manning

Priv, Co. K, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July + Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

(358)

Shull

Copyist.

[Signature]

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Manning

Full, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$-----100 for

Due Gov't, \$-----100 for

Valuation of horse, \$_____100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark :

Henderson

(358)

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Isaac Ganning
Det, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark : _____

(358)

David Loren

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Manning
Plt, Co. K, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y Feb'y, 1865:-

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: Absent with leave.

Book mark:

(358)

Van Doren
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Manning

Private, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Rich Vaple, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

W. J. Storer
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Manning
Pvt., Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for ord-
nance lost, 15-cb*

Book mark:

(358)

Thos. Soren
Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Manning

Pol, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Augt*, 186 *5-*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for Ordnance*
15 cts

Book mark:

W. A. Smith

(358)

Copyist.

M 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Manning
Pl, Co. K, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark :

(358)

T. J. Mason

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Manning

Pl, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*B*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J A Johnson

Copyist.

M 1 / Cav. W 8 E 7

Isaac Manning
Capt 1 Regt U.S. Col. Cav.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of Enlisted Men, Ambulance Corps, 2 Division,
18 Army Corps,for *May & June*, 186*4*.Station *In the Field, Va*

Clothing account :

Last settled _____, 186; drawn since \$ 100Present or absent *Present*Remarks: _____

_____Book mark : _____

(520)

Ragan

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Manning^{*}
 Pat. Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1 864 On duty as
 Provost guard

Sep 1 864 On extra or
 daily duty

Oct to Dec 1 864 On duty
 Provost guard

^{*} Name appears also as Isaac Monig

Book mark:

(546) J. E. Douglas Copyist.

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Isaac Manning

Pt, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb 4, 1866.

Last paid to

Aug 31, 1866).

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 24⁰⁶/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ None 100; due \$ None 100

Remarks: found as on gl or g.

Book mark: PM 3668 - June 11/66

(861)

J. A. Johnson

Copyist.

Manoka Elias

Co B, 1 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5299355
2 5362601
3 5302687
4 5302774
5 5302861
6 5302946
7 5303040
8 5303151
9 5303257
10 5303359
11 5303458
12 5303554
13 5303644
14 5303732
15 9085889
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

M | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Elias Manoka

....., Co. B, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Yellow

Eyes; Black hair Black

Where born Eastern Maryland

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Feb 6-64

Where P. Luskov

By whom Spence; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Elias Manoka

Appears with rank of *Priv* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton Va. Feby 22, 186*4*

Where born *Eastern Md.*

Age *24* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Feby 6*, 186*4*

Where enlisted *Pt. Lookout Va.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Yellow*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Feby 22*, 186*4*

Where mustered in *H. Monroe*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(839)

J. H. Davis

Copyist.

74 | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Elias Menoka
Rot., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Jan. & Feb., 1864.
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Paid up since
Feb. 6/64.

Book mark: _____

W. L. Hawley
(358) Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Elias Manora

Pvt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Mar. 1st*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. A. Manora
(358) Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Elias Manoka
Pvt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 186 4.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: + One extra duty R.I.M.
Since LA 26/64

+ So on roll

Book mark:

Hutaway
(358) Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Elias Manoka

Pvt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. horse equip last 1.53

Book mark:

Hackaway

(358)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Elias Manoca

P, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. + Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

Shadock

Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Ellias Menoka.

P, Co. B, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. Dec, 1867.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Shadbolt

Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Elias Mariska

P, Co. B, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S.C. & G.*

- Equip. 90¢

Book mark:

(358)

Shadbolt

Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Elias Menoka.

P, Co. B, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. Camp &
Garrison Equip. 90¢

Book mark:

(358)

Shadbolt

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Elias Manoka

P, Co. B, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May + June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due Mt. Camp +
Garrison Equip. 90¢

Book mark : _____

(358)

Shadbolt

Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Elias Manoka

O, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ - 20 100 for Chs. Equip

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark : _____

(358)

Shadbolt

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Elias Mandka

Priv, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1867.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Faulkner

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Elias Menaka

Prvt....., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*....., 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

Book mark :

Franklin

(358)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Elias Manoka

Pos, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feby 4, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date

Feby 4, 186*6*.

Last paid to

Aug 31, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....*100*

Due soldier \$.....*100*; due U. S. \$.....*11* ^{*62*}/_{*100*}

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....*100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....*100*

Bounty paid \$.....*100*; due \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Joined as Recruit*

Book mark:

(861)

Faulkner

Copyist.

004
 Harrer Samuel

Co B, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5303847	26	
2	5303918	27	
3	5303997	28	
4	5304083	29	
5	5304169	30	
6	5304255	31	
7	5304342	32	
8	5304436	33	
9	5304547	34	
10	5304653	35	
11	5304755	36	
12	5304856	37	
13	5304953	38	
14	5305046	39	
15	5305134	40	
16	9085992	41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark :

See also

PO m.m. IC 125664 1-287 215

Homefall & ✓

M | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Manner

....., Co. *C*, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *23* years ; height *5* feet *7 1/2* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes; *Black* hair *Black*

Where born *Black River Va.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec 4 / 63*

Where *Norfolk Va*

By whom *Capt Brown*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

M | *1* *cas.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Marver,
Pt. Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Cp. Hamilton, Va, Dec. 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Dec. 22,* 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec. 4*, 1863.

Where *Nonfalk, Va,*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Steele

(356)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Morrow

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec 22 to 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Stop 156 due to S on account Subsistence furnished.*

Book mark :

Afterman

(358)

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Moore

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y + Feb, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pay Stop 1.56 deducted
on account of subsistence fur-
nished by Lt Phelps Co.

Book mark:

A. Kerman

(358)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Warner

Plt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar + Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark :

A. Kerman

(358)

Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Marner

Pvt

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent on detached Service. Orders from Hd Qrs 1st U.S.C.C., May 20/64.*

Book mark:

A. Kerman

(858)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Marrer

Private, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

Acterman

Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Samuel Marrer

For, Co. C, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept⁴ and Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Marres

Priv, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. and Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *45* for *Ordinance*

lost

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Stance

Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Marrer
Pvt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *45* ^{*75*}/_{*100*} for *Ordinance*

lost

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Marver

Priv., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent, *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. McHance
(358) Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Marrer

Priv., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

M. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Marrer

Priv., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:

.....

J. M. Hance

(358)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Manner

Priv, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Currier

(358)

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Murren

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *45* *100* for *Ordinance*

lost or destroyed.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark : -----

(858)

Cum

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Murren

Priv, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated *Diagono Santiago Tex, Feb 4*, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb 4*, 1866.

Last paid to *Aug 31*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....12⁰⁹/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....⁴⁵/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ *None* 100; due \$ *100* 100

Remarks: *Joined at Origl Org.*

*Stopped for Pistol screwdriver
& Carbine Brush Wiper lost
Free before Apr 19/61*

Book mark :

(361)

Murren

Copyist.

Marrow, Samuel

Co. *E*, Reg't *1st USC Cal*

(~~Private~~ Information.)

1 Inclosures.

Bed Cards	Ex. Preliminary to M. O.
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Fines
C. M. Charges	Furloughs or L. of A.
Descriptive Lists	Med. Certificates
Descriptive and Assign- ment Cards }	Med. Des. Lists
Discharge Certificates	Orders
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Confinement	Med. Examination
Contracts	Misc. Information
Death or Effects	Pay or Clothing
Desertion	Personal Reports
Discharge from Hosp'l	Rank
Discharge from Service	Transfer to Hosp'l
Duty	Transportation

Ag's Rep *1*

Statement of Service Reference Slip.

Office Union

Claim No. 125-664

Samuel Manner
(Name.)

, Co. C, 1 Reg't Ill C Cav

To Med Sec. 1-28, 1914

For Med History

no med reports

Johnson
M.H.S.

A

No medical record found.

Statement furnished 1-28, 1914

Deft

Marshall Samuel

Co D, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5 2 9 9 8 7 4
2 5 3 0 5 9 0 2
3 5 3 0 6 0 1 4
4 5 3 0 6 1 1 9
5 5 3 0 6 2 1 8
6 5 3 0 6 3 2 0
7 5 3 0 6 4 1 5
8 5 3 0 6 5 0 6
9 9 0 8 6 1 6 3

10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark: 3440-1880
2805-1880
7262-6-89

See also

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Marshall

....., Co. D, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 33 years; height 5 feet 11 inches.

Complexion Blk.

Eyes; Blk. hair Blk.

Where born Ile of Wright Co. Va.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan 3/65.

Where St Monroe

By whom St Monroe; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered at N.

News, by Maj Morris

Jan 4-64.

Clothing \$ 37.44.

Bounty Pd \$ 100.

Dickerson.

M. 166 U.S.C.T.

Samuel Marshal

Appears with rank of *Pr* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Ar* Roll dated

Newport News Va Jan 9, 1865.

Where born *Ile High Co. Va*

Age *33* y'rs; occupation *farmer*

When enlisted *Jan 3*, 1865.

Where enlisted *St Munroe Va*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Complexion *blk*; height *5* ft. *11* in.

When mustered in *Jan 4*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100* *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Connecticut*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. M. Wick

M

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Samuel Marshall

Cot, Co. D, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for June 1867, 1867.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pay am from Enlistment

Book mark: 468-117.8. 89

Abram

(358)

Copyist.

7M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Marshall

Pvt, Co. D, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: 250/10

(358)

Abrams

Copyist.

712 | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Marshall

Det, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) Libtens Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Marshall

Pot, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Chambers

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Samuel Marshal

Priv., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Octo.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark :

R. E. Wilson

(358)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Daniel Marshall

Priv., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. E. Wilson

(358)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Samuel Marshall

Priv., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated Brazos Santiago, Tex., Feb. 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 4, 1866.

Last paid to Aug. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ 41 ⁹⁸/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....1 ⁴³/₁₀₀

Bounty paid \$ 100 ¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined as recruit Jan. 21, '65
For one carbine cartridge box.

Book mark 3440-1880
2805-1880 see ~~C-1168 RXP 111~~

~~89 Sept. 5, 89~~ 7262-6-89

R. E. Wilson

(361)

Copyist.

Marshall, Samuel

Co.

Reg't

U. S. C. Co.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Jimmie Marshall desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Twenty Three years and — months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Sherfolk Va the 2nd day of January 1863—

Witness:

Joseph Selden Jimmie Marshall

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

37th Regiment of Mass. C.V.

Volunteered at Fort Monroe

January 3rd 1863,

Jimmie Marshall

1st U. S. Col. Cav. No. 19

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____

the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Connecticut

at Large

I, *Samuel Marshall* born in *Albany*
in the State of *Virginia* aged *Thirty Three* years,
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Second* day of *January* 186*5*,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS** unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Samuel Marshall* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Fort Monroe*

this *3^d* day of *January* 186*5*,

BEFORE

J. M. Monroe
Sr 37 Regt U.S.C.

Samuel Marshall
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

M. H. Gray
Asst. Surg. 1st U.S.C.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Marshall*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *Blk* eyes, *Blk* hair, *Blk* complexion, is *Five* feet
Eleven inches high.

James M. Monroe
Sr 37 Regiment of *U.S.C.* Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
the *4th* day of *January* 186*5*, at *Fort Monroe*

Enlisted to serve at large

1st Regiment of *Volunteers*, on

May 16 1865
Adj. Genl. Office

804 George
 Marsine, A. George
 Co L, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299965	26
2	5314760	27
3	5314893	28
4	5300757	29
5	5315153	30
6	9086958	31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

M. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George A. Morcine
Capt., Co. L., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 1 1/2 inches.

Complexion Blk.

Eyes; Blk hair Blk

Where born Bermuda

Occupation Cook

ENLISTMENT.

When March 1/65

Where Farrington N.Y.

By whom Capt. Pinson; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

(383g)

Daggett

Copyist.

RRH 322
M | 1 bar. | U.S.C.T

A. George Marrice

Appears with rank of *Pvt* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Drafted Men and Substitutes forwarded

for the *1* Reg't U.S. Col'd *bar* Roll dated
Hart Island N. Y. H. Feb. 28, 1865

Where born *Bermuda*

Age *25* years; occupation *cook*

Drafted and mustered in:

When *March 1*, 186*5*.

Where *Tarrytown*

Period *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft/*1/2* in.

Paid bounty and advance pay, \$ *100*

Bounty due \$ *100*

Where credited *10 Cong. Dist. Subdist. Crangtown*

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Substitute for*

Jarner D. Kearney. (Drafted)

Book mark:

(340)

Cartelving

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

George W. Monesean

1st, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age ----- years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *from enlistment to apr 30*, 186 *5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When -----, 186 .

Where -----

Period *3* years.

Mustered in:

When *Mch. 1*, 186 *5*.

Where *Tarrytown N.Y.*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ ----- *100* for -----

Due Gov't, \$ ----- *100* for -----

Valuation of horse, \$ ----- *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ ----- *100*

Remarks *Substituted Dep. \$ 80.00 over*

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark : -----

(358b)

Reif
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Gen. A. Morcine

lpl., Co. L, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 186 5

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Deserted at Betty's
Station Va May 4/15
Promoted to lpl. apl. 1/15
Wife. \$ 80. with 8 mo.
Hendert

Book mark:

(358)

Ref
Copyist.

M | 1 Car. | U.S.C.T.

George A. Morcine
Corp., Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Descriptive List of Deserters

dated Cp. Lincolnmar City Pa. Va. May 31, 1865.

Deserted :

When May 4, 1865.

Where Gettys Station Va.

Arrested :

When , 186 .

Where

Remarks :

Book mark :

(351)

Somus

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George W. Moraine
 Lpl, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
 Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186____.
 Last paid to Pay due from Enrollment _____, 186____.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined as Rec't.
 Was. Pvt to Lpl. 1/15
 Deserted at Betty Station
 Va May 4/15

Book mark : _____

(361)

Reif
 Copyist.

Martin Felix

Co E, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Personal papers herein.

Private - Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5306601
 2 5306674
 3 5306771
 4 5307879
 5 9086202
 6 40725066
 7
 8
 9
 10
 11
 12
 13
 14
 15
 16
 17
 18
 19
 20
 21
 22
 23
 24
 25

26
 27
 28
 29
 30
 31
 32
 33
 34
 35
 36
 37
 38
 39
 40
 41
 42
 43
 44
 45
 46
 47
 48
 49
 50

Book Mark: *EB.V. 10. P. 554*

See also

In. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Pelix Martin

....., Co. E., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Blk.

Eyes; Blk. hair Blk.

Where born Parquie Co. Va.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 12 - 1863.

Where Al Monroe Va.

By whom H. P. Pond; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died Jan'y 7 - 1864.

Dickerson.

Se | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Felix Martin

Pi, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
Camp Hamittova, Dec 22, 1860.

Muster-in to date *Dec 22, 1863.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 12*, 1863.*

Where *Fort Monroe Va.**

Period *3* years.*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

* Muster-in roll shows enrollment of all men of this company as of same date and place. See enrollment on subsequent card or cards.

Book mark : _____

D. W. Moore

In | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Felix Martin

Pt, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec 22 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When *Dec 12*, 1863.*

Where *Fort Monroe Va* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :

P. W. Morris

(358c)

Copyist.

Mr | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Felix Martin

Pr, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 12*, 186*3*.*

Where *Fort Monroe Va* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Died Jan 7/64*

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :

E. W. Moore

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Felix Martin
Pot, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1864 Jan 7/64
Camp Mux Died

Book mark :

(546)

J. B. Douglas

Copyist.

WAR 333
M | 1 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Delis Martin

Pvt, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on Co. (Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiago Texas, Feb 14, 186*6* .

Muster-out to date _____, 186*6* .

Last paid to _____, 186*6* .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186*6* ; drawn since \$ _____ *100*

Due soldier \$ _____ *100*; due U. S. \$ _____ *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ *100*

Bounty paid \$ _____ *100*; due \$ _____ *100*

Remarks: *Joined at Orgl Org.*

Had of disease at Ft Monroe
June 12/64, final statements
& inventory of effects forwarded
Feb 9/65.

Book mark: *Dis January 7/64 EB210, P554.*

A Wallen

(361)

Copyist.

Martin, Felix

Regt Co. E

1 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

3 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C.M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's) /	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information 2
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1817

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
1ST REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:

- ☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- ☒ 4 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

Pension Number.....

R. of.....A., Vol. *14* No. *1478*

WAR DEPARTMENT,
Surgeon General's Office,

RECORD AND PENSION DIVISION,

Washington, D. C., *September 16*, 186*8*.

[CERTIFICATE FROM RECORDS.]

It appears, from the records filed in this Office, that.....

.....Co.....,Reg'tVol.....

was admitted to Hospital,

....., 186 , fromfor treatment for

It also appears, as reported by..... Surgeon *B. S. Mearns*

....., that *Reg't 45th Col. 1st Div. 1st Army*, Co. *E*,

.....Reg't *45th Col. 1st Div. 1st Army*, Vol. *1st*, 186*4*, at

Reg't 45th Col. 1st Div. 1st Army.

Remarks: *The Surgeon General's Office has no record of the*

service of the above named person and cannot be furnished.

BY ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL:

J. G. Woodward

Brev. Lieut. Col. and Asst. Surgeon, U. S. Army.
(64)

(NOTE. This certificate should not be detached from the accompanying papers.)

Surgeon General's Office,

Record and Pension Division,

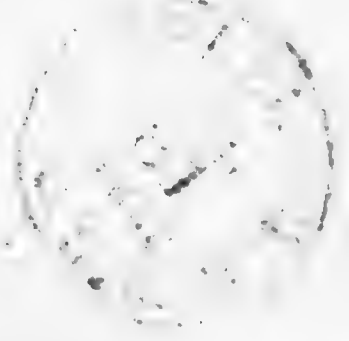
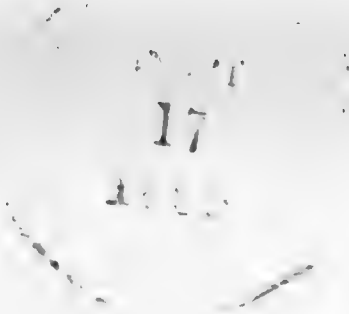
Washington, *Sept 16*, 1868.

Respectfully returned to the Adjutant General, U. S. Army, with certificate from records filed in this Office enclosed, in case of the soldier described within.

BY ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL:

J. J. Woodward
Bvt. Lt. Col. and Asst. Surgeon, U. S. A.

R. of A. Vol. *111* No. *111* ⁽⁶⁹⁾



1178
14

WAR DEPARTMENT,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

WASHINGTON,

Aug 27th, 1868.

SIR:

Final Statements in the cases of deceased soldiers are required to be sent to the Adjutant General's Office in duplicate, with one copy of the Inventory of Effects. The Descriptive List should also be sent to this Office in cases where the soldier was absent from his Company at the time of his death. Where there were no effects, it should be so stated on a blank Inventory, properly signed.

Certificates of Disability should be sent in duplicate. Special care should be taken that the date of discharge and signature of the discharging officer should be affixed.

To of the Final Statement & *or* Inventory, has been received in the case of *Private Felix Martin*, of Co. *"E"*, *1st* Regiment of *U.S.C. Cal.* Volunteers, whose papers were forwarded to this Office. You will please forward the missing papers without delay.

I have the honor to be, sir,

Died Jan 7th 1864 at Very respectfully,
Fort Monroe. Va. Your obedient servant,

Samuel M. Guent

Assistant Adjutant General.
(110)

COMMANDING OFFICER

Bot Lieut Colo.

J. J. Woodward

Asst Surgeon. U.S. Army.

Surgeon General's Office

Washington. D.C.

H. G. P.

MODEL FOR SET OF PAPERS FOR A DECEASED SOLDIER.

FORM 1.—FINAL STATEMENT.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that John Smith, a Private of Captain J. Brown's Company, (A,) of the 1st Regiment of Pennsylvania Volunteers, of the State of Pennsylvania, born in Pittsburg, State of Pennsylvania, aged 21 years, 5 feet 10 inches high, light complexion, blue eyes, dark hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the Company on its original organization at Pittsburg, and enrolled in it at the muster into the service of the United States at Pittsburg, on the 1st day of July, 1861, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____, 186—, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____ Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____, on the _____ day of _____, 186—,) to serve in the Regiment for the term of Three Years, and having served *honestly and faithfully* with his Company in the field to the present date, is now entitled to a DISCHARGE by reason of death. Died in Regimental Hospital, Fort Brown, Texas, December 31, 1863, of typhoid fever.

The said John Smith was last paid by Paymaster Major Morse, to include the 31st day of October, 1863, and has pay due him from that time to the present date. He is entitled to pay and subsistence for *traveling* to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States *clothing* amounting to 20.00 dollars, since the 31st day of December, 1862, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States 25.00 dollars advanced *bounty*.

There is to be stopped from him on account of the State of _____, or other authorities, for *clothing, &c.*, received on entering service, nothing, .00 dollars; and for other stoppages, viz: nothing, .00 dollars. He has been furnished with no *transportation* in kind from the place of his discharge to _____; and he has not been *subsidized for traveling* to his place of enrollment up to the _____, 186—.

He is indebted to _____, Sutler, .00 dollars.

He is indebted to _____, Landress, .00 dollars.

GIVEN, IN DUPLICATE, at Fort Brown, Texas, this 31st day of December, 1863.

JAMES BROWN,
Captain Co. A, 1st Penn. Vols.,
Commanding Company.

FORM 2.

INVENTORY of the effects of John Smith, late a Private of Captain J. Brown's Company, (A,) of the 1st Regiment of Pennsylvania Volunteers, who was enrolled as a Private at Pittsburg, in the State of Pennsylvania, on the 1st day of July, 1861, and mustered into the service of the United States as a Private on the 1st day of July, 1861, at Pittsburg, in Company A, 1st Regiment of Pennsylvania Volunteers, to serve three years or during the war. He was born in Pittsburg, in the State of Pennsylvania; he was 21 years of age, 5 feet 10 inches high, light complexion, blue eyes, dark hair, and by occupation, when enrolled, a Farmer. He died in Regimental Hospital, at Fort Brown, Texas, on the 31st day of December, 1863, of typhoid fever.

INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.		No.	ARTICLES.		No.
Hats.....		1	Pairs trousers.....		1
Caps.....			Pairs flannel drawers.....		
Forage caps.....			Pairs cotton drawers.....		
Great coats.....			Flannel shirts.....		
Uniform coats.....			Cotton shirts.....		
Uniform jackets.....			Pairs boots.....		
Flannel sack coats.....			Pairs shoes.....		
Blouses.....			Pairs socks.....		
Stable frocks.....			Blankets.....		
Fatigue overalls.....			Haversacks.....		
			Knapsacks.....		
			Watch, silver.....		1
			MONEY.	Specie.....	\$2 00
				Notes.....	\$50 00

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of Private John Smith, deceased, and that the effects are in the hands of Captain J. Brown, at Fort Brown, Texas, to be disposed of by a Council of Administration, except the money, which has been turned over to Major Wm. C. Morse, Paymaster, U. S. Army, whose receipt is hereto annexed.

STATION: Fort Brown, Texas.

DATE: December 31, 1863.

(Duplicates.)

JAMES BROWN,
Captain Co. A, 1st Penn. Vols.,
Commanding the Company.

*NOTE.—If the effects have been turned over to relatives of deceased, so state on certificate, instead of "in the hands of Captain," &c., and give the names of the persons, and their relation to the deceased person.

FORM 3.—HEIR'S RECEIPT FOR EFFECTS.

RECEIVED of Captain John Brown, Company A, 1st Regiment of Pennsylvania Volunteers, the following effects of Private John Smith, late of Company A, 1st Regiment of Pennsylvania Volunteers, now deceased, which I claim as his wife:

1 great coat, 1 flannel shirt, 1 silver watch, fifty dollars in notes, and two dollars in specie.

MARY SMITH.

FORM 4.—PAYMASTER'S RECEIPT FOR MONEY.

RECEIVED, this 31st day of December, 1863, at Fort Brown, Texas, of Captain James Brown, of Company A, 1st Pennsylvania Volunteers, fifty dollars in Treasury notes and two dollars in specie, the property of the late Private John Smith, of Company A, 1st Pennsylvania Volunteers, who died at Fort Brown, Texas, on the 31st day of December, 1863.

WM. C. MORSE, Paymaster, U. S. A.

FORM 5.—PROCEEDINGS OF A COUNCIL OF ADMINISTRATION.

Convened at Fort Brown, Texas, pursuant to Orders, No. 1, dated Post Headquarters, Fort Brown, Texas, January 2, 1864—consisting of Captain James Keith, Company C, 1st Pennsylvania Volunteers; Captain John Brown, Company D, 1st Pennsylvania Volunteers; and Lieutenant William Roe, Company E, 1st Pennsylvania Volunteers—for the purpose of disposing of the effects of the late John Smith, of Company A, 1st Pennsylvania Volunteers:

The Council found that the effects consisted of the following articles. They were ordered to be sold at auction, which was accordingly done, and the amount set opposite the articles respectively obtained, for which the receipt of the Paymaster is annexed:

AT AUCTION.

1 shirt brought.....	\$1 00
1 great coat ".....	2 50
1 silver watch ".....	25 00
	\$28 50

JAMES KEITH,
Capt. Co. C, 1st Penn. Vols., President.
WILLIAM ROE,
Lieut. Co. E, 1st Penn. Vols., Recorder.

APPROVED:
JOHN SANDERS,
Colonel 1st Penn. Vols.,
Commanding Post.

FORM 6.—PAYMASTER'S RECEIPT.

RECEIVED from Captain John Brown, Company A, 1st Pennsylvania Volunteers, at Fort Brown, Texas, January 10, 1864, twenty-eight dollars and fifty cents, the result of the sale of the effects of the late Private John Smith, of Company A, 1st Pennsylvania Volunteers.

WM. C. MORSE, Paymaster U. S. Army.

ARTICLES OF WAR.

ART. 95. When any non-commissioned officer or soldier shall die, or be killed in the service of the United States, the then commanding officer of the troop or company shall, in the presence of two other commissioned officers, take an account of what effects he died possessed of, above his arms and accoutrements, and transmit the same to the office of the Department of War, which said effects are to be accounted for, and paid to the representatives of such deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier. And in case any of the officers, so authorized to take care of the effects of deceased officers and soldiers, should, before they have accounted to their representatives for the same, have occasion to leave the regiment or post, by preferment or otherwise, they shall, before they be permitted to quit the same, deposit in the hands of the commanding officer, or of the assistant military agent, all the effects of such deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, in order that the same may be secured for, and paid to, their respective representatives.

DIRECTIONS.

NOTE 1.—One copy of the inventories of the effects of deceased non-commissioned officers and soldiers, required by the 95th Article of War, will be forwarded to the Adjutant General, by the commander of the company to which the deceased belonged, and a duplicate of the same to the colonel of the regiment. Final statements of pay, clothing, &c., in duplicate, will be sent to the Adjutant General with one copy of the inventory. Both inventory and final statements should be forwarded, as a general rule, through Regimental Headquarters. When a soldier dies at a post or station absent from his company, it will be the duty of his immediate commander to furnish, direct to the Adjutant General, the required inventory and final statements, and, at the same time, to forward to the commanding officer of the company to which the soldier belonged, a report of his death, specifying the date, place, and cause; to what time he was last paid, and the money or other effects in his possession at the time of his decease; which report will be noted on the next muster roll of the company to which the man belonged. Each inventory will be endorsed "Inventory of the effects of _____, late of company (—), _____ regiment of _____, who died at _____ the _____ day of _____, 186—." If a legal representative receive the effects, it will be stated in the report. If the soldier leave no effects, the fact will be reported on the blank for inventory.

NOTE 2.—Should the effects of a deceased non-commissioned officer or soldier not be administered upon within a short period after his decease, they shall be disposed of by a Council of Administration under the authority of the commanding officer of the post, and the proceeds deposited with the Paymaster, to the credit of the United States, until they shall be claimed by the legal representatives of the deceased. This should be done according to Forms 5 and 6, and one copy of each sent to the Adjutant General. No copy of the order convening the board is required, the approval of the commanding officer being sufficient.

NOTE 3.—In all such cases of sales by the Council of Administration, a statement in detail, or account of the proceeds duly certified by the Council and commanding officer, (Form 5,) accompanied by the Paymaster's receipt of the proceeds, will be forwarded by the commanding officer to the Adjutant General. The statement will be endorsed "Report of the proceeds of the effects of _____, late of company (—), _____ regiment of _____, who died at _____ the _____ day of _____, 186—."

NOTE 4.—The effects in all cases, when called for, should be turned over to the legal representative, without further authority from the Adjutant General. When the effects are turned over to the relatives of the deceased, before these inventories are sent to the Adjutant General, their receipts therefor should be attached to the inventories. In all other cases, one copy will be sent with a letter of transmittal direct to the Adjutant General, and a duplicate retained by the officer.

NOTE 5.—Particular care should be taken to take receipts in duplicate from the Paymaster for any funds turned over to him; one copy should be sent direct to the Adjutant General, and one retained by the officer.

NOTE 6.—Where a soldier dies in hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 7.—Form 1 will be forwarded in duplicate to the Adjutant General, through Regimental Headquarters, as soon as possible after the death of the soldier, accompanied by one copy of Forms 2 and 3, or 4, as the case may require. A duplicate of the inventory (Form 2) should be retained until the articles are finally disposed of.

NOTE 8.—The papers for each man should be made SEPARATELY for each man, and, when possible, fastened together. This is especially necessary, and must be done in all cases. The papers cannot be properly disposed of at the Adjutant General's Office unless this is done, and must be returned for correction.

NOTE 9.—Where there are no line officers, as for instance, a general hospital without a line officer to command the guard, the Council of Administration may be made up from other commissioned officers, in the same way as prescribed for line officers.

NOTE 10.—Where a soldier dies away from his company or regiment, and the officer having charge of him cannot furnish Final Statements by reason of not being able to obtain a Descriptive List, he should notify the regimental or company commander, (giving him full particulars as to history and description of the man, as far as possible,) whose duty it will then be, in such case, to furnish the necessary papers from the best data he can obtain.

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

December 22, 1873

The _____ of _____

_____, Co. _____, Reg't U. S.

Colored _____, is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll.

For _____, 1864, _____, 1864

Company Muster-out Roll.

Company Descriptive Book.

Company Morning Reports.

Soldier's Final Statement.

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

Regimental Return.

For _____, 1864, _____, 1864

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

Regimental Descriptive Book.

By Surgeon General.

(C. S.) _____, 1864

_____ is held to be
the correct date, and the Company Muster Out
Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thomas M. Vincent
Asst. Adj. Gen.

554 See letter to Auditor
Jan 10 / 1874

CASUALTY SHEET

No. _____

Felix Martin

Priv of Company _____

1st Regiment of _____

State Volunteers

NATURE OF CASUALTY.

Died Jan 7th 1864Written for Co. & G. O.
Aug 24 1868

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: Felix Martin
 Rank: Private Company: E Regiment: 1st
 Arm: U.S. Cavalry State: _____
 Nature of Casualty: Death

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &c.)

Pneumonia

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

Charles W. Emerson
Capt. Co. "E." 1st Regt. C.

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Jan 7, 1864

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &c.

Fort Monroe. Va.
Reg'tl. Hoap.

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

Company M. O. Roll,
1 Muster Roll for Jan'y 64

REMARKS.

Wm. J. Powers,

Clerk.

806

Marvin Lewis

Co. E, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299981	26	
2	5314793	27	
3	5314860	28	
4	5314936	29	
5	5314997	30	
6	5315058	31	
7	5315115	32	
8	9086987	33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: V

See also

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Louis Marvin

Pl., Co. L., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 23 years; height 5 feet 12 inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes; Blk hair Blk

Where born Orange Co. N.Y.

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Feb. 21/63

Where Cornwall

By whom Capt. Prook; term 1 y'rs.

Remarks:

(3830)

Daggett

Copyist.

22 | *1 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T**

Lewis Marvin

Appears with rank of *Priv* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Drafted Men and Substitutes forwarded

for the *1* Reg't U.S. Col'd *1 Cav.* Roll dated *Hart Island N.Y.H., Feb. 28, 1865*

Where born *Orange Co. New York*

Age *23* years; occupation *Labourer*

Drafted and mustered in:

When *Feb. 21*, 1865.

Where *Cornwall*

Period *1* years.

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *Blk.*; height *5 ft. 1/2 in.*

Paid bounty and advance pay, \$ *100*

Bounty due \$ *100*

Where credited *Long. Dist. 11, Sub. Dist. 3*

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Drafted*

Book mark :

(340)

Castling

Copyist.

Om | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Louis Marvin

Pvt, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for from enlistment to April 30, 1865

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period 1 years.

Mustered in:

When Feb. 21, 186 5

Where Conwall M.B.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: Drafted Reported for duty Feb, 21 / 65

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

Ref

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Marvin

Plt, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

Ref Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Marvin

Pl, Co. L, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks :

Book mark:

(358)

Plf Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Marvin

Pr, Co. L, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 1 Oct, 186 5.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Reif

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Lewis Marvin

Pl, Co. L, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mont. Dec.*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

Reif

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lewis Marvin

Pl Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
 Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 4, 1866.
 Muster-out to date Feb. 4, 1866.
 Last paid to Aug. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100
 Due soldier \$.....100 ; due U. S. \$.....100
 Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$None 100; due \$None 100

Remarks: joined as Recd.

Book mark :

(361)

Reif

Copyist.

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

M 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Antony Mason

Appears with rank of *Ret* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va Dec 31, 1864.

Where born *Saintampla Co Va*

Age *25* y'rs; occupation *farmer*

When enlisted *Dec 14*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Newport News*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *dark*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Dec 14*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100* *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *connected with large*

Company to which assigned *unattached to unit*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Mason

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Anthony Mason

....., Co. D, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes; Black hair Black

Where born Hampton Co. Va.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 14 "1864

Where N. P. News Va.

By whom W. Monroe; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Daggitt

(383g)

Copyist.

M. | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Anthony Mason

....., Co. *I*, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *25* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes; *Blk.* hair *Blk*

Where born *Hampton Co. Va.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec 14 / 64*

Where *Newport News*

By whom *Lt Monroe*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Duggan

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Anthony Mason

Pr, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Butts
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Anthony Mason

Pvt, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Aug & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Cutts
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Anthony Mason

Pr, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March April*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Levin
Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Anthony Mason

Plt, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Leuter
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Anthony Mason

Pvt

, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Quits

Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Anthony Mason.
Pri., Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Kelley. Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Arthur Mason

Or, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Kelly

Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Anthony Mason.
Pri., Co. *I*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Graves Santiago, Tex. Feb. 4, 1866.
 Muster-out to date *Feb. 4*, 1866.
 Last paid to *Aug. 31*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100
 Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *39.16* / 100
 Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$ *100.00* / 100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Joined as Recruit.*

Book mark:.....

(361)

Kelly. Copyist.

Mason, Antony

Co.

Reg't

U S C Cal

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Anthony Mason, desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Twenty five years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Wapport News Va the 12 day of December 1864

Witness:

John S. Adams

Anthony Mason
must

No. 47
Anthony Mason
Volunteered at Wapport News Va
Dec 14, 1864
By Jt. Heenan
37 Regiment of Col. E. S.
_____ enlistment; last served in Company ()
1st Regt of U. S. C. Cavalry
Discharged _____, 1864

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT!

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Princeton

at Linza

I, Anthony Mason, born in Southampton
in the State of Virginia, aged Twenty five years,
and by occupation a Farmer, DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this Twelfth day of December, 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I Anthony Mason, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Newport News
this 14 day of Dec, 1864,
BEFORE J. M. Monroe
Sr 37th Regt U.S.C.T.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. H. Gray
Asst. Surg. 1st U.S.C.T.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer Mason
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has brn eyes, brn hair, dark complexion, is five
feet seven inches high.

James M. Monroe
Sr 37th Regt of U.S.C.T. Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company _____
of the _____ Regiment of Volunteers, on the 14 day of December, 1864, at Newport News Va
Recd at Co. 1st

Massenburg Philip
Co E, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299809
2	5299754
3	5307741
4	5307243
5	5307349
6	5307451
7	5307550
8	5307648
9	5307735
10	5307827
11	9086278
12	40725067
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark: V-139-P240-72

See also

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Philip Massenburg.

....., Co. *E.*, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Blk.*

Eyes; *Blk.* hair *Blk.*

Where born *Sussex Co. Va.*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec 3 - 64.*

Where *Newport News.*

By whom *G-Morse*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Dickerson.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Philip Massenberg
Pr., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 7 Dec.*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When *Dec 3.*, 1864.*

Where *New York New York* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay due from enlistment.*

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

(358c)

Wagner

Copyist.

M 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Philip Masenbury
Reit

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va Dec 31, 1864.

Where born *Sussex Co Va*

Age *24* y'rs; occupation *laborer*

When enlisted *Dec 3, 1864.*

Where enlisted *Newport News*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Complexion *dark*; height *5 4* ft. in.

When mustered in *Dec 3, 1864.*

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Massachusetts 1st Dist*

Company to which assigned *Wetmore's Unit*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Mas

1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Philip Massenburg

Appears with rank of *Rec't* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va Dec 31, 1864.

Where born *Sussex Co Va*

Age *21* y'rs ; occupation *laborer*

When enlisted *Dec 3*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Newport News*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *blk* ; hair *blk*

Complexion *blk* ; height *5 4* ft. in.

When mustered in *Dec 3*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Massachusetts 1st dish*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

McDonnell

(339)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Philip Massenburg
Cpl., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When Dec. 3, 1864.*

Where Newport News, Va.*

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pay due from
enrolment. Rec'd \$100.
M.D. County.

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :

(358c)

Wagner

Copyist.

(M) | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Philip Massenburg
 Pvt., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When Dec 3, 1864.*

Where Newport. News. *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: * Pay due from
enlistment.

* 100 appears on roll.

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :

Wagner

(358c)

Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Phillips Massenburg.
 Pvt., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 3, 1864.*

Where Newport News *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present:

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark: _____

(358c)

Ash.
 Copyist.

M. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Philip D. aarnburg
Cot., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 3, 1864.*

Where Newport News, Va.*

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due for ordnance
\$0.52.

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

(358c)

Rob.
 Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Philip Massenburg

Priv., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept + Oct*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 3*, 186*4*.*

Where *N. P. News, Va.* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *On D Sin 2 M*

10, 10 100, Oct 10/65.

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :.....

W. W. Allen

(358c)

Copyist.

Mr | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Philip Massenburg
Priv., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When *Dec 3*, 186*4*.*

Where *N. Port News*.*

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: _____

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark: _____

Arrallen

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Philip Massenburg
Pot, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec 1864 Gain Dec 3/64
joined Co. from re-
cruiting depot

Oct to Dec 1865 Absent
D.S. Post 2m 80
100 Oct 10/65

*Name appears also as - Mas-
senberg

Book mark :

(546)

J. E. Doughty
Copyist.

M | Can | **U. S. C. T.**

Philip Massenberg
Pvt, Co. E, | 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll,** dated

Chazco Santiago Texas, Feb 14, 186 6.

Muster-out to date Feb 14, 186 6.

Last paid to Aug 31, 186 5.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ 11 30 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 100 due \$ none 100

Remarks: Joined as a recruit.

Book mark: VI 39, P 240, 72.

(361)

W. Allen

Copyist.

Massbury Philip
 _____, Co. _____, 1st Reg't *Artillery*

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, *Philip Marmont* desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am *twenty one* years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at *Norfolk Va*
the *1st* day of *December* 18*64*

Witness:

H. K. Stearns

Philip Marmont
Recruit

Discharged

18

enlistment; last served in Company ()

1st Regt of N. G. Cavalry

By

St. Marmont

37 Regiment of N. G. I.

Volunteered at *Norfolk Va*

December 1st

18*64*

No. 45

20

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Mass

1st Dist

I, *Philip Mansbury* born in *Sussex Co.*
in the State of *Virginia* aged *twenty one* years,
and by occupation a *Laborer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Tenth* day of *December* 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Philip Mansbury* do
solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Newport News*
Va this *3rd* day of *Dec* 1864,
BEFORE *J. M. Monroe*
Lt. 37th U.S.C.T.

Philip Mansbury
h's

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. H. Gray
Asst. Surg. 1st U.S.C.T.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Philip Mansbury*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *black* eyes, *black* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet
four inches high.

James M. Monroe
Lt 37th Regiment of *U. S. C. T.* Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company
the *3* day of *December*, 1864, at *Newport News Va*
Quarrel to 1st Mass
1st Regiment of
Volunteers, on

Watnews Thomas

Co —, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5 2 9 9 7 1 0

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark :

See also

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Mathews

Appears with rank of *Pl* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Elmira N.Y. Dec 5, 1864

Where born *Spryport N.Y.*

Age *25* y'rs; occupation *Boatman*

When enlisted *Sept. 16*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Rochester*

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Complexion *blk*; height *5 ft. 6 1/2 in.*

When mustered in *Sept 16*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Rochester N.Y.*

Bounty paid \$ *33*^{*33*}/_{*100*}; due \$ *66*^{*60*}/_{*100*}

Where credited *2 & 1/2 mo. Dis. Gates*

10 Sub &
Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Name not taken up on muster rolls of Regt

Book mark:

Wesro

Mathews, Thomas

Co.

1st Reg't

U.S. Cavalry

6

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information <i>2</i>
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects <i>1</i>	Personal Reports
Desertion <i>1</i>	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1817

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
1ST REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:

- ☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- ☒ 8 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

Rec'd from 2nd Aud. June 16 1893.

1495
875
2350

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Thomas Mathews
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of one ~~THREE~~ YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Twenty five years and Six months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know
of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years ~~one year~~.

GIVEN at

the 16th day of September 1884

Witness:

Geo. A. Harris Thomas Mathews
mark

No. 1902

2370

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

1st Conn Reg't

By

Geo. A. Harris
Regiment of U.S. Artillery

Volunteered at Prochester, Mo.
September 16th 1884

Thomas Mathews

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____

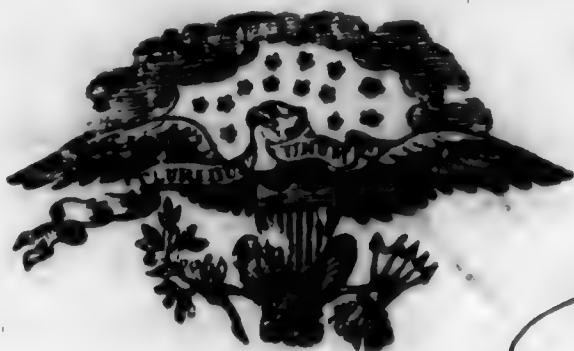
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

New York

City of Rochester

I, *Thomas Mathews* born in *Springfield*
in the State of *New York* aged *Twenty five* years,
and by occupation a *Bratman* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Sixteenth* day of *September* 186*4*,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of ~~THREE~~ ^{one} **YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Thomas Mathews* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Rochester*
this *16th* day of *Sept* 186*4*, } *Thomas Mathews*
BEFORE *Rommel Hart* } *mark*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

A. Buckner

EXAMINING SURGEON.

28th Dist N.Y.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Mathews*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has *blk* eyes, *blk* hair, *blk* complexion, is *5*
feet *6 1/2* inches high.

Rommel Hart
Cap and Bro Mar Volunteers,
28th Dist N.Y. RECRUITING OFFICER.

mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company
1st Regiment of *Vol* *Volunteers*, on the *16th* day of *September*, 186*4*, at *Rochester*
Quarried to State
16th Dist Dist

Rommel Hart
Cap and Bro Mar
28th Dist N.Y.

NOTE.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting (return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Thomas Matthews
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of one ~~THREE YEARS~~,
Do Declare, That I am Twenty five years and Six months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know
of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for ~~three years~~ one year.

GIVEN at

the 16th day of September 1864

Witness:

Geo. D. Harris

Thomas Matthews
Private

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By

1st Regiment of U.S. Cavalry

Volunteered at Oriskany 16th 1864

Thomas Matthews

No.

1492

4th 1st U.S. Cavalry

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____

the _____ day of _____

Witness:

RECEIVED 389

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

New York

City of Rochester

I, *Thomas Mathews* born in *Springport*
in the State of *New York* aged *Twenty five* years,
and by occupation a *Boatman* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Sixteenth* day of *September* 1864,
to serve as a *Soldier* in the Army of the United States of America, for
the period of *one* ~~THREE YEARS~~, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Thomas Mathews* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the *United States*
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to at

this

16th day of *September* 1864,

BEFORE

James H. Harkness

Thomas Mathews
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

A. Racker
EXAMINING SURGEON.

28th Dist N.Y.

Mathews

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Mathews*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has *dk* eyes, *dk* hair, *dk* complexion, is *5*
feet *2* inches high.

James H. Harkness

Capt. Amer. Prov. Mar. Volunteers

RECRUITING OFFICER.

28th Dist N.Y.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for *three* years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company *me*
1st Regiment of *Vol. Art. Can.* Volunteers, on the *16th* day of *September*, 1864, at *Rochester*
Directed to 1st
1st Dist N.Y.

James H. Harkness
28th Dist N.Y.

C. 437, Vol 3, C.C.S. 1865

Lexington Ky.

Oct. 20. 1865

Coats A. L. C. C.
Comdy 6th U. S. C. C. bar.

Requests number and des.
list of J. Matthews who
was enlisted at Rochester N.Y.
in Sept. 1864. for one year.
Encloses for. des. list.

(one enc.)
See list
on file
C.

Paid out Nov. 18 1865
Recd Oct. 20. 1865

A.G.O. Oct 31 /60

The name of J. Matthews does not
appear on the Recruits Rolls of the
6th U.S. Col'd Cavalry and is not borne
on the Roll of unassigned recruits from
the State of New York.

B. O. B.

Head Qrs. 6th U.S. Cavalry
Camp ~~near~~ Lexington Ky.
October 23rd 1865

General:

Herewith enclosed I have the honor to transmit to you a partial Descriptive List of J. Mathews, who has reported at these Head Qrs. as belonging to the 6th U.S. Cavalry. Mathews says that he Volunteered at Rochester New York, for one year, on the 18th day of Sept. 1864: was Mustered into service at Rochester, N.Y. on the 16th day of Sept. 1864 - He does not remember by whom - and assigned to the 6th U.S. Cavalry by the Prov. Marshal at Rochester - He has been on duty at Washington City, Alexandria, ^{Collegia} ~~Collegia~~ Ohio, and Baltimore, Maryland, and was latterly sent to Texas to join this Regiment, but not finding it there he returned and joined the Regiment at Lexington Ky. a few days ago. I would respectfully request that the Provost Marshal at Rochester be instructed to forward the man's Muster & Descriptive Roll to these Head Qrs.

I have the honor to be, Sir, Very Respectfully
Yours Obedt. Servt. ~~Head Qrs.~~

A. C. Bruce.
Capt. 52nd Regt.

Office U. S. Prov. Mar. Genl
Western Division N.Y.
Albany N.Y. Nov. 15 1865

Respectfully returned to
Genl. T. J. Foy, Capt. Adj. Genl.
Genl. Vol. Washington D.C.
with Descriptive List of Thos.
Matthews. It cannot be
ascertained that J. Matthews
was mustered at Rochester in
the 1st U.S. Cold Cavalry. It
is presumed that he must
have been mustered as Thomas
Matthews for the 1st U.S. Cold Cav.

M. J. Sanford
Major 1st U.S. Cav.
U. S. Prov. Mar. Genl N.Y.

E.B-10-400

Recd back also Nov 18th 1865

Office U. S. Prov. Mar. Genl. N.Y.
Albany N.Y. Nov. 15 1865

Respectfully returned to
Capt. J. A. Searge, Prov. Mar.
8th Dist. N.Y. who will please
furnish Description List
of Thos. Matthews.
These papers to be returned.

M. J. Sanford
Major 1st U.S. Cav.

U. S. Prov. Mar. Genl
N.Y.

E.B-10-386

State of New York 30th Dec.
Office of the Prov. Marshal.
Buffalo. Nov. 15 1865.

Respectfully returned to Maj. S. B. Hayden
with reference to the enclosed Descriptive
List of Thos. Matthews. 1st U.S. Cold Cav.

J. A. Searge
Capt. Prov. Mar.
8th Dist. N.Y.

Adjutant General's Office

Washington Oct 31/68

Respectfully referred to
Major Samuel P. Hayman
10th U.S. Infantry Chief Mustering
Officer Western Division of N.Y.
China N.Y. with the request
that this Office may be
furnished with the Muster
and Descriptive Roll of
Private J. Matthews, if such
information can be obtained
from the records of his Office

This paper to be returned
with action noted.

By Order of the
C. B. Secretary of War

W. H. Caggs
Asst Adj Gen

Chief Mustering Office
 Elmira, N.Y. Nov. 13th 1865.
 Respectfully referred to Capt.
 J. A. Savage, Prov. Mar. 30th Dist.
 N.Y. for the Descriptive roll
 of this man indicated by him.
 This paper to be returned.

S. B. Hayman
 Major 10th Pl. S. Inf.
 U. S. Army Chief

E. B. - 10 - 354. Mrs. of J. W. W.

State of New York 30th Dec.
 Office of the Provost Marshal.
 Buffalo, N.Y. Nov. 9. 1865.

Respectfully returned to Maj. S. B. Hayman
 10th U. S. I. a. c. of M. H. M. D. N.Y. with report
 that no J. Matthews appears upon the records
 of musters in the 28th District N.Y. one
 Thomas Matthews is borne as having been
 mustered upon the 16th September 1864
 into the 1st U. S. Cav. Cavalry.

J. A. Savage
 Capt & Prov. Mar.
 30th Dist N.Y.

E. B. 21th 1. 88

War Department

Adjutant General's Office
Washington Apr 20/65

Respectfully returned to Lieut
Colonel A. Leake commanding
6th U.S. Colored Cavalry.

Sixington. N.Y. with Descriptive
List of Thomas Maithurst.

Attention invited to Endorse-
ment of Major S. P. Bayman ref.
Chief Mustering Officer Western
Division of New York.

By Order of the
Secretary of War
Wm. S. Gannett
Acting Adj. Genl

Ad.

610. 11. 1. 11. 11.

Ex. M. 384 1911. 5142
 W. L. St. Francis R. Dist.
 Helena Ark Dec 30. 65
 So so L. H. 1863.
 This case is respect-
 fully referred to
 W. L. St. Francis R. Dist.
 for orders what to
 do with this man.
 Respectfully Submitted
 E. H. Dean
 B. M. J. County

St. Francis River Dist.

No. Int. Uf C. Cas.
Dec 29/1875

Lieut W. H. Gages
M. G. S. H. D. D. A.

I have the honor to forward to you, an enlisted man by name the Matthews. He belongs to the 1st U. S. C. Cas. He came to the 1st C. Cas. while the regt was in Kentucky the authorities forwarding him, supposing that he belonged to this regt. His term of service has expired, and he is desirous of being mustered out. Col Cook, while in command of the regt, wrote to the authorities at Washington, in relation to the man. I enclose the papers which I herewith enclose.

I suppose he will have to be forwarded to Washington as Col Cook will D. A. refuse to muster him out.

Respectfully,

Your Obedient

W. F. Webb

Deputy Secy

Quincy Regt

Rec'd in Roll room
Col'd Troops

Aug 14. 90

File it with Final Statement to

AD

Thomas Matthews

66

121, 1/2 bar,

Post Hospital
Helena Arkansas
January 15 1864

Sir
I have the honor to inform you,
that Thomas Mauteh Post 1st U. S. C.,
Died in Small Pox Ward Post Hospital
Helena Arkansas, on the 14th day of January
1864 Disease "Variola"
Very Respectfully
Yr Obedt Servt
John Rudolph Day 6-25-64
Post Surgeon
Helena
Ark

To
W H C Jaeger
M^{rs} St & Co ady Genl
St Francis River Dist
Helena
Ark

Head Quarters
Department of Arkansas
Little Rock Ark. Jan 9. 66

Respectfully returned to
Sgt. Maj. Genl. E. A. Carr
Commanding St. Francis River District
and attention invited to the
indorsement of Capt W. F.
Moore, Comd. Musters of the
Department

By command of
Maj. Genl. J. J. Reynolds

(H. E. Moore)

Capt. a. a. Genl.

E. D. p. 7 vol 1 Jan 1866

J. Matthews

J. W. S. C. Carr

Head Quarters
Department of Arkansas
Little Rock Ark. Jan 6. 66

Respectfully referred to
Capt W. F. Moore, Comd.
Musters Dept. Ark. for
remarks.

Can this man be
mustered out in this Dept?

Commanding
W. F. Moore

E. (H. E. Moore)

Capt. a. a. Genl.

{8.6.1
{9.2.1}

Office Comd. Musters Dept. of Ark.
Little Rock Ark. Jan 9. 66

Respectfully returned to St. Francis Dept. of Ark.
Upon receipt of Musterout Roll made in the usual
form, accompanied by these papers, and a Descriptive
List giving an account of Pay, Bounty, and Clothing
the within named Man will be abstracted out
in this Office. If the account of Pay, &c. cannot
be furnished, the Man should be returned to
his Regt.

W. F. Moore

Capt. Comd. Louis Westers
Dept. of Ark.

H. Q. St. Francis Dist.
Ark. Jan 13. 66

Respectfully refer to
man in Charge Post
Hospt. who will
discharge this Man
from Hospt. as soon
as he is able to travel
- and order him to
Report to his Regt.

By Command of
Sgt. Maj. Genl. D. A. Carr

W. F. Moore
Capt.

Matthews Henry
Co —, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299633	26	
2		27	
3		28	
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

M | *1 Cur.* | **U. S. C. T.**

Henry Matthews

Appears with rank of *Pr* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Curz* Roll dated *Brooklyn N.Y. Nov-28, 1864*

Where born *Bluzie S.C.*

Age *30* y'rs; occupation *Seaman*

When enlisted *Nov-28*, 186 *4*

Where enlisted *Brooklyn*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*.

Complexion *Mulatto*; height *5 ft. 7 in.*

When mustered in *Nov-28*, 186 *4*

Where mustered in

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *No. 25. Bounty due*

Substitute for G. B. Gernand

liable to draft in 3 Congl

Dist N.Y.

Book mark: *Name not taken*

up on muster rolls of Regt.

(389)

Almo

Copyist.

Matthews, Henry *Cav*
 _____, Co. _____, *1st* Reg't *U.S.C. Inf.*

3 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports <i>1</i>
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation
.....

MARK 485
1st Regt Cavalry
U. S. Colored Troops

No. 3231

Henry Matthews

Enlisted at Brooklyn N.Y.

As Substitute for

George D. Simmons

On the 28 day of Nov, 1864

By

Capt E B Fowler

A M Beebe

J N Fisk

Board of Enrollment,

9 Dist. of N.Y.

Entered in the Enrollment Div. R. & P. O.

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Henry Matthews desiring to ENLIST
in the ~~Army~~ of the United States, for THREE YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am
thirty years and _____ months of age; that I have
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier
for three years.

GIVEN at Brooklyn N.Y.
the 28 day of Nov 1864

WITNESS:

Geo Ward Henry Matthews

1st Regt Cavalry
U.S. Col Troops

No.

33

Matthews

New Matthews

Enlisted at

Brooklyn N.Y.

As Substitute for

George B Germania

On the 28 day of Nov, 1864

By

Capt C B Fowler

A M Bebe

S. N Fisk

Board of Enrollment,

3^d

Dist. of


N.Y.

(No. 39.)

SUBSTITUTE VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

New York  *Brooklyn*
I, *Henry Matthews* born in the State
of *Massachusetts*, aged *thirty* years, and by
occupation a *Seaman* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with
George B. Hermann Esq., of *Brooklyn NY*

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and delivered to me, on the *twenty eighth* day of *Apr*, 1864; and having thus agreed with said *George B. Hermann*, I DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this *twenty eighth* day of *Apr* 1864, to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such ~~bounty~~ pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**; that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at *Brooklyn NY*
this *28* day of *Apr* 1864
BEFORE *George B. Hermann*
J. D. M.

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of *Geo. B. Hermann* *liable to be drafted in* *J. D. M.* 1864, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern in such cases. This soldier has *blk* eyes, *blk* hair, *mulatto* complexion; is *seven* inches high.

Bohn
Captain Provost Marshal.
A. W. Beebe
Commissioner of Board.
W. F. Fish
Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of *J. D. M.* Dist. of *NY*

DECLARATION OF SUBSTITUTE.

I, Henry Matthews desiring to ENLIST
in the ~~Army~~ of the United States, for THREE YEARS, **Do declare**, That I am
thirty years and _____ months of age; that I have
never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of
a court martial; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier
for three years.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Brooklyn N.Y.
28 Nov 1864

WITNES

Geo Ward

Henry Matthews

(No. 39.)

SUBSTITUTE
VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF



I, Henry Matthews born in the State
of Georgia (Ga.), aged thirty years, and by
occupation Seaman Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have agreed with
George B. Gorman Esq., of Brooklyn NY

to become his **SUBSTITUTE** in the Military Service, for a sufficient consideration paid and
delivered to me, on the twenty eighth day of April 186 4
and having thus agreed with said George B. Gorman, I DO HEREBY
ACKNOWLEDGE to have enlisted this twenty eighth day of April
186 4 to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the period
of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: I do also agree to accept such
bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for soldiers. And I do
solemnly swear that I will bear true and faithful allegiance to the **United States of America**;
that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever;
and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders
of the Officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

SWORN and subscribed to, at

this

28

day of

April

186 4

BEFORE

John C. Smith
Capt & Provost Marshal
3 Dist NY

Henry Matthews

We certify, on honor, That we have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer Substitute
agreeably to the Regulations, and that, in our opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity
which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier; that he was entirely sober
when enlisted; that he is of lawful age, (not under 18 years;) and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to
perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, and as a Substitute in lieu of George B. Gorman

Liable to be, drafted in 3 Dist NY
186 4, we have strictly observed the Regulations which govern
in such cases. This soldier has Blk eyes, Blk hair, Mulatto complexion; is five feet seven
inches high.

John C. Smith

Capt & Provost Marshal.

Alfred Beebe

Commissioner of Board.

J. W. White

Surgeon of Board.

Board of Enrollment of

Dist. of

NY

Henry Matthews
Nov 28 1864

Affidavit

Kings Co
 State of N.Y. {
 I Henry Matthews of N.Y. City do solemnly swear that
 I am between the age of Eighteen and Forty-five years
 And that I am an Alien and not liable to draft-

Given at Brooklyn N.Y. Henry Matthews
 Nov 28 1864

B. J. Smith
 Capt New Mar I Disc Reg

May John

Co B, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5299612
2 5299587
3 5302948
4 5303041
5 5303152
6 5303258
7 5303360
8 5303459
9 5303555
10 5303645
11 5303731
12 9085791
13 40720068
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

M | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**
John May
 _____, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Brown*

Eyes; *Blk* hair *Blk*

Where born *Spartanburgh Sc*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Sept 7-64*

Where *La Monroe*

By whom *A Monroe*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Bounty paid*

\$100.00 New York News

Apr 7. 64 Maj Morris

26 | **1 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

John May

Appears with rank of *Priv* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News 7th Oct -, 1864.

Where born *Spartanburg Co. S.C.*

Age *24* y'rs; occupation *laborer*

When enlisted *Sept 7*, 1864.

Where enlisted *St. Monroe*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk.*; hair *Blk.*

Complexion *dark*; height *5 ft. 7 in.*

When mustered in *Sept 7*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Griffin & Chenango Co. N.Y.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

(339)

Deers

Copyist.

115
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John May

Appears with rank of *Priv* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Stewart New York Oct 20, 1864.

Where born

Spurtenburg Co. S.C.

Age

24 yrs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted

Sept 7, 1864.

Where enlisted

Ft. Monroe

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes

black; hair *black*

Complexion *dark*; height *5 ft. 7 in.*

When mustered in *Sept 7*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Stewart New York*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Guilford Chemicals Co

N.Y.
Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(339)

Aleno
Copyist.

RRH 417
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John May

P, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept + Oct, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: No Descriptive
List furnished.

Book mark: _____

(358)

Shadbolt

Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John May.
P., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Bounty paid \$100 -

Book mark: _____

(358)

Thaddeus

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John May

....., Co. B, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks *Bounty paid \$100 -*

Book mark:

(358)

Shadboit

Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John May.

P, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Bounty paid \$100 -*

Book mark :

(358)

Shadock

Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John May
P, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Bounty paid \$100 -

Book mark:

(358)

Shadlock

Copyist.

M. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John May

P, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Bounty paid \$100*

Book mark:

(358) *Shadock* Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John May

Pos....., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct....., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark :

.....

Faulkner

(358)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John May

Priv, Co. B, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1867.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(358)

Franklin

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John May
Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1 885 On duty Regt
fisher

Book mark:

(546) J E Douglas Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John May

Pos, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 4, 1866.

Last paid to Aug 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....9 ⁴⁵/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit

Book mark:

(861)

Franklin

Copyist.

May, John

, Co.

Reg't

H. J. C. Car.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, John May, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Twenty five years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the

Norfolk, Va

day of

September 1864

Witness:

B. C. Dobson

John May
Mark

Discharged _____

18

Reg't of _____

enlistment; last served in Company () _____

By _____

Regiment of _____

Volunteered at _____

1864

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____

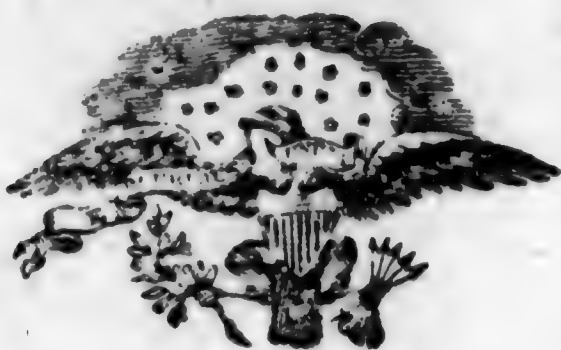
the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

New York



TOWN OF

Guilford
Chenango Co.

19th Congressional Dist

I, John May, born in Sparksburg Co.
in the State of South Carolina, aged Twenty five years,
and by occupation a Salmon, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this Sixth day of Sept., 1864
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for
the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, John May, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the United States
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

on this

7th day of

Sept., 1864

BEFORE

Wm. Monroe
Lt. 37th U.S.C.T.

John May
Private

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. H. Gray
Asst Surg. 1st U.S.C.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer J. May
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has black eyes, black hair, black complexion, is five
feet seven inches high.

James M. Monroe
Lt. 37th Regiment of U.S.C.T. Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company _____
of the 19th Regiment of Volunteers, on the 7th day of September, 1864, at New York
John May
Private
37th U.S.C.T.

Moays Charles

Co B, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Personal papers herein.

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299755	26	
2	5299810	27	
3	5304439	28	
4	5304549	29	
5	5304655	30	
6	5304757	31	
7	5304858	32	
8	5304955	33	
9	5305648	34	
10	5305136	35	
11	9086055	36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

M 1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Chas May

Co. C, 1 Regt U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 17 years; height 5 feet 5 1/2 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes; Black hair Black

Where born Pitt Co. N.C.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 8/64

Where N. F. News Va

By whom Dr Monroe, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Henson

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles May

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. and Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Bounty pd. 100⁰⁰

Book mark :

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

M 1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Charles May

Appears with rank of *Rec't* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va Dec 3, 186*4*.

Where born *Pitt Co NC*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *laborer*

When enlisted *Dec 8*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Newport News*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Complexion *blk*; height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *Dec 9*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Massachusetts 1st Dist*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

[Signature]

434
M 1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Charles May

Appears with rank of *Ret* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va Dec 31, 1864

Where born *Pitt Co N.C.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *labourer*

When enlisted *Dec 8*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Newport News*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Complexion *blk*; height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *Dec 9*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Massachusetts 1st Div*

Company to which assigned *unattached recruit*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Minick

(339)

Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles May

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Bounty pd. 100⁰⁰

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

M. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Charles May

Plt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr.*, 1865,

Present or absent. *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On duty at
Ferry Point*

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles May
Prst, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for May & June, 1863.
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

(358) Jon Vance Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Mays

Prf, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *See U.S. Camp and Garrison Equipage, one canteen, one Haversack \$ 1.63*

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

16 | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Chas. Magee.

Privt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Cumms
(358) Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Mays

Priv, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 30 100 for Ordinance
lost or destroyed.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Cummins

(858)

Copyist.

all

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Charles Mays

Pvt, Co. *C*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago, Tex Feb 4, 186 *6*.

Muster-out to date

Feb 4, 186 *6*.

Last paid to

Aug 31, 186 *5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$..... $\overline{100}$; due U. S. \$..... $\overline{21\frac{77}{100}}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... $\overline{30\frac{30}{100}}$

Bounty paid \$..... $\overline{100}$; due \$.....*None* $\overline{100}$

Remarks: *Joined as Recruit*

Stopped for Pistol Screwwire
& Spare Carbine Case lost.

Book mark:

Currier

May, *Chat-*
P, Co. **1** **U.S.C. Cav.**
 Reg't

2 **Enclosures.**

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Enlistments

1

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1. — This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments — enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases — one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2. — An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Charles May desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am 18 years and 0 months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

J. R. Parsons

Charles May
New York

Discharged

18

enlistment; last served in Company ()

1st Regt of N. G. C. Cavalry

By

27 Regiment of N. G. C.

Volunteered at

New York

1864.

No.

46

Charles May

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
he _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Mass.



1st Dist

I, *Charles May* born in *Pitt County*
in the State of *North Carolina* aged *18* years,
and by occupation a *Laborer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *7th* day of *December* 186*4*
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Charles May* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Newport News*
by this *8th* day of *Dec* 186*4* } *Charles May*
BEFORE *J. M. Monroe* } *his mark*
LT. 37th U.S.C.T.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. C. Gray
Asst Surg. 1st U.S.C.T.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *May*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *Blue* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *5* feet
4 inches high.

James M. Monroe
LT-37th Regiment of *U.S.C.T.* Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company *1st* Regiment of *1st* *Volunteers*, on
the *7th* day of *December* 186*4*, at *Newport News Va*
Charles May

James M. Monroe
LT-37th
U.S.C.T.

Office of the
 Provost-Marshal
 Newport News Va
 Dec 9th 1864
 May - Chap. 1st U.S.C. Co.
 W. H. Seip Duty
 Major & Provost-Marshal

Genl Recruits to
 1st U.S.C. Co. arriving

Office of the Provost Marshal,

Newport News Va., Dec. 9th, 1864.

Mr. William Sage, Jr.,
Adjutant 1st M. S. C. Cav'y;
Sir:

I send herewith,
Smith. Chas. May, recruit for
1st M. S. C. Cav'y.

Respectfully,
Wm. Seip
Major 1st M. S. Cav'y.

813

Mage Chas
Co *C*, 1 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 <i>See May</i>	28 <i>Charles</i>
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
12	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

011
Cleary John

, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

ak-

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

7654

26

7142

27

7244

28

7350

29

7452

30

7507

31

604

32

694

33

786

34

263

35

7563

36

79612

37

5072

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Mc. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Mc Cleary.

....., Co. E., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Blk.

Eyes; Blk. hair Blk.

Where born Washington D.C.

Occupation Wailer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Nov 4/64.

Where Norfolk, Va.

By whom St Roberts; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Dickerson

(3830)

Copyist.

No 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John McHenry
Pr

Appears with rank of on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va, Nov 30, 1864.

Where born *Washington D.C.*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Waiter*

When enlisted *Nov 4*, 186 *4*.

Where enlisted *Charleston*

For what period enlisted *2* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *Nov 5*, 186 *4*.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100* *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Chesapeake Island*

at Large
Company to which assigned

Remarks :

.....

.....

Book mark :

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Mc | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Mcbleary
Pr., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 7 Dec.*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When *Nov. 4*, 1864.*

Where *Norfolk Va.* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay due from*
mustered.

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :

(358c)

Magnum

Copyist.

Mc | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John McCleary
Pr., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov. 4*, 186*4*.*

Where *Norfolk, Va.* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay due from*
enrollment, Rec'd \$100.
W.S. County.

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

Wagner.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John McLeary
Pr., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Cav'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & Apr.*, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When *Nov. 4*, 1864.*

Where *Norfolk* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: ** Pay dues from
 participation
 Due \$20. for one Reserve
 as appears on roll.*

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark : _____

Mc. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Mc Cleary
Plt., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov. 4, 1864.*

Where Norfolk, Va. *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due the U.S. for
1 Bolt's Pistol \$20.

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark: _____

(358c)

Ash.
 Copyist.

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Mc Cleary
Corpl., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When Nov. 4, 1864.*

Where Norfolk, Va. *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to Corpl.
July 1, 1865. Due for ord-
nance \$20.92.

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark : _____

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John M. Cleary
 Corp., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov 4*, 186*4*.*

Where *Norfolk, Va.**

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On D. S. A. Corps*
Hd qrs 10 Hd qrs 3d Div,
25 U. C., Oct 10/65.

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :

A. W. Allen

(358c)

Copyist.

McC 1 Cav. U.S.C.

John McCleary
Corpl Co E 1st U.S.C. Cav.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of a detachment of the 1 and 2 Regiments U. S.
 Colored Cavalry, serving at Brownsville, Texas,

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Station Brownsville Texas

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Present or absent present

Remarks: Detailed per S. O.
255 Hd. Qrs. 25th A. C.
Oct. 14/65.

Book mark: _____

(520

Long

Copyist.

Mc | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Mc Cleary
Capt., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov 4*, 186 *4*.*

Where *Norfolk*.*

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Absent*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *D. S. at Corps Hd*
grs. S. O. 76 Hd Qrs 1
Brig, 3 Dir, 25 A C,
O. 4 10/6 5.

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

unrolled

Co 1 / Cav. U.S.C.

John Mc Cleary
Corpl. Co. E 1st U.S.C.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of a detachment of the 1 and 2 Regiments U. S.
 Colored Cavalry, serving at Brownsville, Texas,

for Nov & Dec., 1865

Station Brownsville Texas.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detailed per S.O. 255
Ad 2rs. 25th A.C. Oct. 14/65.

Book mark: _____

(520

Long

Copist.

M^c 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John M^c Cleary

Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.
Corp

Appears on Returns as follows:

Nov. 1864 Nov 13/64
Powhatan Va. joined
Co. from recruiting depot

Oct to Dec 1865 Absent
28 Hd Qrs 25 A C S O
76 1 Brig 3 Div 25 A C
Oct 10/65

Name appears also as —
Mc Cleary

Book mark:

(546)

E D Angles
Copyist.

M. C. / Car | **U. S. C. T.**

John M. C. Cleary

Corp. Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Texas, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb 4, 1866.*

Last paid to *Aug 31, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 88
100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100 due \$ *none* 100

Remarks: *Joined as recruit. Was
pt until July 1/65. Dis-
charge given at Brazos
Santiago Tex Feb 4/66 with
a view to final payment
without returning to state two
extra copies pay roll furnished*

Book mark: *over*

Car Allen

(361)

Copyist.

JAN.-6

5307786

★ 1891 ★

t. P. M. to facilitate payment.

W. C. Cleary, John

....., Co., Reg't

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>1</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information <i>/</i>
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Robert Mc Cleary, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am thirteen years and three months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Rockville, Va
the 2nd day of November, 1921

Witness:

No. 20
John McCreary
Volunteered at Chancellville Va
Nov 4th, 1865
By W. Roberts
38 Regiment of Pa. I. S.

enlistment; last served in Company ()
1st Reg't of W. G. Cavalry
Discharged _____, 18

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness :

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Rhode Island



At Large.

I, John McCleary, born in Washington
in the State of D.C., aged Twenty years,
and by occupation a Waiter, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this Second day of November, 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, John McCleary, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at New York
this Fourth day of May, 1864, John McCleary
BEFORE Henry Spencer
Recruiting Officer

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. B. Gray
Asst. Surg. U.S.A.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has dark eyes, dark hair, dark complexion, is five
feet four inches high.

Alphonse Robert
98 Regiment of U.S.C. Volunteers,
Lieut. B RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company _____
1st Regiment of At Large Volunteers, on the 5th day of November, 1864, at New York
Recruited at Rhode Island at large

Wm. B. McCleary
At Large

Nov. 8. 1864

Report of W. R. Stearns
Recruiting Agent for R. I.

John McElerny
Recruit, Col'd

1. copy

Norfolk Va Nov 8th 1864
Col G T Sanders

Provost Marshall Norfolk Va.

Sir Having instructions to report to
you weekly the No of Col volunteer Recruits
obtained in this District by this Agency

Would report, as follows, for the week ending
Nov 8th For the army, one

John Mc Cleary

For the Navy None.

Respectfully Submitted

W R Stearns
Recruiting Agent for the State of
Rhode Island

Subscribed & Sworn

to before Me this 16th day of Nov 1864

H A Vator

Capt & Ass't M R M

McClelleny John

Co G, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Corporal

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5309315
2 5309384
3 5309453
4 5309540
5 5309626
6 5309713
7 5309799
8 5309885
9 5309979
10 5310083
11 5310188
12 5310338
13 5310439
14 5310526
15 5300627
16 5310612
17 9086443
18 40725073
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

M.D. 920606

S-2658131- PO mil
82914565 And w.D.

J. H. McFarlane

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Mc Clenney.

Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Dark.

Eyes; Black hair Black.

Where born Norfolk Co. Va.

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When Nov 30 - 1863

Where Norfolk, Va.

By whom Capt Brown; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Appointed

Corporal Nov 30 - 1863

Dickerson.

(383g)

Copyist.

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Mc Clenny
Corp, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Cold Cavalry.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
Camp Hamilton Va, Dec 22, 1863.
Muster-in to date Dec 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 30, 1863

Where Norfolk Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Mc Cleeney
Corp, Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for Dec 22 to 31, 186 3

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(858)

Somely

Copyist.

Me | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Me Cleuney
Cmp, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Jan & Feb, 1864.
Present or absent. Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark : _____

Donnelly
(358) _____ Copyist.

MC | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John MC Cleeney
Corp

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Cold Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

712 | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Mc Cleeney
Corp, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 186 4

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Samuel

(358)

Copyist.

Mc | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Mc Cleeney

Corp, Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186 *4*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Free before April

19/61

Book mark:

Dannelly

(358)

Copyist.

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John McCluney
Corpl, Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *Sept 4 Oct*, 1864

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. H. Thompson
 Copyist.

Mc | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John McClenney
Corpl....., Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*....., 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

W H Thompson
Copyist.

Mc | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John McClenney
Corpl, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jerry Heby*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

N. H. Thompson
 Copyist.

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John McElenny
Corpl., Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *McEl & Apl.*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark :

W. A. Thompson
 (358) Copyist.

Mc 1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John McClelleny
Corpl, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 186 J.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson
Copyist.

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John McClenney
Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *25* *100* for *ordnance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Reduced from Corp'l*
to Priv. July 7/65.

Book mark:

(358)

W. A. Thompson
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John McClenney
Priv., Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 1865, 1865.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Dis per S.O. 90.
from Fed. Ins. 3d Brig
3d Div. 25th ac Sept 29. 1865.

Book mark:

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John McClenney
Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: 20 S per 10 70
3d Brig. 3d Div, 25" a.c.
Sept 29"/65.

Book mark:

(358)

Moy
Copyist.

M^o | 1 cav. | U.S.C.T.

John M^oblenny
Pvt, Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Station Ringgold Barracks Texas

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On detached service at
Head Quarters 2^d Div. 25th A.C.
pursuant I.O.S.O. 255 Par. 1
from Head Quarters 25 A.C.
dated Oct. 14, 1865

Book mark:

(344) Hammer Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John M Clemmey
Corp, Co. *G*, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.
Pr

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1 864 Absent sick

July 1 864 Absent with leave at Bermuda Hundred Va.

Oct 1 865 Absent orderly duty at Corp Hd 2nd since Oct 3/65

Nov 1 865 Absent on duty at Hd 2nd 25 a c as orderly per SO 70 fm 3 Brig 3 Div 25 a c dated Sep 29/65

Dec 1 865 Absent orderly at Hd 2nd 25 a c pr. SO 70 fm 1 Brig 3 Div 25 a c Sep 29/65

Book mark:

(546) *J E Douglas* Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John McClemey
Pvt, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiago Tx, Feb, 1866.
 Muster-out to date Feb 4, 1866.
 Last paid to Aug 3, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100
 Due soldier \$.....100 ; due U. S. \$ 32 80 100
 Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100
 Bounty paid \$.....100 ; due \$ 100 100

Remarks: joined at Orgl, org,
Has Corp'l until July 7/65
Free before April 19/61

Book mark :

(361)

W. W. W.

Copyist.

McCoy Albert

Co E, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5312101	26	
2	5312148	27	
3	5312222	28	
4	5312300	29	
5	5312376	30	
6	5300542	31	
7	5312451	32	
8	5312534	33	
9	5312631	34	
10	5312741	35	
11	5312846	36	
12	5312947	37	
13	5313048	38	
14	5313143	39	
15	5313235	40	
16	5313326	41	
17	9086654	42	
18	9086767	43	
19	40725074	44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

M^c 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Albert McCoy

....., Co. D, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 23 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion dark

Eyes; dark hair dark.

Where born Norfolk Co. Va.

Occupation Woodch'm

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 4th 1863

Where Norfolk Va.

By whom Capt. H. Brown; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Daggett

RRH 495
No. 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Albert McCoy

....., Co. I., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 23 years ; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes; Dark hair Dark

Where born Norfolk Co. Va.

Occupation Wood light

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 19th 1863

Where Norfolk

By whom Capt. Brown ; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

(383g)

Daygett

Copyist.

W. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Albert M. Roy
Private, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *23* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
Camp Hamilton Va, *Dec 22*, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date *Dec. 22*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec. 9th*, 186*3*.

Where *Norfolk Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark: _____

M. A. Michaels
 (356) Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Albert H. Bay
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Dec 22^d to 31st*, 186.3.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michaels
Copyist.

M^g 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Albert M. Long
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *Jan'y & Febr.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

(358) *M. A. Michaels* Copyist.

No. 1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Albert McCoy
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for March & Apr., 186 4.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

(358) M. A. Michaels Copyist.

No. 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Albert McCoy
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

M. A. Michaels
(358) Copyist.

M^G. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Albert M^G. boy
Pvt, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd. Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for May & June, 1864

Station Wilson's Landing, Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark:

(344) Boamur Copyist.

No. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Albert McCoy
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358) *M. A. Michaels* Copyist.

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Albert Mc Cay

Mr, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *To be stopped from his pay for advance less \$1.50*

Book mark: :

(358)

Center

Copyist.

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Albert Mc Coy

PM, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov + Dec*, 186 *X*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due US for Ordnance*
153

Book mark:

(358)

Cutter
Copyist.

M^c | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Albert M^cLeay

Pl, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due US for Ordnance*
#153

Book mark:

(358)

Leut
Copyist.

No | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Albert M^c Leay
Plr, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: 28-3574

Cutty
Copyist.

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Albert McLeay

Mr, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Leuty
Copyist.

No | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Albert McLeay

M-, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Lentis
Copyist.

M^c | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Albert M^c Coy.

Pr..., Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Sol'd Cavalry.

Appears ~~on~~

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Kelly, Copyist.

N^c | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

N^c N^c Loy.

Pa., Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Kelly.

Copyist.

M^c | 1 Cav. & U.S.C.T.

Albert M^c Coy
Post, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Nov 1 88 to Feb 1 88 5 On
duty teamster

Book mark : _____

(546)

J. E. Douglas
 Copyist.

M^c | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Albert M^c Coy.

Pri, Co. *I*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Chavez Santiago, Tex, Feb. 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 4,* 1866.

Last paid to *Aug. 31,* 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ *36 69* / 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks *Joined at Criz Coy.*

Book mark: _____

(361)

Kelly

Copyist.

817

McCoy Daniel
 Co *B*, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 <i>See McCoy</i>	28 <i>Daniel</i>
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
12	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

818

McCoy Humphrey
 Co D, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 <i>McCoy</i>	28 <i>Humphrey</i>
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark :

See also

817
McCoy John

Co. B, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5310708	26
2	5310777	27
3	5310846	28
4	5310920	29
5	5310993	30
6	5311073	31
7	5311162	32
8	5311259	33
9	5311364	34
10	5311471	35
11	5311573	36
12	5311677	37
13	5311776	38
14	5311843	39
15	5311942	40
16	9086541	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 6193 - P. M. J. June 27. 66

See also

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Mc Coy.
Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Black.

Eyes Black; hair Black.

Where born Richmond V.

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 11, 1863.

Where Norfolk.

By whom Capt Brown; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Dickerson

(383g)

Copyist.

Mc | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Mc Gay

Priv., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

John Hamilton Dec 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 1, 1863.

Where Virginia

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

(356)

W. A. Edwards

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John H. May
Went, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec 22 to 31, 1868.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. A. Edwards

(358)

Copyist.

Mc | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John H. Mc
Went, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan 9 Feb*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

(358)

W. A. Edwards
 Copyist.

No | **1 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

John Mc Coy
Privt, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March 1864*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: -----

(358)

Chas. Edwards
 Copyist.

10 | *1 bar* | **U.S.C.T.**

Ans. McLary
Priv., Col'd, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd *bar*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 10 to June 30, 1864.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. A. Edwards Copyist.

M | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Ans. M. G. G.

Cent, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July 2 Aug*, 186*7*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. C. Edwards
(358) Copyist.

MP | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Geo McCoy

Cvt, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1862

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks :

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:

.....

(358)

J Jackson

Copyist.

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John McCay
Cvt, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:

.....

(358)

P. M. Jackson

Copyist.

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John McCay
Cot, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan + Feb*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. M. Jackson
 (358) Copyist.

Mc 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John McCoy
Co., Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for McH - Apl, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M Jackson
 Copyist.

Mc | *1 Cad* | **U.S.C.T.**

John McCor
Cot., Co. *4*, 1st Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cad*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Jackson
Copyist.

M^c 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John M^c Coy
Cvt, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M Jackson
Copyist.

M^c | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John M^cLeary
Pt, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Cold Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

J. H. Stewart
Copyist.

M^e | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John M^e Gay
Cof, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Prom'd Cof
Nov 1st, 1865

Book mark :

(358)

J. H. Stewart

Copyist.

M^o | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John M^o Coy
Corp, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb 4*, 1866.

Last paid to *Aug 3*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *9*^{*52*}/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Joined at ay ay*
Pt. until Nov 1 /65

Book mark *693 PM 4 June 27 /66*

(361)

J. H. Stewart
Copyist.

820 Orville
 McCoy Orgille
 Co B, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 See McCoy	28 Orgille
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

821

Mc Coy Peter

Co B, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 <i>du Macoy</i>	28 <i>Peter</i>
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

822

McCray Henry

Co B, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1		26	
2		27	
3	See Mc Rae	28	Henry
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

823

McDonald Hugh

Co —, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 573 000 37	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark :

See also

M^o | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Hugh McDonald

Appears with rank of Private on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Substitutes forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav. Roll dated

May N. Y., Mich 21st, 1865.

Where born Ireland

Age 16 y'rs; occupation Farmer

When enlisted Mich. 16, 1865.

Where enlisted May N. Y.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Grey; hair Dark

Complexion Fair; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in _____, 186 .

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Where credited 15 Cong. D., 21 Sub D., Rensselaer Co. N. Y.

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: Sub. for

John J. Sliter,

*White (Not forwarded to 1st U.S.C. Cavalry)

Book mark: _____

⊗ So much of remark is in pencil

Easterling

(340b)

Copyist.

824
McGuire James

Co A, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.
Personal papers herein.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299807	26	
2	5301716	27	
3	5314795	28	
4	5314862	29	
5	5314938	30	
6	5314999	31	
7	5315060	32	
8	5315117	33	
9	9086989	34	
10	9085799	35	
11	40725078	36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: 6195 - Rmly. June 27. 1906

See also

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Maguire
Pvt., Co. L., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 3 inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes; Blk hair Blk

Where born Washington D. Carolina

Occupation Writer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 20/64

Where Newport News Va.

By whom L. Monroe; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: _____

Daggett

Mc | **1 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

James McGuire
Priv, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *3* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes; *Black* hair *Black*

Where born *Wilmington N. Car*

Occupation *Waiter*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec 20* 1864

Where *Newport News Va*

By whom *L. Brown*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Transferred*
to Regt. Ad. for
too many recruits
being assigned.

Howe

Mc 1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

James McGuire

Appears with rank of *Rec't* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va Dec 31, 1864.

Where born *Wilmington NC*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *waiter*

When enlisted *dec 20*, 1864

Where enlisted *Newport News*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *brn*; hair *brn*

Complexion *brn*; height *5-3* in.

When mustered in *dec 20*, 1864

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Guineatut at large*

Company to which assigned *unattached recruits*

Remarks :

Book mark :

Wm. M. M. M.

(839)

Copyist.

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James McGuire
Riv., Co. A, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Pay due from*
date of enlistment

Book mark:

(358)

Thman

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

James Maguire

Pl, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *from Julis Int. to apr. 31, 1865*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period.....years.

Mustered in:

When, 186 .

Where

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *No muster and descriptive Roll need.*

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

C. P. G.

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Maguire
Pat, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June, 186*5*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. R. P.

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Maguire
 Pl, Co. L, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Reif

Copyist.

M^c | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James McGuire
Pl

, Co. L, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept-Oct, 186 5.

Present or absent.

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*look at a.a.b.
 office Hd. Qrs. 3 Div.
 25 a.c.*

Book mark:

(358)

Reif

Copyist.

M^c | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James McGuire
Pvt., Co. L, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec. 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Reif

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Maguire
Pl, Co. *D*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex. Pl. 4, 186*1*.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 4*, 186*1*.

Last paid to *Aug. 31*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....*100*

Due soldier \$.....*100*; due U. S. \$.....*55*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....*100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....*100*

Bounty paid \$.....*100*; due \$.....*none*

Remarks: *Joined as Pvt.*

Book mark *6495 P.M.G. June 27/66*

(861)

Rej

Copyist.

Mⁱ 1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Gas Mc Guire
Pos, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct 1 86.5 Absent cook at
Post 2m

Book mark :

(548)

J E Douglas

Copyist.

McGuire, James

_____, Co. _____, _____ Reg't *U.S. Cavalry*

_____/_____
Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M1817

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
1ST REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:

- ☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- ☒ 2 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

RRH 546

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given of the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, James McGinnis desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am 22 years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Providence Va
the 19 day of December 1864

Witness: Joseph Selman James McGinnis
must.

No. 43

James McGinnis
Volunteered at Providence Va

Dec 20 1864

By St. Thomas

37 Regiment of Vol. Inf.

enlistment; last served in Company ()

1st Reg't of A. G. C. Cavalry

Discharged _____ 18 _____

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____

the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

34

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Connecticut

at Long

I, *James McGuire* born in *Wilmington*
in the State of *North Carolina* aged *Eighteen* years,
and by occupation a *Writer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Nineteenth* day of *December* 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS** unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *James McGuire* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Newport News*
on this *20th* day of *Dec* 1864, *James McGuire*
BEFORE *J. M. Monroe*
Lt 37th U.S.C.T.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. H. Gray
Asst Surg 1st U.S.C.T.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *McGuire*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *brn* eyes, *brn* hair, *brn* complexion, is *5-* feet
3 inches high.

James M. Monroe
Lt 37th U.S.C.T. Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company *1st*,
the *20th* day of *December*, 1864, at *Newport News Va*
1st Regiment of U.S.C.T. Volunteers, on
Recruited to 1st U.S.C.T.
James McGuire
James M. Monroe
W. H. Gray

McGee, Das
 transportatini given
 Feb. 14, 1866

Office Chief Quartermaster,
DEPOT OF NEW ORLEANS.

New Orleans, Feb 11, 1866.

Col. Allen, 1200 C. Cav,

again
Please give
beaver for McGune
late Lt. USCC. for
household items to
Pravos

J. H. Moore
Capt. Sago
Br. Col. Moore

McCure James

Co *D*, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Personal papers herein.

2^d Lieutenant | *2^d Lieutenant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299247	26	
2	5313278	27	
3	9435874	28	
4	40725080	29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also *1 D.C. Cav. & 1 Me Cav.*

S 838-647 P. M. M.
 S: 1516204 - And ~~11~~
 RAPS-635-88

James Faulkner

M^r | S. Cav. | Sep. 5

James M. Guise,
2d, Co., 1st Reg't Inf. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment named above.

Rank 2 Lt.

Date of appointment....., 186 ..

Remarks: _____

(384)

Dayton,

Copyist

Copyist

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Mc Guire

2^d Lt, Co. I, 1st Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 34 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Jan'y. 2, 1866.

Muster-in to date

Jan'y. 2, 1866.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When Jan'y. 2, 1866 .

Where Brazos Santiago, Tex.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks : Appointed from Civil
life 2^d Lieut. 1st U. S. Col'd.
Cav. vice 2^d Lieut. Geo. W.
Bitner resigned. Mustered
(over)

Book mark :

Creshaw

(336)

Copyist.

JAN.-5

5299242

1891

by virtue of a Commission issued by the Sec. of War bearing date Nov. 30, 1865.

M^c 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James McGuire

2 Lt. Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1 866 Present bonig
Co. D since Jan 2/66

Book mark:

(546) J. E. Douglas Copyist.

RRH 556
No. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James McGuire.
2^d Lt., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
San Francisco, Feb. 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb. 4, 1866.

Last paid to _____, 186 ____
Pay due from Enl.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Entered the Service
as 1st Lieut. in 1st S. C. Cav.
Jan. 26/64, Transp. & 1st
Me. Cav. Sept. 16"/64, M. O.
of Service Aug. 1/65, Appth.
2^d Lieut. from citizen (OVER)

Book mark: _____

(361)

Kelly
Copyist.

JAN - 6

5313278

1881

Nov. 30/65, Washington,
D. C. Detailed on Spl.
duty per S. O. No. 2, Hd. Qu.
1st U. S. C. C. Comdg. Co.
L. Since Jan. 2/66.
Pay due for Comdg. Co.
L. Jan. 22, & Feb. 1/66.
Discharge given at Brazos
Sanitary Pt., Feb. 4/66.
With view of final pay-
ments without returning
to the State. 2 Extra
copies of pay rolls fur-
nished for Paymaster,
& facilitate payment.
Has filed affidavit of
non-indebtedness to the
U. S. Government, with
mustering officer.

McGuire, James
2^d Lt, Co. 1 U.S.C. Cav.
Reg't

2 Enclosures.

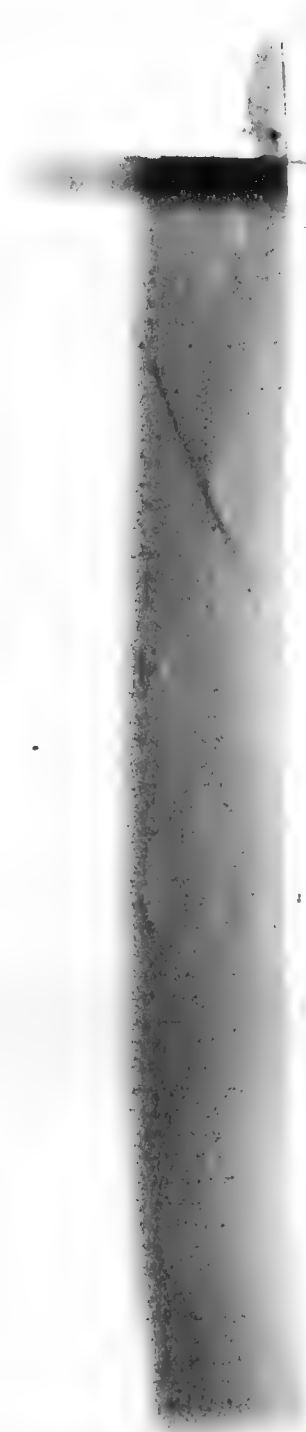
Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders /

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank /
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Oct 65

James M. Gurne
Co. L



HEADQUARTERS,

BRAZOS SANTIAGO, TEXAS.

Oct 28th 1865

Special Orders,

No. 13

The following named enlisted man
is hereby detailed for special duty
at this H^q. & will report without
delay.

Priv. James Maguire Co. Lth, 1st Inf. C.

By order of,

Geo. W. Cole
Brig. Genl. W. T. Clark

Co. 1st Inf. C.

This Co. 1st Inf. C.

Wm. O. Brown

Capt. A. Assistant Adjutant General.

A-12-3rd Dec. 25. 1865

War Department A.C.O.
Dec. 4. 1865

Appointment of
Jas. M. Guine
2nd Lieut.

Adj. Gen. Rept. Texas
Dec. 16. 1865.

Respectfully transmitted
through H. B. District
of the Rio Grande.

By command of
Maj. Gen. Wright
Adj. Gen.
B. M. H. H. H.

Head Quarters
Dist. of the Rio Grande.
Brownsville, Texas.
Dec. 29. 65.

W. 55. 18. 1865
Respectfully transmitted

By order of
Maj. Gen. Wright
D. Decker
a. a. c.

Adj. Gen. 25th Army Corps
In the field Texas Dec. 30/65
D.B. 138 (25-ae.)

Respectfully transmitted

By order of Maj. Gen. Wright
D. Decker
a. a. c.

Adj. Gen. 3rd Div. 25th Ar.
Brownsville Texas.
Jan. 1st 1866.

Respectfully transmitted

By order of
Post Dir. Gen. Cole
Walter A. Brown
Capt. a. c.



Received Dist Rio Grande Dec. 29. 1865

WAR 552
War Department,
Adjutant General's Office,
Washington, Dec^r 1865.

Commanding Officer,
1st U. S. Colored Cavalry.
(Thro. H. B. Smith at Texas.)
Galveston, Texas.

Sir:

I have the honor to inform
you, that James M. Guine has been
appointed 2^d Lieutenant, 1st U. S. Colored
Cavalry vice Butner resigned.

Very Respectfully,
Your obedient servant,
Ed. Caggan
a. a. Seal & Co.

HHH 563
I. 19 B 149/ 1 Sch

Hdqn 1st Brig, 3rd Div. 25 A.C.

Barro Santiago - Texas -

January 1st 1868.

Respectfully transmitted

By Order of

Lt Col Frank J. White

San Antonio

Ind. A. A. A. S.

McCintyre Archibald

Co B *Art.* **1** U. S. Col'd Cav.
Personal papers herein.

Captain

Major

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299243	21	42722466
2	5302477	27	42722520
3	5302546	28	42722578
4	5302633	29	42722636
5	5302720	30	43222703
6	5302806	31	
7	5302892	32	
8	5302979	33	
9	5303088	34	
10	5303196	35	
11	5303302	36	
12	5303406	37	
13	5303501	38	
14	5303595	39	
15	5300669	40	
16	5299244	41	
17	5301008	42	
18	5303768	43	
19	5301019	44	
20	9435764	45	
21	9435823	46	
22	9435810.	47	
23	40725722	48	
24	42722331	49	
25	42722400	50	

Book Mark:

See also

No. 1. Car **U.S.C.T.**

A. M. Intyre,
Capt., Co. *1*, Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car.*

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment named above.

Rank *Capt*

Date of appointment *3 Dec* 186*3*

Remarks:

Dayton,
Copyist.

RRH 567
No. 1 Cav. U.S.
Archibald M. McIntyre,
Major, Co. 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment named above.

Rank Major

Date of appointment 30 Sept., 1865.

Remarks: Date of muster,
Nov 1/65.

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Archibald Mc Intyre

Capt, Co., 1st Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 20 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
Ft. Monroe Va., Dec. 30, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec. 3, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 3, 1863.

Where Fort Monroe Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered pursuant to
authority dated War
Dept. Dec. 24, 1863.

Book mark:

Crenshaw

(336)

Copyist.

Mc 1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Archibald McIntyre
Capt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec. 22 to 31, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Mustered as
Captain by Capt.
Watson Dec. 3rd, 1863

Book mark:

(358)

Harkaway
Copyist.

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Archibald McIntyre
Capt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Jan. & Feb. 1864.
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

RRH 571

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Archibald McIntyre
Capt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

(358)

Guthaway

Copyist.

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Archibald Mc Intyre
Capt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark : _____

(358) Haltaway Copyist.

M' | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Archibald McIntyre
Capt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jul. & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

Hathaway
 Copyist.

M^e | 1 Cav | 4565

A McIntyre
Capt - Co B 1 Reg 21st Cav

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,

for the month of August, 1864,

dated Dec 2, 1864,

shows the following with regard to the person
 named above :

Post or station

Remarks : On detached duty
with 1 Batt of Reg at
Norfolk

Book mark :

(600)

Alberdy Copyist.

M^c | 1 bar | 21867

A M^e Intyre
Capt - Co B 1 Regt US Caval

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,

for the month of September, 1864.

dated Dec 2, 1864.

shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station

Remarks: On detached duty
at Norfolk Va by SO 217
Dept Va & N Ro

Book mark:

(600)

W. Crosby
Copyright.

M^c | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

A. M^c Intyre

Capt, Co. B, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. + Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: D.S. per D.O. 139. H
Q. Dick East Va.

Book mark:

(358)

Shadbolt

Copyist.

Mc | 1 bar | 4867

A Mc Intyre
Capt- Co B, Reg 4866

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,
for the month of October, 1864,
dated Oct- 31, 1864,
shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station
Remarks: On detached service
at Norfolk Va by SO 217
Adgts Dept- Vol 486

Book mark:

(600)

Celleroby
Copyist.

M^e | 1 bar | 4567

A M^e Intyre
Capt. Co. B, Regt 4566

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,
for the month of November, 1864,
dated Dec 2, 1864,
shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station _____

Remarks: On detached duty
with 1 Batt at Norfolk

Book mark: _____

(600)

Atterbury
Copyist.

Mc 1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Archibald Mc Intyre

Capt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On detached service since Sept 26/64 Spec. order 139 H. 2. E. Va.

Pay due for responsibility of arms for the months of April, May, June, July & August 1864

Book mark:

(358)

Shadbolt

Copyist.

Mc 16 av 1863

A M Ely
Capt Co B 1 Regt US Caval

Return

of the Recruiting Rendez vous, Newport News, Va.,
 for the month of December, 1864,
 dated Jan 2, 1865,
 shows the following with regard to the person
 named above:

Post or station

Remarks: On detached service
Norfolk Va

Book mark:

(600)

Albers
 Copyist.

McIntyre Law 1865

Q McIntyre
Capt 1 Reg 118th Cal

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,

for the month of January, 1865,

dated Feb 13, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station

Remarks: Lost by transfer of
Regt Hager B O No 9

Book mark:

(600)

W. L. Crosby

Copyist.

M^c | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Archibald McIntyre

Capt, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: 1504 24

(358)

Shadlock

Copyist.

M^c 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Archibald M^c Intyre

Capt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks On detached duty
since Mar. 1/65 per Spec.
order No. - Pay due
for responsibility of arms
Oct. Nov. & Dec. 1864, Jan
Feb. & Mar. 1865.

Book mark:

(358)

Shadbock

Copyist.

No. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Archibald M. Outyze

Capt, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: Ret'd to duty by
Special Order Hd Qrs
Dist Ea. Va. May 1865
Pay due responsibility
of arms for months
Oct. Nov. Dec. 64. Jan. Feb
Mar. April.

Book mark:

(358)

Shadbolt

Copyist.

M^c | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Archibald M^cIntyre

Capt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Pay due Mar. & Apr. 1865
\$10⁰⁰ per Mo. due Responsibility
Arms &c for Oct.
Nov. Dec. 64, Jan. Feb. Mar
Apr. 65. Returned to duty
from detached service July 15/65
On detached service spec.

Book mark:

(Over)

(358)

Stradbock

Copyist.

JAN. - 6

5303406

1891 *

Order 211 Hd 2rs ~~2" sec~~
25 ac.
Transferred to Co. "C"
S. O. 246 Hd 2rs 1" U.S.C.
x so on Roll.

McC | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Archibald Mc Intyre

Capt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *\$10.00 pr. Mo. due for Responsibility, Arms &c for Oct. Nov. Dec. 1864, Jan. Feb. mch. April, May, June, July, Aug, Sept. 1865; Blue M. S. Ordnance \$12.28*

Book mark:

Faulkner

(358)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Archibald McIntyre
Capt, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Oct. 31, 1865.

Muster-out to date Oct. 31, 1865.

Last paid to Sept. 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Mustered out
for promotion.
Claims pay for
responsibility of
arms &c as com-
pany commander

Book mark: _____

Saxton

JAN. - 5

5300669

"1891"

for the months
of Oct. & Nov. &
Dec. 1864 & from
Jan 1st to Sept.
30th, 1865 inclusive.
\$10.00 per month

Stop for ordnance
lost & not ac-
counted for
\$12.28

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Archibald Mc Intyre

Major, Co., 1st Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 22 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Brayos Santiago Tx, Nov. 1, 1865.

Muster-in to date Nov. 1, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov. 1, 1865.

Where Brayos Santiago Tex.

Period years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: Promoted from Capt.
1st U. S. C. Cav., vice Brown
discharged.

Book mark:

Crenshaw

(336)

Copyist.

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Archibald Mc Intyre
Capt....., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec....., 1865.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: Reported to Regimental
commander for duty by
reason of promotion to
Major Nov. 3, 1865 - \$10 per month
for responsibility of arms &c for
Oct. Nov, Dec, 1864. Jan. Feb. Mch.
April, May, June, July Aug., Sept
1865. See U. S. Ordinance \$12.28

Book mark:

Frankline

(358)

Copyist.

Mc | 1 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Archibald McIntyre

Rank *Major*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted Major from Capt - Nov 1/65 - pay due for responsibility of arms as Commandg Co B in Oct. Nov & Dec /64 and from Jan 10 - Sept 30/1865 inclusive \$10. per month*

Book mark:

H Miller

(357)

Copyist.

Mc | 1 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Archibald McIntyre

Rank Major, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav

Appears on a

Field and Staff Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Brazos Santiago Texas, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 4, 1866.

Last paid to Sep 30, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Original entry as 2nd Lt 3rd Reg't

Cav at Albany N.Y. Sep 5/62 app'd

Capt in 1st U.S. C. Cav Dec 3/63

Promoted Major Nov 1/65 Pay due for
responsibility of arms & \$1000 per month
while commanding Co B (over)

Book mark:

H S Miller

(360)

Copyist.

JAN - 5

5301019

1891

Remarks: in Oct. Nov
& Dec 1864 and from Jan 1 to
Sep 30/65 inclusive M.O. at
Brazer Santiago Texas Feb 4/66
with views to final Payment
without returning to State
Two Muster & Pay rolls
furnished to facilitate final
Payment

M^c 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Archibald M^c Intyre

Capt, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.
Major

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec 1863 to Feb 1864 Present

Mar 1864 Present on special
duty since Mar 29, 1864

SO No. 88 Hd 2nd Dept Va & N.C.

Apr to Aug 1864 Present

Sep 1864 Present on special duty
since Sep 26, 1864

Oct 1864 to Jan 1865 Absent on
detached service per S. O.

No. 139 dated Hd 2nd Dist & Va

Feb 1865 Present

Mar & Apr 1865 Absent detached

since Mar 1, 1865 per SO No. -

by authority as Supt Norfolk
City prison

May 1865 Present rejoined company

May 21, 1865 SO Hd 2nd Dist.

Ea Va May 19, 1865

June to Oct 1865 Present

Nov 1865 Promoted to Major and
reported to Comdg officer (over)

Book mark :

(640)

J E Douglas

Copist.

JAN. 18

40725122

1899.

1 U.S.C. for duty Nov. 31/65.
 (Major) Promoted Major
 from Capt Co B Nov 1/65
 Dec 1865 Present promoted major
 from Capt Nov. 1, 1865 on G.
 Co M pr S. O. 100 Hd 2nd
 3 Div. Dec 13, 1865
 Jan 1866 Present

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Archibald Mc Intyre
Capt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feby 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 ____.

Last paid to _____, 186 ____.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined at org. org. Original
entry into service Sep 5, 62

Albany N.Y. 2nd Lt. 3 N.Y. Cav.
Promoted captain U.S.C. Cav.
Dec 3, 63. Promoted major U.S.
C. Cav. Nov. 1/65.

Book mark: _____

(361)

Frank M. Kne

Copyist.

Mc 1 1 Cav. 1 U.S.C.T.

Archibald McIntyre
Maj. 1 Regt U. S. Col. Cav.

Appears on

General Order

No. 65, dated War Department, Adjutant General's Office, June 22, 1867.

Appointed to be

Lieutenant Colonel

BY BREVET

in the Volunteer Force, Army of the United States, for faithful and meritorious services during the war.

To date from March 13, 1865.

(400)

J. Escabi

Copyist.

183-14

APR. 13.
43222703
1915.

McIntyre Archibald

Major, 1st Reg't *U.S. Caval.*

8 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A <i>/</i>
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information <i>/</i>
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank <i>/</i>
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty <i>/</i>	Transportation
.....

A. McIntyre
Capt. 1. USCA

M^{no} 2 ✓ Camp Min Va. Feb 26th 1864

A. McIntyre
Capt 1st U. S. C. Cavalry

Applies for leave of absence
for twenty days to visit N.Y.

Wm. L. 1st Reg. U. S. C. C.
Camp Min Feb 27th 1864

Approved for ten days
and respectfully forwarded
to Wm. L. Dept of War & A. C.
Sp the General
Col. Comdg 1st U. S. C. C.

S. O. 60-1. 1864

Camp Mix Co. Feb. 26. 1864

Sir.

I have the honor to request a leave of absence for twenty days for the purpose of visiting my home at Albany N. Y. - I have never received a leave of absence since entering the army -

Very Resp.

Yr. Obedt. Servt.

A. W. Dwyer

Capt. 1. N. S. C. C.

Col. Jephtha G. Hazard

Comd. 1. Reg. N. S. C. C.

A. M. Intype
Capt. 1. U.S. Cav

W. C. C. C. 1864
Hamilton.
April 29. 64

Garnard
1st. U. S. C. C. ar.
That Capt. McEntyre
be relieved from duty
any Commission and
report to his Regt. in
accordance with Orders

ps. Kinks Division
atps Hamilton Va.
April 29 '64

ly forwarded
ed
J. W. Winkles,
g. Genl. Commandy,

2-6-93

Rec'd and A. C. Apr. 30/64.
 Erie April 27/64

file

~~175~~

NHRR 686
Head Quarters Co. *F. W. S. C. C.* Regiment

Sir.

Captain *M. E. Tye* of
this Company, ^{Reg't} has ~~been absent from his command since~~ been on *Military* ~~Commission for some time~~ ⁸⁶ - The Reg't is ordered to move
~~When last heard from, he was at~~

I have the honor to request that steps may be taken for his immediate return to duty
with his Company, or, ~~in case he has been discharged or transferred to the Invalid Corps,~~
~~I may be so informed, that his name may be dropped from the Rolls of the Company.~~

I am Sir

Very Respectfully,

Your Obedient Servant,

Lep Tha *Arnard*
Co Commanding *Company* *Reg't*

TO THE

ASSISTANT ADJUTANT GENERAL,

Department of Virginia and North Carolina.

Head Qrs P. M. S. C. Co.
Camp Lincoln May 18/65
B. 412. (20) Vol 3. 15
Brown T. W.
B. 184. (Eva) 18/65
Maj Comd'g P. M. S. C. Co.

Requests that Capt
A. M. Putney P. M. S. C. Co.
Supr Norfolk City
Jail be released
and ordered to report
to him for duty -

Recd back B. 412 May 20/65
Recd B. 412 May 21/65

Head Qrs. C. B. B. 25th AC
Camp Lincoln May 28/65
Approved and
respectfully forwarded
S. M. Cole
Adjut Brig Genl
Comd'g C. B. B. 25th AC

H. Q. 25th Army C. B. B.
Camp Lincoln Pa.
May 30/65
B. 49 2 Sup 6
Respectfully forwarded
A. J. Thomas
Lieut General Commanding

Head Quarters Dept. of Va.
Richmond May 22. 1865.
Respectfully referred to
Brig. Gen. Gordon. Comd'g
Dist. of East Va. who will
please cause this officer to
be relieved.
By order of
Maj. Gen. Ord

Edw Smith
a. o. l.
Head Quarters Dist East Va
Norfolk Va. May 24. 1865.
Respectfully returned.
Captain McIntyre was
relieved on May 17. 1865. and
has gone to his Regiment.
H. A. M. W.
Brig Gen Comd'g.

Head Quarters Dept. of Va.
Richmond May 27. 65.
Respectfully returned
& attention directed
to endorsement of
Brig. Gen. Gordon.
Comd'g Dist of East Va.
By order of
Maj. Gen. Ord
Edw Smith
a. o. l.

Recd back B. 412 25th AC
May 24/65

555
Sd Do^r 1st Regt
Camp Lincoln Va May 18th 63

Sd I have the honor to request
that Capt A. W. Sutyer Sqn 2nd B^{ty} 1st Regt
Supt Norfolk City Jail be ordered, and
ordered to report to me for duty

I am

Very Respectfully
Yours A. W. Sutyer
M. W. Brown
Maj^r 1st Regt
Army

Asst Adjt Gen
25th Corps

W. D. Aft. Gen. Office
Washington Oct 22/65

Capt. A. McIntyre
Aft. as May in Pres.

War Department.

Adjutant General's Office,
Washington, Oct. 12th 1865.

Commanding Officer,

1st U.S. Colored Cavalry,

(Thro H. B. 3rd Dept of Texas.)

Galveston, Texas.

Sir;

I have the honor to en-
close herewith the appointment of Arch-
ibald W. Intyre as Major, 1st U.S. Colored
Cavalry to fill an original vacancy.

Very Respectfully,

Your Obedient Servant,

L. W. Foster

A. A. Genl. Sols.

McKenzie Isaac

Co G, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

828

McKinnis Isaac

Co. G, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299808	26	
2	5310036	27	
3	5310142	28	
4	5300607	29	
5	5310246	30	
6	5310342	31	
7	5310442	32	
8	5310529	33	
9	5310615	34	
10	9086503	35	
11	40725081	36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isac McKenzie.

Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Black.

Eyes Black; hair Black.

Where born Edenton N.C.

Occupation Waiter.

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 22, 1864.

Where Ft Monroe.

By whom Lt. Monroe; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Bounty Paid \$100.

Eickerson.

Mc | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Isaac McKinsie

Appears with rank of *Rec't* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va Dec 24, 186*4*.

Where born *Edenton N.C.*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Waiter*

When enlisted *Dec 22*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Fort Monroe*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Brk*; hair *Brk*

Complexion *Brk*; height *5* ft *9* in.

When mustered in *Dec 24*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100* *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Guaranteed at large*

Company to which assigned *Waller's Regiment*

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

W. Waller

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac McKenzie
Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jany & Feby*, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *on Det. Service as per
S.O. No 8 dated Hd. Qrs. Dis-
trict of Eastern Va, Norfolk,
Va. Jany 3/65.*

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson
Copyist.

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac McKensie

Priv., Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mich & apl, 186 J.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On det. Service as per
S.O. No. 3 dated H. 200.
District - Eastern, Va. Norfolk,
Va.

Book mark:

(358)

W. A. Thompson
Copyist.

RRH 617
M^c | 1 car. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac M^c Kinzie
Pvt., Co., | Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Mar & April, 1865:

Station Gettys Station, Va

Present or absent not stated

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(344)

Hammer

Copyist.

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac McKenzie

Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

On D.S. as per S.O.
No 3 dated Hd. Qrs. Dist.
of Eastern Va. Norfolk, Va.
Jan 3^d/65

Book mark:

(358)

W. A. Thompson
Copyist.

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac McKenzie

Priv., Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July 1865, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On O.S. as per S.O. No 3
dated Hd Qrs Disct. of Eastern
Va. Norfolk, Va Jan 3/65.

Book mark :

(358)

W.H. Thompson
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac McKenzie

Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark :

Moy

(358)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isac McKenzie

Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

Moy
Copyist.

M^c 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac McKenzie

Plt. Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan to Mar 1865 Absent
Det. Serv. per S.O. No. 3
dated Hd Qrs Dist of Va.
Norfolk Va Jan 3/65

May 1865 Absent detailed as
Mus. in Regt Band

June 1865 On duty detailed
in Regt Band as musician

July to Sep 1865 Absent on
Det. duty with Regt Band
since Jan 3/65

Nov 1865 to Jan 1866 On duty
with Regt Band

Book mark:

(546)

J B Dougherty

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac McKenzie
Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tx, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 4, 1866.

Last paid to Aug 31, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ 7 91 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: joined as Recruit

Book mark : _____

(861)

Mary Copyist.

W^c Kencie, Isaac

_____, Co. _____, _____ Reg't *U.S.C. Co.*

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c. in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be made in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Isaac Mc Kensie, desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Twenty years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Worcester the 21 day of December

Witness:

Mr. [Signature]

Isaac Mc Kensie
Private

Discharged _____, 18 _____

enlistment; last served in Company ()

1st Regt of U. S. Cavalry

By

St. Lawrence

37 Regiment of Infantry

Volunteered at

St. Lawrence

Dec 22, 1874

No. 44

Isaac Mc Kensie

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Connecticut



Abington

I, Isaac McKensie, born in Edenton
in the State of N.C., aged Twenty years,
and by occupation a Mailman, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this 21st day of December 186 4
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, Isaac McKensie, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Fort Monroe this 22nd day of Dec, 186 4
BEFORE John M. Monroe Lt. 37th U.S.C.T.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W.C. Gray
Asst. Surg. 1st U.S.C.T.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer McKensie
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has Red eyes, Red hair, Red complexion, is 5
feet 9 inches high.

John M. Monroe
Lt. 37th Regiment of U.S.C.T. Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company —
1st Regiment of Volunteers, on the 24th day of December, 186 4, at Fort Monroe Va
Isaac McKensie

McClenney Foster

Co F, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1 5307928
2 5307997
3 5308069
4 5308117
5 5306058
6 5308204
7 5308291
8 5308378
9 5308465
10 5308571
11 5308677
12 5308783
13 5308892
14 5309001
15 5309097
16 5309196
17 9086027
18 40725082

21
22
23
24
25
26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

Mc. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Closter Mc Sweeney

....., Co. *F.*, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *24* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Black.*

Eyes; *Black* hair *Woolly*

Where born *Norfolk V.*

Occupation *Servt.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec 9 - 63.*

Where *Norfolk.*

By whom *Capt Brown*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Discriptive list*

forwarded Aug 6th 1865.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Closter McLennay
Priv., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.
Age 24 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
Camp. Hamilton Va., Dec. 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec. 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 9, 1863.

Where Norfolk, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark:

(356)

Perry

Copyist.

ME | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Closter M Lenny

Private, Co. F, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for 22 Dec to 31 Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

Perry

Copyist.

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Closter M Lennay

Pvt, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan 1 Feb, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Perry Copyist.

Mc | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Closter McGarry
Corpl, Co. F, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch. & Apl*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Promoted to Corpl*
from private Mch 9th
1864.

Entry, except "Remarks" can-
celed by line.

Book mark:.....

(358)

Perry

Copyist.

7121 | Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Blaster M^cHenry
Corp, Co. / Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Mar. & April, 1864

Station Camp Hamilton, Va.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Promoted to Corp
Mch. 9, 1864

Book mark:

(344)

Hammer

Copyist.

Mc | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Clotter McLenny
Corpl, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

Perry
 Copyist.

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

closter McLennay
Corpl Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for July & Aug, 1864.
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Cerry

Copyist.

Mc | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Cluster M Lemay
Capt, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 10th*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Lemay

m^o | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Closter McLemmy
Capt., Co. F, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

J. L. Linn
Copyist.

M^c | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Closter McLenny
Corp, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Leonard

Copyist.

M^e | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Closter McLenny

Corp, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. L. Leonard
(358) Copyist.

M^e | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Gloster McLennay

Cnp, Co. F, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

McLennay

Copyist.

m^c | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Closter McKenney
Corp., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick at Post*
Hospital Brazos
Santiago Texas.

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Smith

Copyist.

11111 642

MG | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.
Claster McLumey
Capt., Co. F, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept. August.*, 1865.
Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

B. J. Cooke
Copyist.

MG | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Closter McLenny
Corpl, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov and Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

B J Cooke
Copyist.

M^c | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Closter M^c Lennay
Corp, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 On duty at
Div. Hd Qrs

Aug 1865 Absent sick
Post Hoap Brazos

Book mark:

J. E. Doughty
 (546) Copyist.

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Choster McQuinn

Corpl, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago, Tex, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 4, 1866.

Last paid to Aug 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 7 ²⁸/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ None 100; due \$ None 100

Remarks: Joined at Org
Appointed Corpl Mar 9 '64

Book mark :

(861)

T. J. Coole

Copyist.

Mc Rae Henry

Co B. 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.
Personal papers herein.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

- 1 5302451
- 2 5302520
- 3 5302600
- 4 5302686
- 5 5302773
- 6 5302861
- 7 5302945
- 8 5303039
- 9 5303150
- 10 5303256
- 11 5303358
- 12 5303457
- 13 5303553
- 14 5303643
- 15 5303730
- 16 9085888
- 17 40725083
- 18
- 19
- 20
- 21
- 22
- 23
- 24
- 25

- 26
- 27
- 28
- 29
- 30
- 31
- 32
- 33
- 34
- 35
- 36
- 37
- 38
- 39
- 40
- 41
- 42
- 43
- 44
- 45
- 46
- 47
- 48
- 49
- 50

Book Mark:

See also

Ly 6 71740. P.G. 7. + 7.
J. 1418616 P.O. 91111.
98 1391466

J. H. McFall ✓

Mc 1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry McRae
Co. B, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Lightish

Eyes Black hair Black

Where born Richmond Va

Occupation Servant

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 3-63

Where Norfolk Va

By whom Capt Brown, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James McRae

Pvt. S.B., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton Va. Dec 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 3, 1863.

Where Norfolk Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356)

J. M. M. M.

Copyist.

Mc 1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry McRae
Capt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Dec. 22 to 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:

W. A. Lawrence
(358) Copyist.

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry McRea
Priv., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Jan. & Feb., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

Hackaway
Copyist.

Mc | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry McKee
Capt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *Dec. 1st*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark : _____

H. McKee
 (358) Copyist.

Mc

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry McKae
Pvt.

Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Due U.S. horse
equip. lost 0.52
Ordinance 0.45

Book mark :

(358)

Hathaway

Copyist.

M^c | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry McRay
P, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. + Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

(358) Shadbolt Copyist.

No. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry McGrac
P, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on ,

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec, 1867.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in quarters

Book mark : _____

(358)

Shadwell

Copyist.

M^c | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry M. Rae

P, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S.C.G.*

Equip. 94¢

Book mark: _____

(358)

Shadock

Copyist.

M^c | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry M. Cray

P, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. Camp. & Garrison Equip. 94¢*

Book mark:

(358)

Shadock

Copyist.

M^c | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry M^cRae

P, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. Camp & Garrison Equip 94¢*

Book mark:

(358) *Shadbolt* Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry M. Rae
P

....., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....5 ⁸⁴/₁₀₀ for CSG Equip

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

Shadbock

Copyist.

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry McRae

Pvt, Co. B, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: detached service

S. G. 88, 3 Div 25-a.c. Sep,
25, 1865.

Book mark:

(358)

Faulkner

Copyist.

HHH 662
No | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry McRea

Pvt, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached service for
S. Co. 88 3d div 25-a.c.
Sept. 25, 1865.

Book mark:

(358)

Faulkner

Copyist.

HHH 553
M^c 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry McRea
Priv. Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec 1864 Absent in Genl
Hosp since Dec 5, 1864

Sep & Oct 1865 Absent de-
tached service S.O. 88
3 Div 25 AC Sep 25, 1865

Nov & Dec 1865 Absent de-
tached service S.O. 98
3 Div 25 AC Sep 25, 1865

Book mark :

(548)

J. E. Douglas

Copyist.

NHRR 654

Mc | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Mc Rae

Priv, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feby 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feby 4, 1866.

Last paid to

Aug 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100 ; due U. S. \$.....28 71/100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100 ; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined org. org.

Book mark :

(361)

Faulkner

Copyist.

McGee Henry

....., Co., 1 Reg't *USCC*

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation
.....

SPECIAL PASS.

HEAD QUARTERS PROVOST MARSHAL'S OFFICE,

Norfolk, Va.,

Oct 29th 1864.

Permission is hereby given to

Henry M. Crea Busc

to visit Wm M. Crea

in Jail this day

By Order of Brig. Gen. G. F. Shepley,

Col. and Provost Marshal.

831

McRay Albert
Co. I, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 <i>See McCoy</i>	28 <i>Albert</i>
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

832

Mc Ray Henry
 Co. C, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 <i>See Mc Rae</i>	<i>Henry</i>
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

830
McCray Mack

Co. C, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5312073
2	5312144
3	5312218
4	5312296
5	5312372
6	5300538
7	5312447
8	5312530
9	5312630
10	5312740
11	5312845
12	5312946
13	5313047
14	5313108
15	5313201
16	5313291
17	9086766
18	9086651
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

No. 1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Mack McKay

....., Co. I., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 27 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes; Dark hair Dark

Where born Princess Ann, Co Va

Occupation Servant.

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 19"/1863

Where Norfolk Va.

By whom Capt. Brown, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Appointed Corp.
Oct. 10"/1865

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Daggett

4444 671
No 1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Mack M. Ray

Co. D, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 27 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion dark

Eyes; dark hair dark

Where born Princess Anne Co. Va.

Occupation Servant.

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 9th 1863

Where Norfolk Va.

By whom Capt. H. Biava; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

(383g)

Page 18

Copyist.

HHH 672
No. 1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Mack McRay
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 27 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton Va, Dec. 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec. 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 9th, 1863.

Where Norfolk Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

HHH 673

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mack M Ray
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Dec. 22^d to 31st*, 1863.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:.....

M. A. Michaels
(358) Copyist.

RRH 574

No. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Mack McRay

Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Febr.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michaels
Copyist.

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mack McRay

Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & Apr, 1864.

Present or absent. present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

(358)

Copyist.

Mr. 1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Mack McKay
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michael

Copyist.

MARK 677
M^g 1 Cav U.S.C.T.

Mack M^g Ray
Bvt, Co. D, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for May & June, 1864

Station Wilson's Landing Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(844)

Hammer

Copyist.

M. 1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Mack McKay

Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wack McRay

Plt, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Leuty

Copyist.

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mack McRay

Mr, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Cretz
Copyist.

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mack McRay

Pr, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Aug & Feby, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Leuty
Copyist.

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mack McRay

Dr, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Quay
Copyist.

M^c | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Mack M^cRay

Pr

Pr Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$-----100 for

Due Gov't, \$-----100 for

Valuation of horse, \$-----100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

Copyist.

71^c | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mack McRay

Mr, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

(358)

Cutts
Copyist.

NRH 583

M^c | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mack M^cRay.
Cpl., Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept - Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: appt'd. Cpl. Oct.
10/65, per L.O. from
Regt. H.L.

Book mark:

(358)

Kelly

Copyist.

Mc | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Man McRay.
Cpl., Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: App'd. Cpl. Oct.
10/65, per O.S. Reg'd.
Hdqm.

Book mark:

(358)

Kelley

Copyist.

M^c | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Maack M^c Ray
Capt, *Co I*, 1 Reg't U S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Bigos Santiago, Tex, Feb 4, 186*6*.
Muster-out to date *Feb 4*, 186*6*.
Last paid to *Aug. 31*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....*100*
Due soldier \$.....*100*; due U. S. \$*29.78**100*
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....*100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....*100*
Bounty paid \$.....*100*; due \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Joined as Recruit.*
Print. until Oct. 10/65.

Book mark :

(361)

Kelly

Copyist.

834

McRae Henry

Co B, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 See Mc Rae	28 Henry
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

835

McCoy Albert

Co D, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1		26	
2		27	
3	See McCoy	28	Albert
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

836
Mead George

Co A, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5301088
2	5301157
3	5301239
4	5301326
5	5301413
6	5300207
7	5301497
8	5301584
9	5301675
10	5301789
11	5301894
12	5301992
13	5302094
14	5302191
15	5302277
16	5302359
17	9085795
18	22355752
19	40725084
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark: 1099-1882

See also

M | 1 Cav. | U. S. C. T.

George Mead
Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes; Black hair Black

Where born Paspetank N. Car

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 12-1863

Where Norfolk Va

By whom Capt Brown; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Stevenson

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Mead

Pr, Co *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *25* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton, Va., Dec. 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Dec. 22, 1863.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 12*, 1863.

Where *Norfolk, Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

(356)

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Mead
PM, Co. A, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec. 22 & Dec. 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. N. Taylor
(358) Copyist.

M | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

George Mead
Pr, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. to Feb.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

O. J. Taylor

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Mead
Pvt, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

(358) *O. J. Taylor* Copyist.

M

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George Mead
Pvt

, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On O. S. per Order*
Dated June 26th, 1864.

Book mark:

O. P. Taylor

(358)

Copyist.

4444 5555
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Mead
Pvt, Co., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for May & June, 1864

Station In the field Va. near Petersburg

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(344)

Hammer

Copyist.

M | *1 Cav. 2d Sec*
George Mead
Put 1 Regt U.S. Col. Cav.
Appears on

Muster Roll

of Enlisted Men, Ambulance Corps, 2 Division,
18 Army Corps,

for *May & June* 186*4*.

Station *In the Field, Va*

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186; drawn since \$ 100

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: _____

Book mark : _____

Pagan

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Mead
Pr

, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U. S. for Ord-
nance Lost. \$9.07.*

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

(358)

Copyist.

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Geo. Mead

Priv., Co. A, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent. Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Due U.S. for
Ordinance Lost
\$1.07

Book mark:

Tolman

(358)

Copyist.

2
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Geo. Mead

Priv.; Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent. Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Johnson

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Meade
Priv., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jas. & Felix, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Thomas

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Mead

Priv., Co. A, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:.....

.....

(358)

Johnson

Copyist.

WARH 184
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Mead

Priv., Co. A, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent.

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Tohman

(358)

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Mead

Priv., Co. A, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & August*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Genl
Hosptl at Brazos,
Santiago, Texas since
Aug. 7/65.*

Book mark :

(358)

Tobman

Copyist.

ARRH 785
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Mead
Privt

, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Sept, and Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: 208100

D. P. Weber

(358)

Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Mead

Privt., Co. A, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. and Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. P. Webster

(358)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Geo. Mead

Priv. Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Nov 1864 Absent guard-
ing Gov. Prop near
Yorktown

Aug + Sep 1865 Absent sick
in Genl Hosp at Bra-
zos Santiago Texas

Book mark:

(546) E. Douglas Copyist.

ARRH 789

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Mead

Port., Co. *A.*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb 4, 1866.

Last paid to

Dec 3, 1864.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *7-89* 100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *joined at Origl. Org.*

Book mark: *1099. 1882*

D. P. Webster

(361)

Copyist.

Charles Henry

Co D., 1 U. S. Col'd Cav

Personal papers herein.

1st Lieutenant

1st Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299245	26	
2	5305257	27	
3	5305326	28	
4	5305402	29	
5	5305478	30	
6	5305554	31	
7	5305646	32	
8	5305739	33	
9	5305847	34	
10	5305957	35	
11	5306061	36	
12	5306164	37	
13	5306360	38	
14	5306544	39	
15	9435837	40	
16	9435775	41	
17	B 429 - C. P. - 1865	42	
18	40725085	43	
19	42722338	44	
20	42722413	45	
21	42722477	46	
22	42722527	47	
23	42722588	48	
24	42722646	49	
25		50	

Book Mark: *B 429 - C. P. - 1865*

See also *3rd NY Cav*

Rep 328825
S 830966- Rago
5887657 J. J. J. J.
S 1357647- P.O. ntd
Rep 452776
S 2928468 and wd
O.Y. 1644771

J. A. McCallister

Mo. | 1. Cav | U.S. 5
Henry A. Nick
1st, Co. 1, Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav,

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book
(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment named above.

Rank 1 Lieut.

Date of appointment Dec 3, 1863.

Remarks: Must'd Dec 3/63

Dropped per S.O.#
524. M.O. also,
Oct 2/65.

M. J. Cas, **U.S.C.T.**

H. A. Meck

104, Co. _____, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav,

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment named above.

Rank

Date of appointment..... 5 Dec 1865.

Remarks:

(384)

Dayton,

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry A. Meek
1st Lt., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for from Dec 22 to Dec 31, 1863.
 Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

E. B. Thompson
 (358) Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry A. Meck

1st Lt, Co., 1st Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 24 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Ft. Monroe Va, Dec. 30, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec. 3, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 3, 1863.

Where Ft. Monroe Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered pursuant to
authority dated War
Dept. Dec. 24, 1863.

Book mark: B 429 C.T. 1865.

Cresshaw

(336)

Copyist.

RRH 715

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wemy A. Meek

1st Lt., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent ten days on leave of absence.

Book mark:

E. B. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

M. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry A. Meek
1st Lieut., Co. *D*, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

E. B. Thompson
Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry A. Meek

1st Lt.

Lt., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Absent sick and in
confinement since June 17/64

Book mark:

E. B. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

721

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry A. Meek
1st Lieut.

Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Went sick since
June 17. 64

Book mark:

(358)

E. B. Thompson

Copyist.

M | 1 Car 1456 J

Henry A Meek
1 Lt. Co D 1 Reg US Caval

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,
 for the month of August, 1864,
 dated Dec 2, 1864,
 shows the following with regard to the person
 named above:

Post or station

Remarks: On detached duty
with 1 Batt of Reg at
Norfolk

Book mark:

(600)

Alberty
 Copyist.

M | 1 Cav | USB 7

Henry A Meek
1st Co 1st Reg USB Cav

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,
for the month of September, 1864,
dated Dec 2, 1864,
shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station

Remarks: Or, detached duty
Portsmouth Va SO 217
Dept. Va & N.C.

Book mark:

(600)

W. C. Cosby
Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry A Meek

1st

, Co. D, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 1864

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

In confinement at

Fort Monroe since

Book mark:

Abrams

(358)

Copyist.

M | 1 bar | 4867

Henry A Meek
1 Lt-Co 1 Reg 4866

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,
for the month of October, 1864,
dated Oct 31, 1864,
shows the following with regard to the person
named above :

Post or station

Remarks: On detached service
at Portsmouth Va by SO 217
Hedges Dep't - Va R 486

Book mark :

(600)

Attest
Copyist.

M 1 1 bar 14867

Henry A Meek
1 Lt Co 10 1 Reg US66

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,
for the month of November, 1864,
dated Dec 2, 1864,
shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station

Remarks: In arrest or confine
ment (charges)

Book mark:

(600)

Allerby

Copyist.

71 | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry A. Week

1st Lieut Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 1864, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent in Confinement
at Ft. Monroe since.

Book mark:

(358)

Wm. A. Week

Copyist.

M | 1 bar | 4867

Henry Meek
1 H-60 1 B 1 Reg 4866 bar

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,
for the month of December, 1864,
dated Jan 2, 1865,
shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station

Remarks:

On detached service
In confinement (charges)

Book mark:

(600)

Atterbury

Copyist.

ON | 1 bar | 2156 J

Henry Meek

1 H 11 Reg 2156 bar

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,

for the month of January, 1865,

dated Feb 13, 1865,

shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station

Remarks:

Lost by transfer of
Regt Hdqrs 80 No 9

Book mark:

(600)

W. H. Crosby

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry A Mack

M, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *June & July*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent in Confinement
at Fort Monroe Va. since*

Book mark :

L. Brown

723
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry A Mack
1st Lieut, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Mar & April, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent in confinement
at Fort Monroe

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry A Mack

1st Lieut, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent in conflict
at Norfolk Va.

Book mark:

Abrams

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry A. Meek

1st Lt., Co. D, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Absent in confinement
in Norfolk Va.*

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T

Henry A. Meck

1st Lt, Co. D., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Dropped from rolls
in compliance with War
Dept. S. O. No. 453 dated
Aug. 23, 1865.

Book mark:

Hammond

(358)

Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry A Meek

1 Lt, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec 1863 to Apr 1864 Present

May 1864 Present signed
return bonding Co.

June & July 1864 Absent
sick at US Gen Hosp
near Ft Monroe since
June 17/64

Aug 1864 to Feb 1865 Absent
in confinement at Ft
Monroe Va. by order
of Maj Gen Butler
since June 17/64

Mar & Apr 1865 Absent
Norfolk in confinement

May 1865 Absent in con-
(over)

Book mark:

(546)

J E Donoghue

Copyist.

JAN. 18

40725085

1899.

Confinement at Ft Monroe

June to Sep 1865 Absent
in confinement at
Norfolk Va, by order
of Maj Gen Butler

*Name appears also as Henry
A Mack

4444 733

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry A. Mick

1st Lt., Co. *D*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago, Tex., Feb. 4, 1864.

Muster-out to date -----, 186 .

Last paid to -----, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled -----, 186 ; drawn since \$ ----- 100

Due soldier \$ ----- 100 ; due U. S. \$ ----- 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ ----- 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ ----- 100

Bounty paid \$ ----- 100 ; due \$ ----- 100

Remarks: *Originally entered service as*
priv. 3rd N.Y. Cav. Octo 19, 861 - Promoted
Serg't Jan. 1st. 1863 - Discharged to accept
Promotion Dec. 9th 1863. Mustered as 1st.
Lieut. 1st U. S. Cav., Dec. 10, 1863. Dropped from
rolls for sp. O. No. 524 War Dept. Octo. 2, 1865.

Book mark : -----

(861)

R. E. Wilson

Copyist.

M. 1 Cav. U.S.C.

Henry A. Meek
1st Lt., Co. D, 1 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

NOTATION.

Book mark: B 429 C. J. 1865.

Record and Pension Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT,

Washington, June 23, 1896.

It has this day (June 23, 1896 ,)

been determined by this Department from the records that this officer was dishonorably discharged the service Feb. 18, 1865, by the operation of the sentence of a G. O. M. promulgated in W. O., Genl. Court Martial Orders #93 of that date.

See also Co. K, 3rd Reg. Cav. Vol.

A. G. M.

(440)

Copyist.

Meck, Henry A.

1st Lt, Co.

1 U.S.C. Cav
Reg't

27 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Mod. Certificates 1	Orders 9

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough 2
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement 3	Misc. Information 14
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

RRH 738
MICROFILM PUBLICATION M1817

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
1ST REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:

- ☐ NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.
- ☒ 31 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

No. 1 ✓ 1864
 M Camp Kirk near Fort Monroe
 Jan. 27th 1864

Meek Henry A.
 1st Lt Co. D. 1st U. S. C. Cal.

Applies for leave of absence for
 ten days. That he may visit his
 Mother who is not expected to
 live.

Head Qrs. 1st Reg. U. S. C. Cal.
 Camp Kirk Jan. 27th 1864

Approved for ten days and
 respectfully forwarded to Head Qrs.
 Dept of Va + M. C.

Lepta Garrard
 Col. Comdg 1st Reg U. S. C. Cal.

Yours truly

S. O. No 3 Jan (2)
 Hd Qrs Dept Va + M. C. Jan 3 1864
 Head Qrs Reg. Recd Jan 27th 1864

149
H. A. Mears
Lieut. 1. Mear.

Camp / Priv 1a
 January 2^d 1864
 Maj. C. S. Davis
 Asst. Adj't Genl.

Sir:

I respectfully
 request leave of absence for ten (10) days,
 for the purpose of visiting my mother
 who is not expected to live.

Very Respectfully
 your Obedt Servt
 Henry A. Mearl,
 1st Lt - Co 'F' 1st h.S. C.C.

209 Officer's Gen Hospital
Fort Monroe Va
June 20th 1864

M-112-1854

1st Lt H. A. Meek Co D 1st U.S. Cavalry

Application for leave of absence for
Twenty (20) days

M. D. O. Dep't Va & N. C. a.
Fort Monroe Va. 21 June 1864

Respectfully forwarded
approved. E. M. Cullen

Asst Surg U.S.A.
Vasst Med Dir.
Department

H. A. Meek
Lieut. 1 U.S. Cav.

S. O. 171/1

1864

1st Lt M. D. O. Dep't Va & N. C. 21 June 1864

Officers Gen Hospital Dept Va & N.C.
Fort Monroe Va June 20th 1864

Major

I have the honor to apply for leave of
absence for twenty (20) days to visit my home on the
grounds set forth in the accompanying certificate

Very Respectfully
Yours Obedt Servt

Henry A. Muck
1st Lieut Co D 1st U.S. Cav.

Maj R. S. Davis
Asst Adjt General
Dept of Va & N.C.

Officers Gen Hospital
Fort Monroe Va
June 20th 1864

George. Bayles. A. A. Surg Mja

Certificate of disability in the case of
1st Lt. H. A. Meek held 1st Lt. C. Carr

Officers. Gen Hospital Dept of Va & N. C.
Fort Monroe Va June 20th 1864

1st Lieut H. A. Meek of the 1st Regt U.S. C. Cavalry Co
I having applied for a certificate of disability for leave
of absence I do hereby certify that I have carefully
examined this officer and find that he is wounded by
gun shot in the head and although a leave of absence
is not necessary in order to preserve life or to prevent
permanent disability I declare my belief that he will
not be fit for duty in a less period than twenty (20) days

L. E. Payles
A. A. Surg U.S.A.

Had 2nd Dept in V.M.C.
In the field in June 24/04

Special Mess
No 116
St N G Schreder

Leave of absence for
H.A.
St Meek

E.H. - June 25 1884

Head Quarters Dept. of Virginia and North Carolina,

In the Field,

Fort Monroe, Va., June 24th, 1864.

SPECIAL ORDERS, }

No. *171* }

I EXTRACT.

Leaves of Absence to go out of the Department are hereby granted to the following named Officers, on Surgeon's Certificate of Disability:

Mr Lieut W. A. Meck, 1st W. S. C. Cav., for Twenty (20) days.

By Command of Major General BUTLER.

H. B. Johnson

G. H. Smith

Assistant Adjutant General.

C. O. 1st W. S. C. Cav.,

for 20 days.

Received March 11th 1865-

Head Quarters Department of Virginia and North Carolina,

ARMY OF THE JAMES.

In the field, February 27th 1865

SPECIAL ORDERS, }

No. 57 }

(EXTRACT.)

2. In accordance with General Court
Martial Orders No. 93. from the War Dept. of
February 18th 1865. Lieutenant Henry A. Meek,
1st U.S. Colored Cavalry will be sent by the
Provost Marshal. under proper guard, to Fort
Delaware to undergo the sentence of General
Court martial.

The Quartermaster Department will
furnish transportation

By Command of Major General ORD:

(Signed) H. B. Scott

Official:

H. B. Scott

a. a. g.

Assistant Adjutant General.

G. 22. ✓ (E. Va) 18/5.

Head Quarters Dep. Virginia
In the Field, 27th Feb. 1865.

S. O. No. 579
Extract 2. }

In accordance with Genl Court
Mar Order No 93 from War Dep.
Feb 18th 1865, Dr H. A. Meek 1st
U. S. Col. Cav., will be sent
under guard to Fort Delaware
to undergo the sentence of Genl
Court martial.

filed 12-21-93

Rec'd til Dis Quit E. Va. Mar 1. 1865.

Head Quarters Department of Virginia,
Army of the James.

In the Field Va. 27th February 1865.

Special Orders
No. 57. } (Extract.)

2.

In accordance with General Court Martial
Order No. 93 from War Department, of February
18th 1865, Lieutenant Henry A Meek, 1st U.S.
Colored Cavalry, will be sent by the Provost Marshal,
under proper guard, to Fort Delaware, to undergo
the sentence of General Court Martial.

The Quartermasters Department will
furnish transportation.

By Command of Major Genl Ord.
(Signed) H. B. Scott

A. A. Greul

Official copy

William Hoffman.
A. A. Greul

Original transmitted 1st March 1865.

LIST YHATHIM 2 U

Washington
Mass. 1st 1865.

Townsend O. D.,
A. A. S.

Acknowledges receipt of
Special order 67. in the case
of Henry R. Muck, ^{et.} and
states that the sentence was
approved by the President

Dr. 1st M. S. Curran

See 4.0-498. War
Dept July 18/65--

U. S. MILITARY TELEGRAPH.

March 1st 1865,

By Telegraph from Wash^g D. C. 1865,
To Maj Gen Ord,

Your special orders 57 in the
case of Lt Henry A. Meek recd,
he was sentenced to death, & sentence
approved by the President. He is
ordered by you to Ft. Delaware,

E. A. Townsend

Adj.

1229

Meek Henry A.

1st U. S. Col. Cav.

Received March 11th 1865-

Head Quarters Department of Virginia and North Carolina,

ARMY OF THE JAMES.

In the field, 1st March. 1865

SPECIAL ORDERS, }

No.

(EXTRACT.)

59.

1.

To much of Special Orders No 54 of 24th
February 1865 from these Head quarters, as orders
Lieutenant Henry A. Mock, 1st US Colored Cavalry to be
sent by the Provost Marshal under proper guard to
Fort Delaware to undergo the sentence of General Robert
Hartwell, is hereby amended so as to substitute the name
of Private Lunas Ind. 1st District of Columbia Cavalry

2

By Command of Major General ORD;

H. B. Scott

Assistant Adjutant General.

1st March.

= V =

Head Quarters of Virginia
In the Field, 1st Mar 1865.

To Lt. Colonel J. Coughlin
Provost Marshal
Dep. of Virginia

Enclosing herewith
Martial Order No 93, War
Dept. Feb 18th 1865, ordering
the execution by him, of the
sentence in case of Lieut.
Henry A. Meek, 1st U.S.
Colo Cavalry.

filed 12-21-93

Recd Head Quarters 1st March 7/1865.

Head Quarters Department of Virginia,

ARMY OF THE JAMES.

In the field, March 8th 1865

Sir,
Lieut, Col, John Poughlin
10th New Hampshire Vols.
Provost Marshal General
Dept, of Virginia.

Colonel,

I have the honor to enclose herewith General Court Martial Order, No. 9th, from the War Department of Feb- 18th, 1865, in the case of Lieut, Henry A. Meek, 1st U.S. Colored Cavalry.

The Major General Commanding directs that the sentence be executed by you, under direction of the Commanding General of the District of Eastern Virginia, within ~~twenty-four~~ (48) hours after the receipt of the order if practicable, otherwise,

as soon after its receipt as practicable.
You will make prompt report of
the execution to these Head Quarters.

Very Respectfully
Your Obedient Servant
(Signed) W. B. Scott.
Assistant Adjutant General.

Head Quarters Dept. of Virginia
Army of the James
Before Richmond, Va.

March 1st 1865.

Official

W. B. Scott.

Adjutant

Brig Genl Gordon

Comd'g 1st Ee Virginia

(1 Enclosure)

Committee of
 Lieut. Henry A. Hook
 1st U.S. Cavalry
 March 4/80

Office Provost Marshal, Dist. E. Va.,

Norfolk, Va.,

March 4 1865

OFFICER IN CHARGE CITY JAIL

Will confine until further orders,

St. Henry A. Meek

1st U.S. Cavalry.

under sentence of death

In close confinement.

Please make

him as com-

fortable as

possible.)

By Order Brig. Gen. ~~SEELY~~ *Vogdes*

W. A. Sator
Provost Marshal, Dist. E. Va.

Forward Marched Offici Dist 8th Ia
Hosfolk Va March 4th 1865

A. L. Jones

Forwards a copy of sentence to
St. Henry A. Meek with request
that it be given him this
P.M.

1725, C. Carr.

filed 12-21-93

Provost Marshal's Office, *District Va.*
Norfolk, Va., *Mar. 4 -* 1865.

Captain

I am directed by
S. H. M. to forward the ac-
companying copy of sentence of
St. Henry A. Meek, 1st U.S.C. Cav.,
to him, through you, with the
request that you deliver it to him
this P.M.

Very Respectfully
& truly your Obedt. Servt.
A. L. Jones,
A.D.

To Capt. H. R. Nichols
Supt. Prisoners of
War
Norfolk Va.

HEADQUARTERS A. J. GAINES
March 3rd 1865

Ord. E. O. C.

Maj. Genl Comdg

The Execution of ^{1st} Lieut
H. A. Meek. 1st W. S. Col.
Cav. is ordered postponed
for two (2) weeks from
this date.

Official Copy forwarded
to Provost Marshal Dist.
March 5th 1865. P. M.

filed 12-21-93

United States Military Telegraph.

By Telegraph from Sta No 20 James
Dated Nov 5th 1864.
To Gen G H Gordon

Norfolk

The execution of 1st Lieut
Henry a member R.U.S.
Colored Cavalry is ordered
postponed for two 12th
weeks from this date -

E. C. Ord
Major Gen

U. S. M. Telegraph
W. C. Cro. Army James
and Mac 5th 1865

E. O. C. Ord
Maj. Grew

Telegram postponing
the execution of
St. Nick - two weeks

ready made
out

10 10
10 10

United States Military Telegraph.

By Telegraph from Gen. Wm. James

Dated Mar 5 1864
To Col Sanders

19th Wis Vols
 Mosfell

The execution of 1st Lieut
 Henry A. Meek 1st W. Colored
 Cavalry is ordered post-
 -poned for two weeks
 from this date —

E. O. C. ord
 Maj Gen

Filed 12-21-93

Office Pro. Mar. 26th 1865
Dept. of Va & A. C.
Fort. Monroe Va. Mar. 5th 1865

John Coughlin
St. Col. & Pro. Marshal;
Sends a Copy of War Dept.
Order in Case of ^{Gen.} Lieut. A. M. M.

/ U. S. C. C.

Filed 12-21-92

Office of the Provost Marshal General,
Head Quarters Department of Virginia & North Carolina,

Fort Monroe, Va., Mch. 5 1865.

Lt. Genl Gordon
Comdg Dist. East Va.
Sir,

I have the honor to
send herewith copy of War Department
Order in case of Lieutenant Henry A. Muck
and also copy of the order recd by me from
the Comdg General. Genl Ord telegraphed this
morning that the order for you in reference to
the Execution had by mistake been sent back
to his Head Quarters, and directed me to
furnish you with a copy of these papers

Very respectfully
Your obt Servant

John Coughlin
Actg Prov Marshal
Dept of Va

Office of the Provost Marshal

DISTRICT OF EASTERN VIRGINIA.

NORFOLK, VA., Mar 11th 1865.

Permission is given *A. E. Palmer*
to visit *Mr. H. A. Meek* in Jail, this day.

By order of Brig. Gen. GEO. F. SHEPLEY:

H. A. Meek

Provost Marshal, Dist. of E. Va.

Office of the Provost Marshal

DISTRICT OF EASTERN VIRGINIA.

NORFOLK, VA., March 5th 1865.

Permission is given *Lut - Coburn*
to visit *Lut - Meek* in Jail, this day.

By order of Brig. Gen. GEO. F. SHEPLEY:

H. A. Meek

Provost Marshal, Dist. of E. Va.

Office of the Provost Marshal

DISTRICT OF EASTERN VIRGINIA.

NORFOLK, VA., March 5th 1865.

Permission is given *Col. Gerrard Page*
to visit *Lut - Meek* in Jail, this day.

By order of Brig. Gen. GEO. F. SHEPLEY:

H. A. Meek

Provost Marshal, Dist. of E. Va.

Office of the Provost Marshal

DISTRICT OF EASTERN VIRGINIA.

NORFOLK, VA., March 5th 1865.

Permission is given *Capt. Sweeney*
to visit *Lut - Meek* in Jail, this day.

By order of Brig. Gen. GEO. F. SHEPLEY:

H. A. Meek

Provost Marshal, Dist. of E. Va.

Capt. Sweeney

L. H. A. Meek

Soldier

Soldier

Soldier

Lt. H. A. Meek

Lt. H. A. Meek

Office of the Provost Marshal

DISTRICT OF EASTERN VIRGINIA.

NORFOLK, VA., *Mar. 12* 1865.

Permission is given *Serg. Field & 2 others*
to visit *Lt. H. A. Meek* in Jail, this day.

By order of Brig. Gen. GEO. F. SHEPLEY:

A. A. A. A.
Provost Marshal, Dist. of E. Va.

Office of the Provost Marshal

DISTRICT OF EASTERN VIRGINIA.

NORFOLK, VA., *Mar. 12* 1865.

Permission is given *Maj. Solter*
to visit *Lt. H. A. Meek* in Jail, this day.

By order of Brig. Gen. GEO. F. SHEPLEY:

A. A. A. A.
Provost Marshal, Dist. of E. Va.

TELEGRAPH.

Fort Monroe Va.

March 16th 1862

Worshipful John
P. M. S.

Report that the dispatch
postponing the execution
of Lt. Meek has been read

1st Lt. Henry A. Meek.

1 U.S. Col'd. Cav.

U. S. MILITARY TELEGRAPH.

Meck 18th 1865

By Telegraph from *H. W. W. W. W.* 1865

To *Maj. Gen. Ord.*

Despatch postponing the execution
of Lt Meck. has been recd.

John C. Campbell
P.M.

Send to Col Ham
without delay

Send me copy of this
and keep it safe

Office of Major General
Department of Virginia
Fort Monroe Va Mar 16th 1861

John Laughlin Lt. Col &
Provost Marshal Gen

Directs the execution of
Lt. Henry A. Meek to be
postponed

Office Provost Marshal General
Department of Virginia
Fort Monroe Va, March 16th 1865

Lieut-Col O L Murre
Provost Marshal Dist-Eastern Va

Col-

By direction of the
Maj Gen Comdg Dept, the execution of Lieut
Henry A Meek 1st M. S. C. Co., is postponed until
further orders.

You will please acknowledge the receipt of
this order

Very Respectfully
Your Obedt-Servt
John Coughlin
Lieut-Col & Prov Marshal Gen

Filed 12-21-93

March 18. 1865

H. A. Week

1. U. S. L. Co.

Lt. H. A. Muck

Norfolk Va
March 18. 1855

Permission is granted to 1st
Lieut. Frank B. Gamett 1st V. S. C. Co.,
to accompany Lieut. Henry A. Muck
about the City for one hour.
Lt. Gamett will be held responsible
for the safe return of Lt. Muck
to the City Jail.

O. S. Mamm
Lt. Col & Prov. Marshall

1779
Genl Dept. A. G. Office
Washington Aug. 23/65
Henry A Mack

Proc. C. C.
Special Orders
No. 453.

Orders that the sentence
to be changed in the case
of Lt. Henry A Mack
1st U.S. Inf. Levy, to com-
muted to 2 years in
prison at Auburn
New York)

WAR DEPT. ADJUT. GENERAL'S OFFICE,
WASHINGTON, August 23rd 1865.

Genl. Court Martial }
Orders, No. 453 }

In the case of Lieut. Henry A. Meek, 1st U. S. Colored Cavalry, sentenced by a Genl. Court Martial "That he be hanged by the neck until he is dead, at such time and place as the Major General Commanding the Dept. shall direct," as promulgated in General Court Martial Orders, No. 93, War Dept. Adjut. Genl's Office, February 18th 1865; the President of the United States commuted the sentence to Imprisonment in such Penitentiary as the Secretary of War may designate for the period of two (2) years.

The State Prison at Auburn, New York, is designated as the place of confinement, where the prisoner will be sent in charge of a suitable guard, under the Orders of the Comd'g General, Dept. of Virginia.

By Order of the Secretary of War,
E. D. Townsend,
Asst. Adjut. Genl.

U. S. MILITARY TELEGRAPH.

Aug 28 1865

By Telegraph from Norfolk 1865.

To Jas D Slack A.D.C.

St. Mack 1st U.S. C.C.
is in Confinement in
hard labor prison Norfolk.
O L Mann.
At Big Seal

Forwarded a/c 268-

E

ННННН 102

1971-2009-1

1998

54-2-1

2-22-78

1954

1998, 1999, 2000, 2001, 2002, 2003, 2004, 2005, 2006, 2007, 2008, 2009, 2010, 2011, 2012, 2013, 2014, 2015, 2016, 2017, 2018, 2019, 2020, 2021, 2022, 2023, 2024, 2025, 2026, 2027, 2028, 2029, 2030, 2031, 2032, 2033, 2034, 2035, 2036, 2037, 2038, 2039, 2040, 2041, 2042, 2043, 2044, 2045, 2046, 2047, 2048, 2049, 2050, 2051, 2052, 2053, 2054, 2055, 2056, 2057, 2058, 2059, 2060, 2061, 2062, 2063, 2064, 2065, 2066, 2067, 2068, 2069, 2070, 2071, 2072, 2073, 2074, 2075, 2076, 2077, 2078, 2079, 2080, 2081, 2082, 2083, 2084, 2085, 2086, 2087, 2088, 2089, 2090, 2091, 2092, 2093, 2094, 2095, 2096, 2097, 2098, 2099, 2100, 2101, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2105, 2106, 2107, 2108, 2109, 2110, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2114, 2115, 2116, 2117, 2118, 2119, 2120, 2121, 2122, 2123, 2124, 2125, 2126, 2127, 2128, 2129, 2130, 2131, 2132, 2133, 2134, 2135, 2136, 2137, 2138, 2139, 2140, 2141, 2142, 2143, 2144, 2145, 2146, 2147, 2148, 2149, 2150, 2151, 2152, 2153, 2154, 2155, 2156, 2157, 2158, 2159, 2160, 2161, 2162, 2163, 2164, 2165, 2166, 2167, 2168, 2169, 2170, 2171, 2172, 2173, 2174, 2175, 2176, 2177, 2178, 2179, 2180, 2181, 2182, 2183, 2184, 2185, 2186, 2187, 2188, 2189, 2190, 2191, 2192, 2193, 2194, 2195, 2196, 2197, 2198, 2199, 2200, 2201, 2202, 2203, 2204, 2205, 2206, 2207, 2208, 2209, 2210, 2211, 2212, 2213, 2214, 2215, 2216, 2217, 2218, 2219, 2220, 2221, 2222, 2223, 2224, 2225, 2226, 2227, 2228, 2229, 2230, 2231, 2232, 2233, 2234, 2235, 2236, 2237, 2238, 2239, 2240, 2241, 2242, 2243, 2244, 2245, 2246, 2247, 2248, 2249, 2250, 2251, 2252, 2253, 2254, 2255, 2256, 2257, 2258, 2259, 2260, 2261, 2262, 2263, 2264, 2265, 2266, 2267, 2268, 2269, 2270, 2271, 2272, 2273, 2274, 2275, 2276, 2277, 2278, 2279, 2280, 2281, 2282, 2283, 2284, 2285, 2286, 2287, 2288, 2289, 2290, 2291, 2292, 2293, 2294, 2295, 2296, 2297, 2298, 2299, 2300, 2301, 2302, 2303, 2304, 2305, 2306, 2307, 2308, 2309, 2310, 2311, 2312, 2313, 2314, 2315, 2316, 2317, 2318, 2319, 2320, 2321, 2322, 2323, 2324, 2325, 2326, 2327, 2328, 2329, 2330, 2331, 2332, 2333, 2334, 2335, 2336, 2337, 2338, 2339, 2340, 2341, 2342, 2343, 2344, 2345, 2346, 2347, 2348, 2349, 2350, 2351, 2352, 2353, 2354, 2355, 2356, 2357, 2358, 2359, 2360, 2361, 2362, 2363, 2364, 2365, 2366, 2367, 2368, 2369, 2370, 2371, 2372, 2373, 2374, 2375, 2376, 2377, 2378, 2379, 2380, 2381, 2382, 2383, 2384, 2385, 2386, 2387, 2388, 2389, 2390, 2391, 2392, 2393, 2394, 2395, 2396, 2397, 2398, 2399, 2400, 2401, 2402, 2403, 2404, 2405, 2406, 2407, 2408, 2409, 2410, 2411, 2412, 2413, 2414, 2415, 2416, 2417, 2418, 2419, 2420, 2421, 2422, 2423, 2424, 2425, 2426, 2427, 2428, 2429, 2430, 2431, 2432, 2433, 2434, 2435, 2436, 2437, 2438, 2439, 2440, 2441, 2442, 2443, 2444, 2445, 2446, 2447, 2448, 2449, 2450, 2451, 2452, 2453, 2454, 2455, 2456, 2457, 2458, 2459, 2460, 2461, 2462, 2463, 2464, 2465, 2466, 2467, 2468, 2469, 2470, 2471, 2472, 2473, 2474, 2475, 2476, 2477, 2478, 2479, 2480, 2481, 2482, 2483, 2484, 2485, 2486, 2487, 2488, 2489, 2490, 2491, 2492, 2493, 2494, 2495, 2496, 2497, 2498, 2499, 2500, 2501, 2502, 2503, 2504, 2505, 2506, 2507, 2508, 2509, 2510, 2511, 2512, 2513, 2514, 2515, 2516, 2517, 2518, 2519, 2520, 2521, 2522, 2523, 2524, 2525, 2526, 2527, 2528, 2529, 2530, 2531, 2532, 2533, 2534, 2535, 2536, 2537, 2538, 2539, 2540, 2541, 2542, 2543, 2544, 2545, 2546, 2547, 2548, 2549, 2550, 2551, 2552, 2553, 2554, 2555, 2556, 2557, 2558, 2559, 2560, 2561, 2562, 2563, 2564, 2565, 2566, 2567, 2568, 2569, 2570, 2571, 2572, 2573, 2574, 2575, 2576, 2577, 2578, 2579, 2580, 2581, 2582, 2583, 2584, 2585, 2586, 2587, 2588, 2589, 2590, 2591, 2592, 2593, 2594, 2595, 2596, 2597, 2598, 2599, 2600, 2601, 2602, 2603, 2604, 2605, 2606, 2607, 2608, 2609, 2610, 2611, 2612, 2613, 2614, 2615, 2616, 2617, 2618, 2619, 2620, 2621, 2622, 2623, 2624, 2625, 2626, 2627, 2628, 2629, 2630, 2631, 2632, 2633, 2634, 2635, 2636, 2637, 2638, 2639, 2640, 2641, 2642, 2643, 2644, 2645, 2646, 2647, 2648, 2649, 2650, 2651, 2652, 2653, 2654, 2655, 2656, 2657, 2658, 2659, 2660, 2661, 2662, 2663, 2664, 2665, 2666, 2667, 2668, 2669, 2670, 2671, 2672, 2673, 2674, 2675, 2676, 2677, 2678, 2679, 26

1950

File # 12-21-93

Week

174000

filed 12-21-93

U. S. MILITARY TELEGRAPH.

Aug 28 1865

By Telegraph from Richmond 1865.

To Bt Maj Genl Miles

I. It Wm sent us
Cold Coy still in confinement
in game Diet he was under
sentence of death

Ed Smith
Asg

Received Aug 28. 65

E

7054
Hd. Qr. Dept of Virginia
Richmond, Aug 29

S. O. 234
Det 1

In obedience to Genl Court
martial order, from A. B. O.
War Dept, St Henry A. Mack
will be sent in charge of a
^{1st U. S. C. Regt}
~~suitable guard~~ to Auburn
New York to serve out remainder
of sentence

filed 12-20-93

HEAD QUARTERS DEPARTMENT OF VIRGINIA,

Richmond, Va., Augt 29th 1865.

SPECIAL ORDERS, }

No. 234 }

(EXTRACT.)

1. In obedience to General Court Martial Orders No. 453, from the Adjutant General's Office, War Dept., dated August 23^d 1865, Lieut Henry A. Meek, 1st U.S. Cold Carr., will be sent in charge of a suitable guard to the State Prison at Auburn, New York, to serve out the sentence of General Court Martial, as commuted by the President of the United States. _____

By Command of Major General TERRY:

Edw Smith

Assistant Adjutant General

4th Ins. Dept. of War
Richmond Aug. 29th 1865

Special Orders
No. 234. Par 1

Orders Lt. Henry A. Meek
1st U.S. Col. Cav. to be im-
prisoned in compliance
with G. L. M. Orders as
commanded by the
President

filed 12-21-93

Head Qrs. Dept. of Virginia.

Richmond, Va. Aug. 29th 1863.

Special Orders
No. 234

(Extract.)

1. In obedience to General Court Martial Orders No. 433 from the Adj't. General's Office, War Dept. dated August 23rd 1863. Lieut. Henry T. Meek, 1st U. S. Col'd Cav'y, will be sent in charge of a suitable guard to the State Prison at Auburn, New York to serve out the sentence of Gen. Court Martial, as commanded by the President of the United States.

By Command of Maj. Gen. Terry.
(Signed) H. W. Smith
Asst. Adj't. Genl.

Ad. Qrs. Mil. Dist. St. Monroe.
Sept. 2nd 1863.

Official.

N. Church
A. A. A. G.

ARRA 789
• Sicut Army Meek
1st U.S. Col. Cav.

Transfer to State Prison
Auburn N. Y.
Sept 4th 1864.

See D. O 59.
Dept. of Va.
March 1. 1865

Hard Labor Prison

Provost Marshals Office
Norfolk Va Sept 4 1865.

Capt E. C. Myers.

Capt:

You will please deliver to Brig.
McKinney, the prisoner, Lieut Henry A. Meek. 1st U. S. Col. can
securely hand cuffed. when called for.

I am Capt.
Very Resp^t
Saml Gilmore
Capt. and Provost Marshal.

RECEIVED

UNITED STATES

1st Lt. Henry A. Meade
1 U. S. C. Carney

[Faint, illegible handwritten text]

[Faint, illegible handwritten text]

[Faint, illegible handwritten text]

524

18

SPECIAL ORDERS,)

No. 524.)

WAR DEPARTMENT,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

Washington, October 2d, 1865.

(Extract.)

* * * * *

18. By direction of the President, the name of 1st Lieutenant *Henry A. Meek*, 1st U. S. Colored Cavalry, now under sentence of General Court Martial, promulgated in General Court Martial Orders, No. 453, War Department, Adjutant General's Office, August 23d, 1865, will be dropped from the rolls of his regiment, as of the date of said order.

* * * * *

By order of the Secretary of War :

E. D. TOWNSEND,

Assistant Adjutant General.

OFFICIAL:

E. D. Townsend
Assistant Adjutant General.

Paymaster General.
u.f.

War Department
Adjutant General's Office
Washington, D.C. 25. 1855

Specimen Orders
No. 524.

Extract.

18.

By direction of the President, the name
of 1st Lieutenant Henry A. Meek, 1st U.S.
Colored Cavalry, now under sentence of
General Court Martial, promulgated in General
Court Martial Orders No. 453, War Department,
Adjutant General's Office, August 23rd, 1855, will
be dropped from the rolls of his regiment,
as of the date of said order.

By order of the Secretary of War.
(s) E. W. Townsend.

Official

E. W. Townsend.

Assistant Adjutant General.

Assistant Adjutant Genl.

Official

[Signature]

Lt Col & A. A. Genl.

original copy sent

Co. 1st U.S.C.

Nov 5

filed 12-1-93

Malbrom James
Co C., 1 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1

26

2

27

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark:

See also

057

Munkinson John

Co B K, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.
Personal papers herein.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5302448	26	
2	5313523	27	
3	5313581	28	
4	5313660	29	
5	5313743	30	
6	5313828	31	
7	5313916	32	
8	5314048	33	
9	5314121	34	
10	5314228	35	
11	5314323	36	
12	5314426	37	
13	5314515	38	
14	5314635	39	
15	5314745	40	
16	9086905	41	
17	40725086	42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: *V-109-P-184-73 - 788-P209-69*

See also

M. | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Menkerson

....., Co. *K.*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *18* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Black*

Eyes; *Black* hair *Black*

Where born *Nest Point Va.*

Occupation *Laborer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 14"/1863*

Where *Camp Harriette*

By whom *Capt McIntyre*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Transferred from*

Co. B to Co. "K." by order

Col Garrard, 6th U.S.

6.6.

Drowned Crossy Boca

Chica Nov. 3^d 1865 -

Final statements

sent Nov. 10th 1865

Daggett

(383g)

Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Merlison

Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton Va., Dec. 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec. 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 3, 1863.

Where Norfolk Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Mery

(356)

Copyist.

1863
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Merkinson
Priv, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec. 22" to Dec. 31", 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Transferred from Co. B
1st U. S. C. C. to Co. K 1st U. S. C. C.
Dec. 29, 1863 by order Col. Gar-
rand Comdg.

Book mark :

(358)

Shull

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Menkerson

....., Co. **K**, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y. & Feby.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *On daily duty as Muster at Regt. Q. M. Dept.*

Book mark :

(358)

Shull

Copyist.

71

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Minkerson
Priv

, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar. & Apr.*, 1864.

Present or absent ^x

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Absent at Camp Mix, Va.
Detached service*

**Name appears in column of Names
Present canceled by him.*

Book mark:

(358)

Shull

Copyist.

RRH 882

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Merkinson

Priv, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Ordinance Lost 52¢

Book mark:

(358)

Shull

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Menkerson
Pvt, Co. K, '1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U. S. for Ord. lost
52¢

Book mark:

Shull
 (358) Copyist.

H | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Meuker
Pvt, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *100*

Vandoren
 (358) Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Munkern
Det, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov + Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Jan Doren

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Menkerson
Prs, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Feb'y*, 1865.

Present or absent *Prs*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

Musten
 (358) Copyist.

11 | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John McKesson
Prvt, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mich & wife, 186 5.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

McKesson Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Newkirk
Sgt, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: See U.S. for ord-
nance lost \$11.35-

Book mark:

Vandoren

(358)

Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Meukerem

pr, Co. K, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July Aug-*, 1865.

Present or absent.

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Due bal. for ordnance*

\$11.35

Book mark:

Stundoren

(358)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Newkerson
Pl., Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Ltch. per S.O.*
108 Past. H & 2 res.
Brgs. Lev. Oct 16/65
for teamster in 2nd Regt.

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Newkerson

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Neuterson
Pl., Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Wounded at*

Bocha Chica. Near

Brazos Texas. Nov 3/65

sent US for C. + 4 Egg. 2/64

Book mark:.....

(358)

J A Johnson
Copyist.

M 1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Menkerson
Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb + Mar 1864 On duty
as teamster in Regt
2nd Dept

Apr + May 1864 Absent
on detached service
as teamster in Regt
2nd Dept

Oct 1865 Absent Post
2nd Mr Dept Brazos
Santiago Tex

Nov. 1865 Nov 3/65 Boca
Chica Tex Drowned
while crossing
Boca Chica

* Name appears also as John
Menkins

Book mark :

J. E. Douglas
(546) Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Menkerson
J. H. K., Co. *K*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined at org. org.*

Drowned while crossing

Bocca Chica Texas Nov 3/65

Final statements and I not
of effects forwarded Nov 10/65

Book mark: *V109-P184-73.V88.P209,69*

(361)

J. H. Menkerson

Copyist.

Menkesson John

Co. K

Reg't

1st Reg't

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements <i>/</i>
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation
.....

Extract from Act of Congress.

SEC. 12. *And be it further enacted,* That the fees of agents and attorneys for making out and causing to be executed the papers necessary to establish a claim for a pension, bounty, and other allowance before the Pension Office, under this act, shall not exceed the following rates: For making out and causing to be duly executed a declaration by the applicant, with the necessary affidavits, and forwarding the same to the Pension Office, with the requisite correspondence, ten dollars; which sum shall be received by such agent or attorney in full for all services in obtaining such pension, and shall not be demanded or received, in whole or in part, until such pension shall be obtained; and the sixth and seventh sections of an act entitled "An act to grant pensions," approved July [fourteenth,] eighteen hundred and sixty-two, are hereby repealed.

SEC. 13. *And be it further enacted,* That any agent or attorney who shall, directly or indirectly, demand or receive any greater compensation for his services under this act than is prescribed in the preceding section of this act, or who shall contract or agree to prosecute any claim for a pension, bounty, or other allowance under this act, on the condition that he shall receive a per centum upon any portion of the amount of such claim, or who shall wrongfully withhold from a pensioner or other claimant the whole or any part of the pension or claim allowed and due to such pensioner or claimant, shall be deemed guilty of a high misdemeanor, and, upon conviction thereof, shall, for every such offense, be fined not exceeding three hundred dollars, or imprisoned at hard labor not exceeding two years, or both, according to the circumstances and aggravations of the offense.

Approved July 4, 1864.

NOTE 10.—If any soldier is charged a higher fee than that allowed by the above act, he should report the fact and the name of the agent to the Adjutant General, in order that steps may be taken to have the same refunded.

FINAL STATEMENT

John Perkins P.A.
Co. K Reg't of 116. Co.
VOLUNTEERS.
Dec 26 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged without being mustered out, (Final Statements are never given to men mustered out of service,) that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; with these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his vouchers the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. The endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his last final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

NOTE 9.—If the soldier is a drafted man or substitute, the space for time, &c., of enrolled, should contain only the word *drafted* or *substitute*, as the case may be. If the Soldier is a "VETERAN," (or RECRUIT,) the words *as a veteran*, (or *recruit*,) as the case may be, should be interlined after the words *mustered into the service of the U. S.* A statement of all the installments of *Veteran* or *Recruit Bounty RECEIVED* by the Soldier must be made on the back of each final statement.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE

Dec 26 1864

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.

NARR 816

I certify, on honor, that John Munkesson, a Private of
Captain J. P. Whitman Company C of the 11th Regiment of U.S.C.
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in West Point, State
of Virginia, aged 18 years; 5 feet 6 inches high; Black complexion,
Black eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Laborer, who joined for service
and was enrolled (see Note 9) on the 15th day of December, 1863, at Spotsylvania
by Capt. Brown, for the period of 3 years, and mustered into
the service of the United States on the 22d day of December, 1863, at
Camp Hamilton, by A. A. Horton; and having served
HONESTLY and FAITHFULLY with his Company to the present date, is now entitled to a
DISCHARGE by reason of Death by drowning. While
going to Camp Boca Chico near Bragg's Tex. Dec 3d 1863-
The said John Munkesson was last paid by Paymaster
Mr. McKee, to include the 31st day of August, 1863, and
has pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to \$24¹⁷/₁₀₀ dollars, since the 31st day of June,
1863, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____^{_____}/₁₀₀ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____^{_____}/₁₀₀ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: One Cannon and One Fuzee.

_____^{\$1}/₁₀₀ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____ ; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **BUTLER**, _____^{_____}/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____^{_____}/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Bragg's Texas, this 10th day
of December, 186 .

J. P. Whitman

Capt. U.S.C.

Commanding Company. K

840

Menoka Elias

Co B, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 <i>See Menoka Elias</i>	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
12	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

841
Merchant, James

Co —, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299976	26	
2	43156751	27	
3		28	
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

No 1 1 av 11563

James Merchant

Appears with rank of Priv on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of a Detachment of Substitutes for men
drafted and mustered into the service of
the U.S. Forwarded. Roll dated
Brooklyn, N.Y., March 7, 1865.

Where born Apica

Age 25 y'rs; occupation laborer

Drafted and mustered in:

When Feb 24, 186

Where Brooklyn

Enrollment district 2nd

Period 3 years.

Eyes black; hair black

Complexion black; height 5 ft. 3 1/2 in.

Bounty paid \$ 200. 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled 186; drawn since \$ 21 61 100

Date of commencement of service Mar 7, 186

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Sub for B.S. Leannello
16 ward Brooklyn 2nd dis.

Not related to family

Book mark :

(356m)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T

James Merchant

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of Drafted Men and Substitutes forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav. Roll dated Heart Island N. J. H., Feb. 25, 1865

Where born Africa

Age 25 years; occupation Labourer

Drafted and mustered in:

When Feb. 24, 1865

Where Brooklyn

Period 1 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Blk; height 5 ft. 3 1/2 in.

Paid bounty and advance pay, \$ 100

Bounty due \$ 100

Where credited Comp. Dist. 2. Sub. Dist. Brooklyn,

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Substitute for

B. J. Hancock
(*) Cancelled by line.

Book mark: name not taken up on muster rolls of Regt.

Castelling Copyist.

Meredith David

Co E, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5306602
2	5306675
3	5306744
4	5306815
5	5308094
6	5306892
7	5306965
8	5307058
9	5307144
10	5307246
11	5307352
12	5307454
13	5307552
14	5307649
15	5307737
16	5307829
17	9086205
18	40725087
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark: *V-88-P201-69*

See also

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

David Meredith,

Co. *E.*, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Blk.*

Eyes; *Blk.* hair *Blk.*

Where born *Hanover Co. Va.*

Occupation *Farmer.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec 12 - 1863.*

Where *Fort Monroe Va*

By whom *H.P. Pond*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

Dickerson.

Ac

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

David Meredith

Pr

, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton Va Dec 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec 24, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec 12, 1863.*

Where

Fort Monroe Va.*

Period

3 years.*

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* Muster-in roll shows enrollment of all men of this company as of same date and place. See enrollment on subsequent card or cards.

Book mark:

O. W. Moore

(866c)

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

David Meredith

Pi....., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec 22 to Dec 31*....., 186 *3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When *Dec 12*....., 186 *3*.*

Where *Fort Monroe Va*.....*

Period *3*..... years.*

Present or absent *Present*.....

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :

P. W. Moore

(358c)

Copyist.

HRH 823
Lu | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

David Meredith

Pi, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When Dec 12, 1863.*

Where Fort Monroe Va*

Period 2 years.*

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark : _____

(358c)

J. M. W. W. W.

Copist.

M | 1 car. | **U.S.C.T.**

David Meredith

Pvt, Co., | Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Mar & April, 1864.

Station Camp Hamilton, Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(344)

Chamner

Copyist.

lu

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

David Meredith

Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar & Apr

186

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When

Dec 12

186 J.*

Where

Fl

Monroe va*

Period

3

years.*

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100

for

Due Gov't, \$

100

for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Absent with leave

at Camp Dix near Fort

Monroe va

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

D. W. Mervise

(358c)

Copyright.

Lee | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

David Meredith

Ri Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 12, 1863.*

Where Gilmanova *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....¹⁰⁰ for.....

Due Gov't, \$-----100 for -----

Valuation of horse, \$-----100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$-----100

Remarks: _____

* ~~49~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark : _____

Shrove

(358c)

Copyist.

RRH 829

He

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

David Meredith

Fri, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 12, 1863.*

Where Ft Monroe Va.*

Period 1 years.*

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

O. W. Moore

(358c)

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

David Meredith

Pvt., Co. **E**, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 186*4*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec. 12*, 186*3*.*

Where *St. Monroe. Pa.* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *2* ^{*13*}/_{*100*} for *Ordinance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: _____

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark: _____

Wagner

(358c)

Copyist.

W | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

David Meredith

Pl., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 7 Dec., 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 12, 1863.*

Where Ft. Monroe, Va. *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 2 13/100 for Outrance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

Wagner

(358c)

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

David Meredith

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec. 12*, 186*3*.*

Where *St. Mourad, Va.* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

(858c)

Mayer Copyist.

NRH 833
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

David Meredith

Pl, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When Dec. 12, 1863.*

Where Ft. Monroe *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

Wagner
(358c) Copyist.

M. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

David Meredith

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec. 12*, 1863.*

Where *Ft. Monroe.**

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *✓*

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :-----

(358c)

Asht.
Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

David Meredith

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 12, 1865.*

Where Ft. Monroe.*

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due for ordnance
\$1.90.

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

(358c)

Aoh,
Copyist.

W 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

David Meredith
Priv, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 12, 1863.*

Where Ft. Monroe *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On D S in 2 Md.
Brazos.

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

(358c)

A. W. Allen

Copyist.

No

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

David Meredith

Priv., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When Dec 12, 1863.*

Where Ft Monroe *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Qm D, 1068, Pvt
Ad Dr.

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :

A W Allen

(358c)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

+ David Meredith
 Pvt, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct & Nov 1865 Absent & S
 Post Dm \$0 98 Aug
 8/65

Dec 1865 Absent in Dm
 Dept for \$0 65 Post
 Hd Qrs Aug 8/65

+ Supplied from McRall by
 Weyerhoff

Book mark:

(546) J E Douglas Copyist.

NRH 839
M | Har | U. S. C. T.

David Meredith
Priv, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Bravo Santiago Texas, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 4, 1866.

Last paid to Aug 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ 3 59 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ none 100 due \$ none 100

Remarks: Joined at orgl org.

Book mark: V88, P201, 69.

(361)

AW Allen

Copyist.

843
Morris George

Co —, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 <i>See Miers</i>	28 <i>George</i>
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

*Mr. 841
Miers, George*

Co *7*, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1 *5299653*

2 *5299690*

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

26

27

28

29

30

31

32

33

34

35

36

37

38

39

40

41

42

43

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

Book Mark :

See also

RRH 842

M 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Meris

Appears with rank of *recruit* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va Nov 26, 1864.

Where born *Fairfield Va*

Age *30* y'rs; occupation *laborer*

When enlisted *Nov 26*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Newport News*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *brn*; hair *black*

Complexion *black*; height *5 3/4* ft. in.

When mustered in *Nov 23*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Mass 1 Cong Dist*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. Meris

(339) Copyist.

RRH 843
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Miers

Appears with rank of Pr on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va, Nov 30, 1864.

Where born Framingham Ct. C.

Age 30 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Nov 24, 1864.

Where enlisted Newport News

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes brown; hair blk

Complexion blk; height 5 ft. 3 1/2 in.

When mustered in Nov. 24, 1864.

Where mustered in Newport News

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Map 1st Cav Dist

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Name not taken up on
muster rolls of Regt.

Book mark :

(339)

Devo

Copyist.

RRR H 844

Meers, George

, Co.

1st Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

/ Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

39

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant-General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, George Meier desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am thirty years and 5 months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at New York Va
the 24th day of November 1864

Witness:

H. K. Stebbins

George Meier
mark

Discharged

18

enlistment; last served in Company ()

1st Regt of N. G. Cavalry

By

St. Morris

3^d Regiment of N. G. J.

Volunteered at

New York Va

24th 1864

No.

19

Meier

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES,
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____

the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Mass



TOWN OF

*1st Cong Dist
at Large*

I, *George Meigs* born in *Fairfield*
in the State of *North Carolina* aged *thirty* years,
and by occupation a *laborer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *twenty fourth* day of *March* 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *George Meigs* do
solemnly swear that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Newport News*
on this *26* day of *Nov* 1864.
BEFORE *J. M. Morrow*
Lt 37th U.S.C.T.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. C. Gray
Asst. Surg. 1st U.S.C.T.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *George Meigs*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *brown* eyes, *black* hair, *dark* complexion, is *five* feet
three inches high.

J. M. Morrow
Lt 37th Regiment of *U.S.C.T.* Volunteers.
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company *F*, *1st* Regiment of *Volunteers*, on
the *26* day of *March*, 1864, at *Newport News Va*
Rec'd to 1 Cong Dist Mass.
May 6th 1864
Adj. Mut's Office

843

Miggins, Henry
 Co *E*, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private *Sergeant*
 CARD NUMBERS.

1	5306874	26
2	5306645	27
3	5306712	28
4	5306784	29
5	5306861	30
6	5306934	31
7	5307011	32
8	5307097	33
9	5307197	34
10	5307304	35
11	5307407	36
12	5307498	37
13	5307596	38
14	5307687	39
15	5307779	40
16	9086204	41
17	40725088	42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark :

See also

S-966496-Pa mem
P.O. 11111 Cert # 6037 1-7-148
Guth-Hdstone-7/26/35 P.M.

JH McFall

In. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Higgins

, Co. E., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years ; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion Blk.

Eyes; Blk. hair Blk.

Where born Williamsburg Va.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 12 - 1863.

Where St Monroe Va.

By whom H. P. Ford ; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: _____

Dickerson.

Sn 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Higgins

Fi, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *18* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
Camp Hamilton Va Dec 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Dec 22, 1863.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 12*, 186*3*.*

Where *St Monroe Va* *

Period *3* years.*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: _____

* Muster-in roll shows enrollment of all men of this company as of same date and place. See enrollment on subsequent card or cards.

Book mark: _____

J.H. Moore

(356c)

Copyist.

ku

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Higgins
Bugler, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec 12 to Dec 31, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 12, 1863.*

Where Fort Monroe Va.*

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

J. W. Moore

(358c)

Copyist.

ku

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Henry Higgins
Bug, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When Dec 12, 1863.*

Where Fort Monroe Va.*

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :

Signature

(358c)

Copyist.

Mc

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Higgins
Regt, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Apr*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 12*, 1863.*

Where *Fort Monroe Va* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

E. W. Morse

(358c)

Copyist.

Hi

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Higgins
Buzl, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When *Dec 12*, 186 *3*.*

Where *St Louis Mo* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :

O. W. Moore

(358c)

Copyist.

Mc | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Higgins
Bugl., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 12*, 186*3*.*

Where *Fort Monroe Va*.*

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

O. W. Moore

(358c)

Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Berry Higgins
Englev, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 12, 1863.*

Where St. Monroe, La. *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

(358c)

Wagner

Copyist.

OW | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Higgins
English, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 7 Dec., 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When Dec. 12, 1863.*

Where Lt. Monroe, Va. *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent. Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$-----100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$_____100

Remarks: _____

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark : _____

(358c)

Wagner

Copyist.

4444 858
M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Higgins
Engler, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec. 12*, 186*3* *

Where *Ft. Monroe, Va.* *

Period *2* years. *

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

(358c)

Wagner

Copyist.

4444 859
M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Higgins
English, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. 7 Apl., 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 12, 1863.*

Where Ft. Monroe *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

(358c)

Wagner

Copyist.

M.

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Higgins.
Bugler, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1866.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 12, 1865.*

Where Ft. Monroe *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present:

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark: _____

(358c)

Ash
Copyist.

M.

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Henry Higgins

Sgt., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec. 12*, 186*3*.*

Where *Ft. Monroe, Va.* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Appointed Sargent*
from Bugler July 1, 1865.
Due for ordnance \$2.42.

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

Col.

Copyist.

W | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Wiggins
Sgt., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 12*, 186*3*.*

Where *St. Monroe, Va.* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: _____

Filed with Wiggins name
Wiggins not borne on any other
roll of Co.

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark: _____

Allen

(358c)

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Henry Higgins
Supt, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 12*, 186*5*.*

Where *Ft Monroe, Va.*.*

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....

* ~~45~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

.....

A. M. Allen

(358c)

Copyist.

M 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

+ Henry Higgins
Mus, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May & June 1865 On duty
in Reg Band

+ Supplies for no Roll by
W. J. Koff

Book mark:

(546) J E Douglas Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Henry Higgins
Sgt, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazo Santiago Texas, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb 4*, 1866.

Last paid to *Aug 31*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$..... $\overline{100}$; due U. S. \$ *12* $\overline{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... $\overline{100}$

Bounty paid \$ *none* $\overline{100}$; due \$ *100* $\overline{100}$

Remarks: *Joined at orgl org.*

Was Bugler until July 1/65

(Died April 19/61). Discharge

given at Brazo Santiago Texas

Feb 4/66 with a view to final

payment without returning

Book mark : *(over)*

(361)

A W Allen

Copyist.

JAN. - 6

5307779

1891 *

*to the state two extra copies
of roll furnished to PM
to facilitate payment.*

846
Melburn Charles

Co B, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Personal papers herein.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299356	26	
2	5302602	27	
3	5302688	28	
4	5302775	29	
5	5300333	30	
6	5302862	31	
7	5302947	32	
8	5303085	33	
9	5303793	34	
10	7085890	35	
11	40725171	36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: 105-232-90-1881

See also

W | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

*Charles Milburn

Co. B, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes; Black hair Black

Where born St Marys Co Md

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Feb 6 - 1864

Where Pr Lookout

By whom Dr Spencer; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Killed in action
on the James River
Dec 6" 1864.

Discharge & Final
Statements sent
Jan 26" 1865

*Name cancelled by line drawn through

Hevinston

NRH 859
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Milburn

Appears with rank of *Pvt* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton Va. Feby 22, 1864.

Where born *M. Mary Co. Md.*

Age *25* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Feby 6*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Pt. Lookout Va*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *Feby 22*, 1864

Where mustered in *Ft. Monroe*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

J. H. Davis

(339)

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav. U.S.C.T.**
Charles Milburn
Pvt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *Jan. & Feb.* 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay due since Feb. 6/64*

Book mark:

Hathaway
 (358) Copyist.

711 | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**
James Milburn
207, Co. B, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Mar. 1st, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

James Milburn
(358) Copyist.

71 | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Milburn

Pvt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In detach. serv.
Spec. order 12th C.C. June 4th
Due 26 horse equip
Cost 1.01

Book mark:

(358) Hattaway Copyist.

7M1 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Johns. Milburn

Bvt Co., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for May & June, 1864.

Station Battlefield Staⁿ near Petersburg Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for Loss

1 Curry comb & H. Brush

\$1.01

Book mark :

(344)

Hammer

Copyist.

71 | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Milburn

Pvt, Co. B, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Jul. & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Diff. of horse equip. lost 1.01

Book mark:

Hathaway

(358)

Copyist.

W. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Chas Milburn

P, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. + Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Shadock

Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Milburne

P, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks *Killed in action*
on James River Dec. 6/64
Due U.S. for clothing \$ 3.42

Book mark:

(358)

Shadbolt

Copyist.

4444 877

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Chas Milburn
Priv, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb 1864 Enlisted in
regiment

Dec 1864 Dec 5/64 on James
river Killed in action

Book mark :

(548)

J S Douglas
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Milburn

Det, Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiago Texas, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *joined as Recruit. Killed*
in action on James River op-
posite Smithfield Va. Dec 6, 65
Final statements sent to A.S.
Jan. 26, 66

Book mark: *105-232-90-1881*

(361)

Franklin

Copyist.

Milburn, Charles

Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

Co. B,

1

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

Private Charles Milburn
Co B 1st Reg't of U. S. Col'd. Cav.

VOLUNTEERS.

Dec 1st 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the Company Commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

July 1st 1865

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor;



NARR 881

I certify, on honor, that Charles Milburn a Private of
Captain A. M. McIntyre Company (B) of the 12th Regiment of U. S. C. Cav
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of United States born in Eastern, State
of Maryland, aged 25 years; 5 feet 8 inches high; Dark complexion,
Blue eyes, Black hair, and by occupation a Farmer, having joined the company on
its original organization at Fort Mifflin and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at Fort Mifflin, on the 22nd day
of February, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by _____
at _____, on the _____ day of _____,

186 , or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 186 ,) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of Three Years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in Virginia to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Death he having been
Killed in action on the James River Dec. 6th 1864

The said Charles Milburn was last paid by Paymaster
Tarr to include the 31st day of August, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to Twenty 1/2 dollars, since the 31st day of August,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: _____

_____ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Verforn Va, this 6th day
of December, 1864.

W. B. May
2^d Lieut Co. B. 12th U. S. C. C.
Commanding Company.

847

Miles Alex

Co K, 1 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1		26	
2		27	
3	See Myers Alex	28	
4		29	
5		30	
6	1	31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

848
Miles Eli

Co A, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299558	26	
2	5305834	27	
3	5305903	28	
4	5306015	29	
5	5306120	30	
6	5306219	31	
7	5306321	32	
8	5306416	33	
9	5306507	34	
10	9086160	35	
11	43148190	36	
12	32537298	37	
13	32538304	38	
14	32539621	39	
15	40725089	40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

111111 884

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Eli Miles.

....., Co. D., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 9 1/2 inches.

Complexion Blk.

Eyes; Blk hair Blk.

Where born Bap'thunk Va

Occupation Laborer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Oct 1/64

Where Buffalo

By whom Capt Rogers; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered by.

Capt Rogers at

Buffalo Oct 1-64

Clothing \$25.75

Bounty Pd \$100.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Dickerson.

1600
M. | U.S.A.

Eli Miles,

Appears with rank of Pvt. on

Muster and Descriptive Roll

of Detachment of U.S. Col. Recruits,
forwarded for it. Regt. U.S.A.

Roll dated
Buffalo, N.Y., Oct. 6, 1864.

Where born Hempstead, N.Y.

Age 20 years; occupation Labourer.

When enlisted Sept. 23, 1864

Where enlisted Buffalo, N.Y.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in Sept. 23, 1864.

Where mustered in Buffalo, N.Y.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Clothing account:

Last settled 186; drawn since \$ 25-100

Date of first muster Sept. 23, 1864.

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Memorandum charged
Hempstead, N.Y. & can be
credited to Town of Elma, Erie
Co. 30 Dist. N.Y.

Book mark:

(356m)

N. M. Jackson

Copyist.

M. J. Lee | **U. S. C. T.**

Ed Miles

Appears with rank of Sgt. on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car. Roll dated

Nov. 21, 1864

Where born Buffalo, N. Y.

Age 20 y'rs; occupation Labourer

When enlisted Sept. 23, 1864

Where enlisted Buffalo

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 5 ft. 3 1/4 in.

When mustered in Sept. 23, 1864.

Where mustered in Buffalo

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited 30 Cong. Dis.

Sub. Dis. Buffalo

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

Lee

(339)

Copyist.

7th | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Eli Miles

Pvt, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Nov 1864, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Recruit. Must
Prescript Rule not recd.

Book mark:

Albans
(358) Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.

Eli Miles

Pr, Co. AB, / Reg't U.S.C.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Portsmouth, Va.,**

for Nov. & Dec, 186 X

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(348)

Sumter

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Eli Miles

AM, Co. D, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y 1865, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent Sick at Hospital Portsmouth

Book mark:

W. H. H. H.

(358)

Copyist.

Mo. | 1 Cav. | U.S.A.

Eli Miles

Pat. Co. D, 1 Reg't 26 S.C.C.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Portsmouth, Va.,**

for January and Feb'y, 1865.

Attached to Hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ ¹⁰⁰ due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Present or absent Present.

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

Park

(848)

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Eli Miles

Or, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Mar & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark : _____

(358)

Abramo
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav | USCT

Ela Miles

Regt, Co. D, 1 Reg't USCT

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Balfour U. S. A. General Hospital,**

at **Portsmouth, Va.,**

for Mar & Apr, 186 5.

Attached to hospital :

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Present or absent _____

Remarks : Transfd to

Regt Mar 27/65

Book mark: _____

(843)

Reynolds
Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Ed Miles

Pos

, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May June

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Alvans

(358)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edi Miles

Bot, Co. D, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Abrams

Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Eli Miles

Priv., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept. & Oct., 186*5*.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. E. Wilson

(358)

Copyist.

358
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Eli Miles

Priv., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

R. E. Wilson

(358)

Copyist.

11111111 857
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Chi Miles

Pop Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb 1865 Absent sick
in Gen Hosp Ports -
month Va.

Book mark:

(546)

J E Douglas

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Eli Miles

Priv., Co. *D*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiago, Tex, Feb. 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 4, 1866.*

Last paid to *Aug. 31, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ $\overline{100}$

Due soldier \$ *12* $\frac{40}{100}$; due U. S. \$ _____ $\overline{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ $\overline{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ $\frac{60}{100}$

Bounty paid \$ *100* $\overline{100}$; due \$ _____ $\overline{100}$

Remarks: *Joined as recruit Nov. 10, 1864.*

For one cap pouch & pick.

Book mark : _____

R. E. Wilson

(361)

Copyist.

Miles, Eli

Co. 1 Reg't U.S. C. Cav.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Eli Miles desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of three YEARS. Do Declare, That I am twenty years and eight months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three year

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

W. T. Saylor

Eli Miles
mark

District of
State
County
Town
Ward

CREDITED TO

940. Enlistments must in all cases be taken in triplicate. The recruiting officer will send one copy to the Second Auditor with his monthly accounts, a second to the Superintendent with his monthly return, and a third to the depot at the time the recruits are sent there. In cases of soldiers re-enlisted in a regiment, or of regimental recruits, the third copy of the enlistment will be sent at its date to regimental headquarters for file.

EXTRACT FROM ARMY REGULATIONS, EDITION 1861.

Discharged

, 18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company

By

1st Regiment of Md Cal Cavalry

Volunteered at

Buffalo N.Y.

Eli Miles

, 1864,

No. 2454

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of _____ year

GIVEN at _____

the

day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF
NEW YORK,



TOWN OF *Elma*

20th Dist. E. Co

I, *Eli Miles*, born in *Rappahannock Station*
in the State of *Virginia*, aged *twenty* years,
and by occupation a *laborer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *twenty third* day of *September*, 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of *three* YEARS unless sooner discharged by proper authority.
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Eli Miles*,
do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the
President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, ac-
cording to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Buffalo, N. Y.,

this *23* day of *Sept*, 1864,

BEFORE

Capt. & Provost Marshal 30th Dist. N. Y.

Eli Miles
Mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

John H. [Signature]
30 Dist N.Y.

Examining Surgeon.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Eli Miles*
Miles previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober
when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting
him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regu-
lations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair,
Black complexion, is *5* feet *5 1/4* inches high.

[Signature]

Capt. & Provost Marshal 30th District, N. Y.,

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Recruiting Officer.

Capt. & Provost Marshal 30th District, N. Y.,

Mustering Officer.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for *three* year or during the war from date of enlistment, in Company
E Regiment of *Vol. Cavalry* Volunteers, on the *23* day of *September*, 1864, at *Buffalo N.Y.*

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of masters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Eli Miles, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Twenty years and Eight months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of
no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the

23

day of

September, 1864

Witness:

W. L. Taylor

Eli Miles
mark

Discharged

, 18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

By

1st Regiment of Vol Cavalry

Volunteered at

Buffalo, 1864

No.

Eli Miles

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

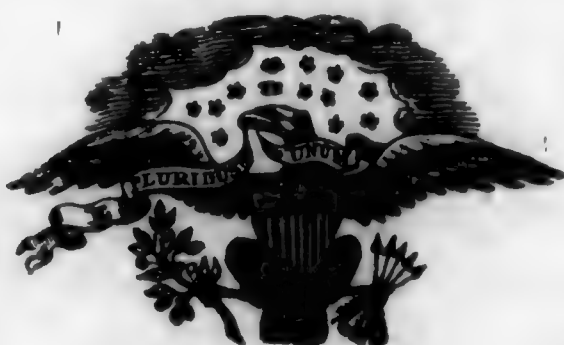
the

day of

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF



TOWN OF

Elma

2nd Dist E. Co

I, *Eli Miles*, born in *Buffhamack Station*
in the State of *Virginia*, aged *twenty* years,
and by occupation a *laborer*, DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *twenty third* day of *September*, 186*4*,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Eli Miles*, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Buffalo MS*
this *23* day of *Sept*, 186*4*, *Eli Miles*
BEFORE *Wm Rogers* *Mark*
Capt & Pro Mar 2nd Dist E. Co.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Wm Rogers
2nd Dist E. Co
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Eli Miles*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *5*
feet *5 1/4* inches high.

Wm Rogers
Capt *Regiment of Pro Mar* *Volunteers,*
2nd Dist N. H. RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war from date of enlistment, in Company
Regiment of Pro Mar Volunteers, on the *23* day of *September*, 186*4*, at *Buffalo MS*

Wm Rogers
Captain & Provost Marshal
3rd Dist N. H.

Wilinter Edward

Co. *F*, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Engler

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5307927	26
2	5307996	27
3	5308067	28
4	5308157	29
5	5308243	30
6	5300334	31
7	5308330	32
8	5308417	33
9	5308521	34
10	5308629	35
11	5308737	36
12	5308843	37
13	5308946	38
14	5309053	39
15	5300630	40
16	5309105	41
17	5300641	42
18	5309203	43
19	9086326	44
20	40725090	45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark. *6181 Recd. June 27. 66*

See also

4444 983

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Melinter

....., Co. F, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes; Black hair Woolly.

Where born Norfolk Va.

Occupation Servt.

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 7-63.

Where Norfolk.

By whom Capt Brown; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Dickerson.

(383g)

Copyist.

RRH 955
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Milinter

Priv, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton Va, Dec. 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec. 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 7, 1863.

Where Norfolk, Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark:

(356)

Perry

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Milinter

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for 22 Dec to 31 Dec, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Perry

Copyist.

RRH 988

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Milinter

Pr, Co. F, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. 1st 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Perry

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Miller
Private, Co. F, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch 1st, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Perry

Copyist.

M

1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Millinter

Pri, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On D. S. per S. O.
Hd. Lrs. 1st U.S.C. Co.
June 26. 64

Book mark:

(358)

Perry

Copyist.

MI 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Millendary
Pvt Co., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for May & June, 1864

Station Battlefield Hosp near Petersburg Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(344)

Hammer

Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Milinter

Priv., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July Aug, 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

Carry

Copyist.

11111 913
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Milinter

PM, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 10th, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

McLennan
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Miller

Priv., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Millinter

Priv

, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan, & Feb

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

1000

(358)

J. M. Ramon

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Edward Milentre

Priv., Co. F, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar 1 Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark : _____

(358)

J. L. Leman

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Edward Milinter

Priv, Co. F, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. one
Colt's Army Pistol
\$20.00*

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Leonard

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Edward Milinter

Priv, Co. F, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for Ordnance
Colts Army Pistol
#2000*

Book mark:

(358)

J. W. Leman

Copyist.

ARRH 919

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.
Edward Miluter
Pvt., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Sept & Oct, 1865.
Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: J. S. P. H's Qtr Spl
Q. No. 106.

Book mark:

(358) B J Cooke Copyist.

M | 1 car. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Milinter
Pvt., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Station Brazos Santiago, Tex

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed by S.O. 106.
65. Std 2nd Post of Brazos

Book mark :

(344)

Hammer

Copyist.

M. 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Ed Miller

Bugler, Co. F, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. Aug. Dec.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

B. J. Cooke

(358)

Copyist.

771 | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Milinter
Pvt, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Nov & Dec, 1865

Station Brazos Santiago Texas

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Relieved by S.O. 123
Ext. II. Nov 5/65. Hd Qrs
Post of Brazos

Book mark:

(344)

Hammer

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Ed Milenter
 Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 Absent on duty
 per S O H Q No 1 M S
 26 June 26

Oct 1865 Absent duty
 H Q S O No. 106
 H Q P Braz Oct 17/65

Book mark :

(548) J E Douglas
 Copyist.

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Edward Milinter
Bugler, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiago, Tex, Feb'y 4, 1866.
Muster-out to date Feb'y 4, 1866.
Last paid to Aug. 21, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ 5-53/100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$ None/100; due \$ None/100

Remarks: Joined at Orgl Org.

Book mark: 618/CMG June 27/66 PZ

(361)

R J Cooke
Copyist.

800
Millard Robert

Co *C*, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299338	26	
2	5303999	27	
3	5304085	28	
4	5300092	29	
5	5304170	30	
6	5300400	31	
7	5304256	32	
8	5304344	33	
9	5304437	34	
10	5304548	35	
11	5304654	36	
12	5304756	37	
13	5304857	38	
14	5304954	39	
15	5305047	40	
16	5305135	41	
17	9086031	42	
18	24354798	43	
19	40725120	44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

RRH 926
M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Millard

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

7th. Monro Va. Feb'y 22, 1864

Where born St Marys Co. Md.

Age 25 y'rs ; occupation Waiter

When enlisted Feb'y 7, 186 4

Where enlisted Ph Lookout Md.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk ; hair Blk

Complexion Drk ; height 5 ft. 8 in.

When mustered in Feb'y 22, 1864

Where mustered in 7th Monro

Bounty paid \$ 100 ; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

(339)

J A Harris

Copyist.

N | **1 Cav. U.S.C.T.**
Robert Willard
Co. *C*, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *27* years; height *5* feet *6 1/2* inches.
Complexion *Dark*
Eyes; *Black* hair *Black*
Where born *Se Marip Mo*
Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb 7 - 64*
Where *Wilmington*
By whom *L. Spence*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.x. Corrected Oct '91 by M.D.
Schuster

ARRH 928
M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Robert Millard

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y + Feby, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. Kerman

Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Millard

Pvt

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar + Apr

, 1864

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Absent at Camp Dix

Pa

Book mark:

A. C. Herman

(358)

Copyist.

2444 938
M | 1 car. | U.S.C.T.

Robt. Millard
Pvt, Co....., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Mar. & April, 1864.

Station Camp Hamilton, Va.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(344)

Hammer

Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Millard

Pat

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 1864

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Absent on detached
Service, Order from Hd Qrs
1st U.S.C.C. June 26/64.*

Book mark:

A. K. Mearns

(358)

Copyist.

11111 932
M 1 Cav. U.S. 63

Robert Millard
Capt 1 Regt U.S. Cold Cav.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of Enlisted Men, Ambulance Corps, 1 Division,
18 Army Corps,

for May & June, 1864.

Station In the Field

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detailed to
Amb. Corps

* Col. pres as Milward

Book mark:

(520)

Ryan

Copyist

771 | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Milwood

Priv., Co. 10, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for David June 30, 1864.

Station In the Field

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(341)

Hammer

Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Millard

Pst

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July + Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On detached service
Ord Hd Qrs 1st U. S. Col Cav. In
the Field. Hd Qrs 1st U. S. C. C.
May 20/64.*

Book mark:

A. Kerman

(358)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Millard
Pvt., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept and Oct, 1864.

Present or absent. Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) J. W. Hance Copyist.

RRH 935

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Millard

Priv, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. and Dec.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Milliard

Pos, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358) J. M. Hance Copyist.

111111 555
M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Milliard
Pvt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On duty at
Ferry Point

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Milliard

Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Robert Millard

Plt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance

Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robt. Millard

Pvt

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Sept & Oct

, 186 3-

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Post Hospital Brazos
Santiago Tex

Book mark:

Lucas

(358)

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Robert Mellican
Pvt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *20* $\frac{20}{100}$ for *Ordnance*
lost or destroyed.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark : _____

(358) *Cumie* Copyist.

W

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Robert Millard

Plt, Co. C

1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar 1865 Absent in
Hosp at Portsmouth
per order dated Mar
18

Oct 1865 Absent Post
Hosp Brazos Santiago
Tex

Book mark:

J E Douglas

(546)

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Robert Millaud
Privt, Co. *B.*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Bigasos Santiago Tex, Feb 4, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Feb 4*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *Aug 31*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....*100*

Due soldier \$ *10* ^{*54*} *100*; due U. S. \$.....*100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....*100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....^{*20*} *100*

Bounty paid \$ *None* *100*; due \$ *None* *100*

Remarks: *Joined as Recruit*
Stopped for Pistol & screwdriver
lost.

Book mark :

(361)

Currier

Copyright.

⁸⁵¹
Miles, Charles S.

Co — , 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299926	26	
2		27	
3		28	
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Chas S Miller

Appears with rank of *Pvt* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

of President Lincoln Apr 27, 1865.

Where born *Salem N.J.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Apr 5*, 1865.

Where enlisted *Trenton*

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Blue*

Complexion *Blue*; height *5* ft *9*/₄ in.

When mustered in *Apr 5*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Trenton*

Bounty paid \$ *33*^{*33*}/_{*100*}; due \$ *66*^{*67*}/_{*100*}

Where credited *Burlington* *Southampton*

Company to which assigned

Remarks: *Money taken from*

and assigned by mun. pr.

Gen order No 305 dated

Book-mark: *Name not taken up*

on muster rolls of Regt.

Amund Copyist.

JAN-5

5299926

1891

Nav Dept A G O Dec 27/64
Amount taken \$ 480
assigned to & pd Daniel
Miller check No 113
dated apr 7

802

Minge David
Co G, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 See Minge	28 David
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

853
Minge David

Co *G* 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.
Personal papers herein.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5309345	26
2	5309414	27
3	5309496	28
4	5309582	29
5	5309669	30
6	5309756	31
7	5309840	32
8	5309929	33
9	5310033	34
10	5310139	35
11	5310243	36
12	5310339	37
13	5310440	38
14	5310527	39
15	5300636	40
16	5310613	41
17	9086445	42
18	40725091	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: *T-13 P 135-68*

See also

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

David Minge

....., Co. G., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Dark.

Eyes; Black hair Black.

Where born Sussex Co Va.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Nov 30-1863.

Where Yorkfolk Va.

By whom Capt Brown; term 3. y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

David Minge

Pri, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton Va, Dec 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Nov 30, 1863

Where Norfolk Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(356)

Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

David Minge

Pri

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Dec 22 to 31, 1863

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

David Minze

Pi., Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Jan - Feb, 1864
Present

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Osmelly

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

David Minge

Pi, Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Dannully

(358)

Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

David Minze

Pri

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

, 186 4

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Due for ordnance
lost 52 cents

Book mark :

Bonnely

(358)

Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

David Minge

Pri

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 186 4.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Due us for
ordnance 52 cents

Book mark:

Donnelly

(358)

Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Daniel Minge

Pvt

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Spt & Oct

, 1864

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W H Thompson

Copyist.

4444 958

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

David Minger
Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Nov. & Dec., 1864
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

W. H. Thompson
Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

David Minge
Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jany & Tuby, 186 6.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W H Thompson
Copyist.

RRH 959
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

David Minger
Pvt, Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch & Apl, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W A Thompson
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

David Minge
Pvt, Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M.H. Thompson
 Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

David Minge

Priv

Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July 1865, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$

75
100 for

Ordinance

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. H. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

David Minge

Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1863.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Moy

(358)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

David Minze

Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

May

Copyist.

4444 963
M1 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

David Minge
Pvt, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry
Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Nov & Dec, 1865:

Station Brazos Santiago Texas

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed by S.O. 79
Sept 15/65 Ad 2rs. Post of
Brazos

Book mark:

(344)

Hammer

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

D Minge
Priv. Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sep & Oct 1865 Absent
on Det duty with Post
QM since Sep 65

Nov 1865 Absent on duty
in Post O.O. for S.O. 79
for Post of Brazos
Sep 15/65

Dec 1865 Absent Hd Qrs
3 Div. 25 AC for SO 79
dated Hd Qrs 3 Div 25
AC Sep 15/65

Book mark:

(546) J. E. Douglas Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

David Minge

Pier, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tx, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 4, 1866.

Last paid to Aug 31, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 64 ⁹³/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Remarks: joined at Orgl Org.

Book mark: K13 P135.68

(361)

May

Copyist.

Minge, David

P. Co. E

1

U.S.C. Caval

Reg't

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

4RRH 969

Advs Bunting 2
Sept 15/65

"G"

Special Order
79.

David Mings detailed
for duty in the Post Office

Wd. In. Prago Santiago, P.
Sept 13th 1865.

Special Orders
No. 79

Extract

The following named enlisted
man is hereby detailed for duty at these
Headquarters and will report without
delay to Lieut Smith Post Master
Private David Minge Co. "B." 1st Regt.

In order of

Brig. Genl. Clark

D. D. Bacon

Sgt. Hgt. 36th Regt.

1 a a a a.

C. Q. 1st Regt.
Am. C. Q. 2nd Regt.

854
Mitchell Jacobson

Co —, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Personal papers herein.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299540	26	
2	5299696	27	
3		28	
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark : _____

See also _____

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Jacob H. Mitchell

Appears with rank of Ser. on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Brooklyn, N.Y., Sep. 30., 1864.

Where born Madison

Age 25 y'rs; occupation Seaman

When enlisted Sept 30, 1864.

Where enlisted Brooklyn, N.Y.

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 3 ft. 6 in.

When mustered in Sept 30, 1864.

Where mustered in Brooklyn, N.Y.

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Long Island

Company to which assigned

Remarks: Paid Local Bounty

\$300.00. Deducted

Oct. 26, 1864 from Draft

Receives now

Book mark: Name not taken up

on Muster rolls of Regt.

J. H. Mitchell Copyist.

1141111 973
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jacob H. Mitchell

Appears with rank of *Pr* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Fort Island N.Y., Nov 7, 1864.

Where born *Maryland*

Age *25* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Sept 30*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Jamaica N.Y.*

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *Sept 30*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Jamaica N.Y.*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Comp. Dist. Jamaica N.Y.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(339)

Deers

Copyist.

Mitchell, Jacob H.

1 U.S.C. Cav.

Co.

Reg't

3 Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Descriptive Lists

Burial Records

Final Statements

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

Furloughs

C. M. Charges

Med. Des. Lists

Med. Certificates

Orders

Enlistment Papers /

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Furlough

Casualty Sheet (Officer's)

Med. Examination

Confinement

Misc. Information

Contracts

Pay or Clothing

Death or Effects

Personal Reports /

Desertions /

Rank

Discharge from Hosp'l

Transfer to Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Transfer to V. R. C.

Duty

Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Jacob H Mitchell, desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Twenty five years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Brooklyn N.Y.

the 30 day of September

Witness:

J. L. Davis

Jacob H Mitchell

May 1895. This paper was formerly filed in the Enrollment Div. R. & P. O.

Discharged _____, 18 _____.

Reg't of _____

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Regiment 6th Mass. Inf.

By Capt. J. B. Stinson

September 30, 1894

Volunteered at Brooklyn N.Y.

Jacob H Mitchell

No. _____

1 Mass. Inf.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____

the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

New York



Lewis Co

I, *Jacob H Mitchell*, born in _____, in the State of *Massachusetts*, aged *Twenty five* years, and by occupation a *Laborer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have volunteered this *Thirtieth* day of *September*, 186*4*, to serve as a **Soldier** in the Army of the United States of America, for the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, established by law for volunteers. And I, *Jacob H Mitchell*, do solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

31st day of *Sept*, 186*4*

BEFORE

Capt. & Pro. Mar. S. Dist N.Y.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

J. Madenbury
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Jacob H Mitchell* previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *five* feet *six* inches high.

Capt. & Pro. Mar. S. Dist N.Y.
Regiment of _____
Recruiting Officer.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for ~~three~~ *one* years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company *1st* Regiment of *Volunteers* on the *31st* day of *September* 186*4* at *Brockton Mass*
U.S. Marshal

AFFIDAVIT OF

Jacob H Mitchell

Sept 30th 1864.

Kings County,
State of New York. } ss

I *Jacob H. Mitchell* of *New York* do solemnly swear
that I am between the age of Eighteen and Forty-Five years.

J. H. Mitchell

Given at Brooklyn, N. Y.,
this 30 day of ~~April~~ *April* 1864 }

Bohler

Capt. and Provo.-Mar. 3d Dist., N.Y.

Ad. Geo. Draft Rende
was Capt. 1st Regt. N.Y.
Nov 12/64

Mitchell - Jacob H.

Recruit - 1st U.S.C. Cav.

Desertion -

Master & Description
Rolls of Capt. A.
Mitchell

RECEIVED 988
Chad L. Draft Endymon
Hart Island N.Y.H.
Nov 12th 1864.

Commanding Officer, 1st U.S. Col. Cav.
Sir

By direction of the Grine
Commanding I have the honor to
transmit herewith Muster and Descriptive
Roll of Jacob H. Mitchell a colored
sergeant who deserted from this post
and was apprehended and forwarded
to City Point by Lt. Col. Bonford,
Comd. at Fort Columbus N.Y.H. on the
2nd Nov, as set forth in record of events.

I am, Sir, very respectfully
Your obed^t servant

Geo. C. Pembrey
Capt. 4th A.A.A.C.

Mitchell John S.

Co *H*, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

2^d Lieutenant 2^d Lieutenant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299246
2	5307957
3	5308106
4	5309276
5	9435801
6	9435875
7	40725092
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

11.04.201 3/8/23 24

J. H. McFarrell

Mo. | 1. Cav | U.S. 5

John S. Mitchell

2 Lt, Co. 1 Reg't 2d Col'd Cav,

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment named above.

Rank 2 Lt.

Date of appointment....., 186 ..

Remarks :

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Dayton

(384)

Copyist

No. 1. Cav. U.S.C.T.

John S. Mitchell,
Gt. Co. 1. Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Regimental Descriptive Book

(List of Commissioned Officers)

of the regiment named above.

Rank 2 Lieut.

Date of appointment 28 Dec 1863.

Remarks:

Dayton,
Copyist.

11 RRH 985

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John S. Mitchell

2^d Lt, Co., 1st Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Age 30 years.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Ft. Monroe Va, Dec. 3, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec. 28, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 28, 1863.

Where Fort Monroe Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered under au-
thority dated War Dept.
A. G. O. Dec. 24, 1863.

Book mark :

Crenshaw

(336)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John S Mitchell
22nd, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for 22nd Dec. to 31 Dec., 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(358)

Cerry

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John S. Mitchell
2^d Lt., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Jan & Feb., 1864.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Order revoked
Jan. 21st, 1864

Book mark:

(358)

Curry

Copyist.

M 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John S. Mitchell
2 Lt. Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec 1863 Present

Book mark:

E. Douglas
 (546) Copyist.

77

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John S. Mitchell
2d Lieut., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Prospers, Santiago, Tex., Feb. 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks:

Discharged, Order
of Appointment revoked, Spl. O.
No. - Hd Qrs Dept Va & N.C.
Jan. 22. 64.

Book mark :

(861)

R. J. Cooke

Copyist.

Mitchell, John S.

2d, Co. *D*,

1 Reg't *U. S. C. Cav.*

5

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders <i>/</i>
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations <i>/</i>

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information <i>2</i>
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation
<i>Resignation 1</i>	

M. No 2

Camp Mox. Va.

1864

M. 21. D. Mox. Va. 1864

Michael John P.

2nd Lt. Co D 1st W. I. B. Co.

I tender his resignation as
2nd Lt. of Co D 1st W. I. B. Co.
he being physically disabled
and also having important
business requiring his presence
at home.

Head Quarters 1st W. I. B. Co.

Camp Mox Jan 20th 1864

Approved for the good of the
service" and respectfully
forwarded to Head Quarters Dept.
of Va. & N. C.

Deptha Garrison

Col. Comdg 1st W. I. B. Co

Recd. A. G. O. June 15th 1864
S. O. No 23 - 3.

Recd. Head Quarters Jan 20th 1864

HEAD QUARTERS

Dept. of Virginia & North Carolina

Station, Fortress Monroe, Va.

Special Orders, No. 23. Par. 3.

Date, Jan 23 1864

Respectfully Forwarded to the Adjutant General of the Army.

Bay. F. W. Lee
Maj. Genl
Comdg

Camp Mis Va
January 20. 1864.
Joseph Garrison.
Col, Comdg 1st Lt. S. C. C.
Coburn.

In consideration
of important business requir-
ing of me at home, and being
at the same time disabled,
I very respectfully tender to
you my resignation as 2^d
Lieut of Co. A 1st Lt. S. C. C.

Yours Truly
John Starnum

John Starnum

Camp Meix Cal
January 25th 1864

John G. Mitchell

being no more why he
tendered his resignation as
2nd Lieut. in 1st U.S.C. Cav.

~~John G. Mitchell~~

John G. Mitchell
- 1st U.S.C. Cav.
Capt & promoted

J.G.M.

filed 12-21-93

RRH 994
Camp Min Va

January 25th 1864
Maj Gen B. F. Butler
Camp Dept of Va & N.C.
General:

With a desire to be exact in my statements, I have the honor to here set forth, in connection with those already known to you / the reasons which animated me in tendering to you my letter of resignation as 2^d Lieut in the 1st U. S. C. Car. The grounds upon which it was based were "pressing duties at home, and physical disability." Whatever may have been other causes, these two are truthful, to substantiate which I most respectfully and solemnly aver the existence of the following facts, viz: I have an aged and infirm mother in the North, (whose heart would be broken to think that any dishonor would be attached to her son) who is without the assistance of a male relative

able to direct the affairs of the household, my brother having served with him in Gen Bakers California Regiment 'till he was wounded and Captured at Fair Oaks, and is even now disabled by his wounds.

In regard to my physical disability I respectfully state that I am peculiarly affected, and in such a manner as to unfit me for the service, and I am sure General, any Surgeon would so pronounce upon my case.

Without attempting to palliate the offence which precipitated my letter, permit me to state General, that it occurred in quarters, ~~during the evening~~, and was not of that aggravated Character which so seriously endangers the interest of the service.

I respectfully but earnestly implore, General, that at least for the sake of my respectable friends and kindred, you will cause to be removed the stigma which would otherwise rest upon me, and which did it

RRR 996
Remain would crush my aged Mothers
heart.

Trusting I have not valuably
Consumed too much of your important
time,

I have the honor to be
General

Very Respectfully

Your Obedient-Servant

John. B. Mitchell
H

John S. Mitchell was enrolled & mustered
in Oct. 18, 1862, for 3 years, a Private in
Co. F. 3^d Pa. Arty.

May & June 1863, reports him, Detached as
Clerk in Asst. Adj. Genl. Office 4th A. C.

July & Aug. 1863, present.

Sept. & Oct. 1863, On detached service as
Clerk to Genl. Meredith since Oct. 26/63.

Nov. & Dec. 1863, Appointed 2^d Lieut. 1st U. S. Col'd.

Leav. S. O. 160. Hd. Qrs. Dept. Va. Dec. 27, 1863.

Jan. & Feb. 1864, reports him, "Deserted from
Port Monroe, Va. Feb. 19, 1864. Recd. appt. as
2^d Lt. in 1st U. S. Col'd. Leav. was returned to

Batt. F. 3^d Pa. Arty. for duty as an enlisted
man by S. O. 23 Hd. Qrs. Dept. Va. & N. C. Jan. 23,
1864. Drapped to M. O. Roll dated Nov.

9th 1865, which reports him, Deserted Feb. 19/64,
at Port Monroe Va. No Muster out Roll on file.

Ed. 1/23/79.

Mr. Douglas

Please give
record in 2d

Pa Int.

Repy

Ordered

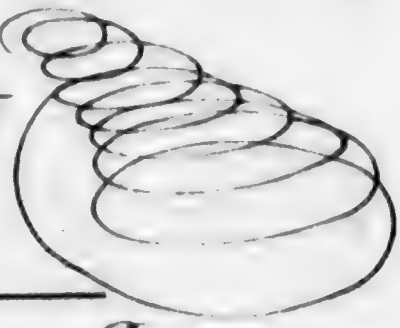
Aug 10. 79

Copy, ©

Hdqrs. Dept. of Va. and U.C.,
Ft. Monroe, Va., Jan'y 23, 1864.

Special Orders

No. 23.



(Extract.)

3. . . . Special Orders No.
160, Jan: 3, series of 1863, from
these Hdqrs., appointing John C.
Mitchell 2^d Lt. 1st U.C. Co.: is
hereby revoked. (Capt. Mitchell
will return to duty with his
regiment, 3^d Va. Artillery.)

By command of
Major Genl. Butler;
(Signed) Henry T. Schroeder,
Lt. and a a a a a.

J. C. A.
10/1/79

ENT.] M 21/64.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

187

Colored family, is reported as follows:

On Company Muster Roll.

For Jan. 1864, Jan. 1864

Company Muster-out Roll.

Company Muster-out Roll.

B. Co. 22 Hqs. 1st Regt. Cal. Inf. Jan'y 24, 1864

Company Descriptive Book.

20

Company Descriptive Book.

186

Company Morning Reports.

186

Soldier's Final Statement.

186

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

186

Regimental Return.

For 186 , 186 ~

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

186

By Surgeon General.

(.....), 186

186 , is held to be

the correct date, and the Company Muster.....

Roll will be amended accordingly.

Assistant Adjutant General.

Request
Complied with.

10/1/79

Respy @
JCA

Transf. in Per. 31. 1863

Transf. for duty 10/1/79 for up to Per.
31. 1863

Mr. Meun

Please send
me a copy of
the order,

Respy

Edward

Jan 7. 79

J. Mitchell was not
discharged by Do. 23, Va
and Co. Jan. 22 '64. Par 3
of said order revokes Par 3,
Do. 16 of '63, appointing him
2 Lt. 1st Cav. - and directs
his return to duty
with his regt (3rd Cav. Art.)

8/1/79

Respy

W. H. M.

Mr. Meun

Please let me
have a copy of the order
No 23. 12th 10th 1863

856
Mitchell, Nathan

Co, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299876	26
2	5310034	27
3	5310140	28
4	5310244	29
5	5310340	30
6	5310441	31
7	5310528	32
8	5310614	33
9	9086500	34
10	4072572	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

S-1001423--P.O. Ret.

Q 2320558 P.O. Ret.

PO misc of 661957 9/9/15 M.S.

JH McFall

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nathan Mitchell

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 3 inches.

Complexion Mulatto

Eyes Brown; hair Dark.

Where born Wayne Co. N. C.

Occupation Laborer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan 3, 1865.

Where Ft Monroe.

By whom Lt Monroe; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Bounty Paid
\$100.

Dickerson.

M. 1 / Cav U.S.C.T.

Nathan Mitchell

Appears with rank of *Pl* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav* Roll dated

Newport News Va, Jan 9, 1865.

Where born *Wayne Co Mo*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *laborer*

When enlisted *Jan 3, 1865.*

Where enlisted *St Munroe Va*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *dark*; hair *brown*

Complexion *Mulatto*; height *5* ft. *3* in.

When mustered in *Jan 4, 1865.*

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100* *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Connecticut*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Harold

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Nathan Mitchell

Pvt, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jerry & Gibby, 1866.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

N. A. Thompson
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nathan Mitchell

Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mohr & apl*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Not paid since*
Enlistment.

Book mark:

(358)

W. A. Thompson
Copyist.

MAR 1865

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nathan Mitchell

Priv., Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nathan Mitchell

Priv., Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In Post Hospl, at
Brazos Santiago, Tex.
Since Aug 2/65.

Book mark:

(358)

N. H. Thompson

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nathan Mitchell

Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1863.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

May

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nathan Mitchell

Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov 22*, 186*5*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark : -----

(358)

Moy

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

N. Mitchell
 Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

July 1865 Absent sick
 Post Hosp Brazos
 Santiago Tex since
 July 2 / 65

Aug to Nov 1865 Absent
 sick in Post Hosp.
 Brazos Tex since
 Aug 15 / 65

Jan 1866 On duty Regl
 Band

Book mark:

(546) J. B. Douglas Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nathan Mitchell

Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 4, 1866.

Last paid to Aug 31, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1866 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ 39 34 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit

Book mark : _____

(361)

May

Copyist.

44441913

Mitchell Nathan

Co.

Reg't

U. S. Cavalry

Enclosures.

Bed Cards

Burial Records

Certs. of Dis. for Discharge

C. M. Charges

Descriptive Lists

Discharge Certificates

Enlistment Papers

Final Statements

Furloughs or L. of A.

Med. Certificates

Med. Des. Lists

Orders

Pris. of War Record

Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l

Casualty Sheet

Confinement

Contracts

Death or Effects

Desertion

Discharge from Hosp'l

Discharge from Service

Duty

Furlough or L. of A.

Med. Examination

Misc. Information

Pay or Clothing

Personal Reports

Rank

Transfer to Hosp'l

Transfer to V. R. C.

Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Nathan Mitchell desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Twenty years and — months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Starfolk Va
the 28th day of December 1864

Witness:

James N. Simons Nathan Mitchell
must

Discharged

18

Regt of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Nathan Mitchell
Volunteered at Starfolk
January 3rd 1865
Batt of Dr. O'Connor
37th Regiment of Me. & C. I.

No. 40

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF
Connecticut



TOWN OF

At-Large

I, *Nathan Mitchell* born in *Wayne Co*
in the State of *North Carolina* aged *Nineteen* years,
and by occupation a *Submar* DO HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Twenty-Eighth* day of *December* 186*4*,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Nathan Mitchell* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *St. 37 Monroe*

this *3rd* day of *January* 186*5*,

BEFORE

J. M. Monroe
St 37 Regt U.S.C.T.

Nathan Mitchell
King
mark

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Mitchell*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *dark* eyes, *brun* hair, *Mellott* complexion, is *Five* feet
Three inches high.

James M. Monroe

St 37 Regiment of *U.S.C.T.* Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company *Street* Regiment of *Volunteers*, on
the *4th* day of *January* 186*5*, at *St. 37 Regt U.S.C.T.*
Conductor & Agent

831

Monday Daniel

Co A, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

830

Sunday, March 11

1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

307929

26

307998

27

308070

28

308155

29

308244

30

308441

31

308331

32

308418

33

308522

34

308630

35

308738

36

308844

37

308947

38

309054

39

309146

40

309243

41

086328

42

13574841

43

0725093

44

45

46

47

48

49

50

ARRH 1828

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Small J. Monday.

....., Co. D, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 16 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Black.

Eyes; Black hair Wooly.

Where born Norfolk Va.

Occupation Servt.

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 9 - 63.

Where Norfolk

By whom Capt Brown; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Dickenson.

(3839)

Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Small J. Monday

Pvt., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 16 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton Va, Dec. 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec. 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 9, 1863.

Where Norfolk Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks :

Book mark:

(356)

Perry

Copyst.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Small T Monday

Perry, Co. F, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *22 Dec. to 31 Dec*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Perry

Copyist.

M- | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Small G. Monday

Perry, Co. F, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb. 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Perry

Copyist.

MAR 1864

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Small T. Monday
Perry, Co. F, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mch 1st, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Perry

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Small T. Monday
Perry, Co. F, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On D. S. per S. O.*
Hd. Lrs. 1st U. S. C. C.
June 26. 64

Book mark:

(358)

Perry

Copyist.

M. 1 Cav. 24th Regt.

Small J. Mondy
 Pvt 1 Regt W.S. Col & 1st Cav.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of Enlisted men Amb.
 Corps, 10 Div., 18th Ab.

for May & June, 1864

Station In the Field

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: Detailed to
 Amb Corps

Book mark :

Ragan

(520)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Small T. Mundy
Pvt, Co. F, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for dated June 30, 1864

Station In the Field

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(341)

Hoamner

Copyist.

RRH 1828

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Small T. Monday

Prio, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

Cerry

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Small S. Monday
Priv, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept 1864*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. H. Roman

Copyist.

m | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Small T. Monday

Priv, Co. F, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 1864*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. Leonard

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Small T. Monday

Pm, Co. F, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Linn

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Small T. Monday

Pm, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. 1st Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. Leonard

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Small T. Monday
Im, Co. F, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. Cap*
120x Wrench 76 ct.

Book mark:

(358)

J. L. Leman

Copyist.

in

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Small J. Monday

Priv., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. for
Ordinance Cap Box
Unrecd 76 ct.

Book mark:

(358)

Ju Leonard

Copyist.

M. J. Monday
1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Priv., Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.
 Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

B. J. Cooke
 Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Small J. Monday
Pvt, Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Nov. Aug. Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

(358)

B. J. Cooke
Copyist.

M 1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Small Monday
Port Co. F, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

June 1864 Absent on
D.D. per S.O. Ad 2nd
1 M.D. 66 June 26

Dec 1864 Absent sick in
small pox Hosp Nor-
folk Va. since
Dec 29 / 64

Aug 1865 On duty as
orderly Brig Post
Regt Ad 2nd

Sep 1865 On duty Co. orderly

Book mark:

(546)

J E Douglas
Copyist.

M. 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Small T. Monday
Pr Co. *7*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago, Tex, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 4*, 1866.

Last paid to *Aug. 31*, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *7* ^{*42*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$ *None* 100; due \$ *None* 100

Remarks: *Joined at Angel Arg.*

Book mark:

(361)

B. J. Cooke

Copyist.

837
Mon dore, Charles

Co. A, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.
Personal papers herein.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299534	26	
2	5302215	27	
3	5302386	28	
4	5300670	29	
5	32468828	30	
6	32469387	31	
7	40725094	32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

RRH 1848

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Charles Mendenhall

Appears with rank of Sgt. on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Albany, N.Y. Sep. 28, 1864

Where born Danvers, N.Y.

Age 25 y'rs; occupation Engineer

When enlisted Sept 22, 1864

Where enlisted Albany, N.Y.

For what period enlisted 1 years.

Eyes Blue; hair Black

Complexion Black; height 6 ft. 1/₂ in.

When mustered in Sept 22, 1864

Where mustered in Albany, N.Y.

Bounty paid \$ 33³³/₁₀₀; due \$ 100¹⁰⁰/₁₀₀

Where credited Albany Co.

Company to which assigned 1st Regt Dist. N.Y.

Remarks:

Book mark:

(839)

Geetust

Copyist.

M | *1 cav.* | *U.S.C. 4.*

Charles Mondore

Pi, Co. *2nd*, 1 Reg't *U.S. Army*

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Angur U. S. A. General Hospital,**

Near Alexandria, Va.,

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Attached to hospital:

When *Oct. 15*, 186*4*

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to , 186 .

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Owsley

(348)

Copyist.

No 110 Car M.D.

Charles Mondore

2nd, Co., 1 Reg't U.S.C. Car

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of **Angur U. S. A. General Hospital,**

Near Alexandria, Va.,

for Aug 1st, 1865.

Attached to hospital:

When Octo 14, 1864.

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to , 186 .

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Present or absent

Remarks:

Mondore Pres col

Book mark :

Rich

RECEIVED 1865

M | *16av.* | **U.S.C.T.**
Charles Mondore
Pvt, Co., / *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *16av.*

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Brazos Santiago Tex Sept. 30, 186*5*.

Muster-out to date *Sept. 30*, 186*5*.

Last paid to *Never Paid*, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$ *58*^{*20*}/₁₀₀; due U. S. \$.....¹⁰⁰

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$ *33*^{*1*}/₃¹⁰⁰ due \$ *66*^{*2*}/₃¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *Mustered out by reason of expiration of term of service.*

Book mark :

Saxton

M | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**
Charles Menden

Port, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept and Oct*, 1865.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Mustered out by reason of expiration of term of service Sept 30, 1865.*

First roll of Co. on which name appears.

Book mark:.....

D. P. Webster
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Mondore^x
 Pvt, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Sep 1865 Sep 23/65
 Brazos Santiago
 Tex Recruit as-
 signed from depot

Oct 1865 Oct 1/65 Brazos
 Santiago Tex Mus-
 tered out by reason
 of expiration of term
 of service

*Name appears also as Charles
 Mondore

Book mark :

(546)

E Douglas
 Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Charles Hendrie

Prov., Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Major Santiago Tex Feb 4, 1866 .

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Discharged*

Book mark: *See Muster for Pay*
over

D. P. Webster

(861)

Copyist.

JAN. - 6

5302386

* 1891 *

*Roll for Sept. and
Oct. 1865.*

Mondore, Chat-

P

, Co.

1

U.S.C. Cav.

Reg't

4

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Enlistments

1

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Charles Mondore desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of one year, Do Declare,
That I am 40 years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States Service on account of disability or by sentence of a
court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my
serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for one year.

Given at ALBANY, N. Y., the 10 day of September, 1864.

Witness:

W J Bentley Charles Mondore

No. 173
Charles Mondore
Volunteered at Albany, N. Y.
September 10 1864.
BY S. H. H. PARSONS, Capt. and Pro. Marshal.
1st Regt of Al S Colore de Cavalry
W J Bentley

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____ : that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period
of one year.

Given at _____
the _____ day of _____ 186

Witness :

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.



STATE OF NEW-YORK.

COUNTY OF ALBANY.

I, Charles Mondore born in Armenia
in the State of New York aged 40 years,
and by occupation a Engineer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this 10th day of September, 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **ONE YEAR**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, Charles Mondore do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States of**
America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their enemies
or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of the President
of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over me, according to the
Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Albany, N. Y.,

this 12th day of September, 1864,

BEFORE

R. P. Nugent
Justice of the Peace.

Charles Mondore

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the
General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity
which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

S. J. Vanderpool
Surgeon Board of Enrollment 14th District N. Y.,
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Charles Mondore
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and
belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able bodied
soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has black eyes, black hair, black complexion, is 6 feet,
1 1/2 inches high.

R. P. Nugent
Capt. and Pro. Mar. 14th Dist. N. Y.

Presented by
Hale Kingpley

Mustered into the service of the United States, for the period of one year, in Company K,
York U. S. Colored ^{Company} Volunteers, on the 12 day of September, 1864, at Albany (N. Y.) Headquarters.

1st
Regiment of New

Capt. and Provost Marshal 14th District N. Y.

U.S. Gen. Leger via
March 1/65

The Description List
of Private Charles Mondore
to be sent to the
- - 1st - U.S.C. Cav.

Miscel. Inf. n

Augur U. S. A. General Hospital, Va.,

March 1 1865.

Sir:

I have to report that ^{Regt} Priv. Chas. Mendore
of your Company, joined this General Hospital Oct 14 1864, and
is still a patient. I would request that the Descriptive List of the above
named Soldier be forwarded to this Hospital with as little delay as possible.

Very Respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

E. L. Lutton
Surg. U. S. V., in Charge.

Commanding Officer,

Co. 1st Regt. Col. Cass.

APR 1865

Record and Pension Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT.

The slip hereto attached is a stub from a "Pass Book", Headquarters Department of Washington.

No. 49
Name C. Menden
Reg't 1st U.S. Cav.
S. Alexandria Va
Voucher
Date July 15 1865
Expires 11 10 1865

RECORDED 1864

Record and Pension Office,

WAR DEPARTMENT.

The slip hereto attached is a stub from
a "Pass Book", Headquarters Department
of Washington.

No. 124
Name C. Mondoe
Reg't 1st U.S. Col. Can.
Co. Richmond Va.
Voucher
Date Aug 1 1865.
Expires 1 2 1865.

800

Monroe, George

Co *H* 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.
Personal papers herein.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299405	26	
2	5310850	27	
3	5310921	28	
4	5310994	29	
5	5300338	30	
6	5311111	31	
7	5311201	32	
8	5312039	33	
9	9086603	34	
10	40725095	35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

M. | *1 Cav.* | **U.S.C.T.**

Geo. Monroe.

....., Co. *H*, *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age years ; height feet inches.

Complexion

Eyes ; hair

Where born

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When *Feb 22*, 186 ..

Where *Pt- Lookout*

By whom *St. Spencer* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Lost in action*
Aug 31st 1864
Smithfield, Va.

Dickerson.

(383g)

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Leoral Monroe

1st, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

W. A. Edwards

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Monroe

Appears with rank of *Pvt* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton Va. Feby 26, 1864.

Where born *St. Marys Co. Md.*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *Laborer*

When enlisted *Feby 22*, 186*4*

Where enlisted *Ph. Lookout*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Woolly*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in _____, 186 .

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

A. Davis

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

L. Moore

1st, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March 1st*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. R. Edwards
Copyist.

M. V. Car | **U.S.C.T.**

Geo. Monroe

Priv., Col'd., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd. *Car*

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May 6 to June 30, 1864.*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*In D.O. per special
order dated Oct 1st
U.S. taken in field
June 24, 1864*

Book mark:

(358)

M. R. Edwards

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Geo. Monroe
Pvt, Co., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for May & June, 1864.

Station Battlefield near Petersburg Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pay due from
enlistment

Book mark :

(344)

Hammer

Copyist.

Ch | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Sec. Monroe

W. H. H., Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July 7, 1864*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Missing in action
supposed to have
been killed Aug. 30
or*

Book mark:

(358)

W. A. Edwards

Copyist.

ARRH 1863

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Geo Monroe

Priv, Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Missing in*
action since
Sept 1st 1864

Co info rec next on which
name appears

Book mark:

(358)

M Jackson
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Monroe
 Co. H, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Feb 1864 Recruit
 from depot joined
 Co. for service Feb
 25/64

Aug 1864 Aug 30
 Smithfield miss-
 ing in action

Book mark :

(546) J. E. Douglas Copyist.

ARRIVED 1865

M 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Monroe

Pt Co. *OK*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Pen due from enrollment* 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined as Rec't*
Missing in action at
Smithfield Va.
Sept 4/64

Book mark : _____

J. H. Stewart

(361)

Copyist.

M 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Monroe

Pt Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Gravos Santiago Tex Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to *Pay due from enrollment* 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined as Rec't*

Missing in action at

Smithfield Va.

Sept 4/64

Book mark : _____

(361)

J. A. Stewart

Copyist.

Monroe, George

Art, Co. 26, 1 Reg't U.S. Caval.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements /
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects /	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MAR 1955
MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1817

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
1ST REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



3 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

187

The *Death* of *Geo. McNamee*
Private, Co. *A*, *1st* Reg't U. S.

Colored *Cavalry*, is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll.

For *Sept 2d Oct*, 186*4*, *Missing in action*, 186*4*
Company Muster-out Roll.

Missing in action at Smithfield Va. Sept 1st, 186*4*
Company Descriptive Book.

Disinfection Aug 31st, 186*4*
Company Morning Reports.

No information, 186
Soldier's Final Statement.

Missing in action at Smithfield Va. Sept 1st, 186*4*
Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186
Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

Missing in action at Smithfield Va. Sept 1st, 186*4*
Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

, 186
Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

, 186
Regimental Return.

For *Sept 2d Oct*, 186*4*, 186
Regimental Quarterly Returns.

, 186
Regimental Descriptive Book.

Withdrew from service, 186
By Surgeon General.

, 186
By Surgeon General.

, 186, is held to be
the correct date, and the Company Muster
Roll will be amended accordingly.

Asst. Adj. Gen.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF
Geo. McNamee
1st Reg't of *Cavalry*

VOLUNTEERS.

Disd Sept 9th 1864

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

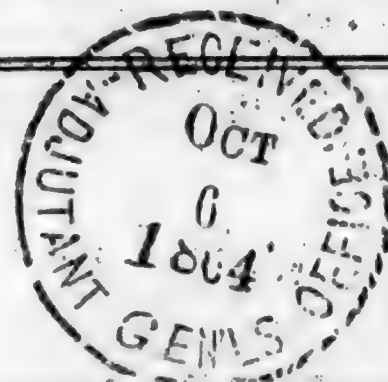
NOTE 4.—Charges for loss of injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.



RECEIVED

I certify, on honor, that Geo. Monroe a private of
Captain J. P. Richard Company (A) of the 1st Regiment of U.S.C. Cal.
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in _____, State
of _____, aged 20 years; 5 feet 3 inches high; Blk complexion,
Blk eyes, Blk hair, and by occupation a servant, having joined the company on
its original organization at _____, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at _____, on the _____ day
of _____, 1864, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Capt. S.
Martin, at G. Monroe, on the 26th day of Feb.,
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 186), to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of three years: and having served **HONESTLY** and
FAITHFULLY with his Company in U.S.C. to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of Missing in action
since Sept. 9th 1864 supposed to be killed

The said Geo. Monroe was last paid by Paymaster
has pay due to include the _____ day of enlistment, 1864, and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 50 dollars, since the _____ day of enlistment
186 , when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
_____ dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, _____ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: for Ordnance loss

_____ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 .

He is indebted to _____, **SUTLER**, _____ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Newport News Va., this 3rd day
of Oct., 1864.

J. P. Richard
Capt. P. U.S.C.
Commanding Company.

INVENTORY OF THE EFFECTS

Geo. Monroe

Late of Company H

B Reg't of 12th

Volunteers, who died at Missing in action

on the 17 day of Sept. 1864.



INVENTORY.					
ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.	ARTICLES.	No.
Hats		Pairs trousers		Knapsacks	
Caps		Pairs flannel drawers			
Forage caps		Pairs cotton drawers			
Great coats		Flannel shirts			
Uniform coats		Cotton shirts			
Uniform jackets		Pairs boots			
Flannel sack coats		Pairs shoes			
Blouses		Pairs socks			
Stable frocks		Blankets			
Fatigue overalls		Haversacks			

(DUPLICATES.)

STATION :

DATE : _____

[A. G. O. No. 104.]

J. B. Richard
Capt. J. B. Richard
Commanding the Company.

001.
Moody Austin
Co C, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299806	26	
2	5299753	27	
3	5312633	28	
4	5312743	29	
5	5312848	30	
6	5312949	31	
7	5313050	32	
8	5313145	33	
9	5313237	34	
10	5313328	35	
11	9086723	36	
12	9086772	37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

M. | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Austin Moody

....., Co. *I*, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *20* years; height *5* feet *7* inches.

Complexion *Br.*

Eyes; *Az.* hair *Br.*

Where born *Surry Co. Va.*

Occupation *Lab.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 14/64*

Where *Newport News*

By whom *L. Monroe*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Daggett

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Austin Moody

....., Co. I, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 7 inches.

Complexion Brown

Eyes; Hazel hair Brown

Where born Surry Co. Va.

Occupation Servant

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 14 "64

Where A.P. News Va.

By whom L. Moore; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

M 1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Austin Moody

Appears with rank of *Rec't* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va Dec 31, 186*4*.

Where born *Surrey Co Va*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *laborer*

When enlisted *Dec 14*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Newport News*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *brn*; hair *brn*

Complexion *brn*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Dec 14*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Massachusetts 1st dish*

Company to which assigned *unattached Recruit*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(339)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Austin Wood

Appears with rank of *Rec't* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va Dec 21, 186*4*.

Where born *Surry Co Va*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *laborer*

When enlisted *dec 14*, 186*4*.

Where enlisted *Newport News*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *brown*; hair *blk*

Complexion *blk*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *dec 14*, 186*4*.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Massachusetts 1st dish*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Conner

ARRH 1878

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Austin Moody

Mr, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Century
Copyist.

RRH 1879

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Austin Moody

Mr, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Lamy & Ferry*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Levin
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Austin Moody
Plr, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Cutter
 Copyist.

REGISTERED

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Austin Moody

nm

, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Quity
Copyist.

ARRH 1862

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Austin Moody

M

, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug

, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Cutts
Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Austin Moody.
Pri., Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:

.....

(358) Kelley. Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Aux. Moody.
Oai....., Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *No. 2 Dec.*....., 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$.....¹⁰⁰ for

Due Gov't, \$.....¹⁰⁰ for

Valuation of horse, \$.....¹⁰⁰

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....¹⁰⁰

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358) *Kelly.* Copyist.

M.

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Austin Moody

R., Co. *I*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago, Tex Feb. 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feb. 4, 1866.

Last paid to

Aug. 21, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *39.50* / 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$ *100* / 100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Joined as Recruit.*

Book mark :

(361)

Kelly

Copyist.

Moody, Austin

Co. 1 Reg't U.S.C. Cav.

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation
.....

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Austin Mundy, desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Twenty years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Newport News the 14th day of December 1864

Witness:

H. K. Starkweather

Austin Mundy
Recruit

Discharged _____

_____ 18 _____

enlistment; last served in Company ()

1st Regt of 24th Cavalry

By _____

St. Lawrence

37 Regiment of Artillery

Volunteered at Newport News

December 14th, 1864

Austin Mundy

No. 42

2

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, DO CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____

the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Mass



I, Austin Moody, born in Surry Co
in the State of Virginia, aged Twenty years,
and by occupation a Labourer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this fourteenth (14th) day of December, 1864,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, Austin Moody, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Newport News
on this 14th day of Dec, 1864, } Austin Moody his
BEFORE J. M. Morrow mark
Lt. 37th U. S. C. T.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. H. Gray
Asst Surg. 1st U. S. C. T.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer Moody
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has blue eyes, black hair, black complexion, is five
feet seven inches high.

James M. Morrow
Lt. 37th Regiment of U. S. C. T. Volunteers.
RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company —
1st Regiment of U. S. C. T. Cavalry Volunteers, on the 14th day of December, 1864, at Newport News Va.
Credited to Massachusetts
Major G. W. S. Cavalry
Chief Mustering Officer

862

Moore Miles

Co *Fts*, 1 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Majors Servant | Majors Servant
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5300830	26
2	5300857	27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

M | 1 car. | **U.S.C.T.**

Miles Moor

Rank Servant Reg't U. S. Col'd

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for March & April 186 4

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Servant to Major Harvey
W. Brown.

Name not found on sub.
rolls of Tro.

Book mark:

McDavis

(357)

Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Miles Moor.

Rank servant. Reg't U. S. Col'd

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb. 186 4

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

(servant to Maj. Harvey W. Brown.)

Name not borne on prior
rolls of F.S.

Book mark:

McDavis

(357)

Copyist.

860
Moore, Andrew

Co E, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Sergeant Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5306568	26
2	5306637	27
3	5306705	28
4	5306816	29
5	5306891	30
6	5306964	31
7	5307049	32
8	5307143	33
9	5307248	34
10	5307351	35
11	5307453	36
12	5307551	37
13	5307647	38
14	5307736	39
15	5307828	40
16	9086203	41
17	40725096	42
18	40725097	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Andrew Moore.

....., Co. E., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 11 inches.

Complexion Blk.

Eyes; Blk. hair Blk.

Where born Martin Co. N.C.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 12 - 1863

Where Ft Monroe Va

By whom R.P. Pond; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Dickerson.

He

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Andrew Moore

Serjt, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton Va Dec 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Dec 22*, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 12*, 1863.*

Where *Fort Monroe Va.*

Period *3* years.*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

* Muster-in roll shows enrollment of all men of this company as of same date and place. See enrollment on subsequent card or cards.

Book mark : _____

O. H. Moore

(356c)

Copyist.

1893
M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Andrew Moore

1st, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec 22 to Dec 31, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 12, 1863.*

Where Fort Monroe Va.*

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

W. M. Moore

(358c)

Copyright.

MARK 1865

He | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Andrew McVane

Sgt, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 12*, 1863.*

Where *Fort Monroe Va**

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

Edw. McVane

(358c)

Copyist.

He

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Andrew Moore
Pri, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & Apr, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 12, 1863.*

Where Ft Monroe Va *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Reduced to the ranks
from sergeant Nov 18/64.

* See enrollment on card from master-in roll.

Book mark:

A. Moore

(358c)

Copist.

RECEIVED 1864

Re | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Andrew Moore
Pvt, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *May & June*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 12*, 1864.*

Where *Fort Monroac Va* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: _____

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark: *358c*

(358c)

A. Moore
Copyist.

1863

Mr

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Andrew Moore

Co. E, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When *Dec 12*, 1863.*

Where *Fort Monroe Va* *

Period *0* years.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :

A. W. Moore

(358c)

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Andrew Moore

Priv., Co. **E**, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When *Dec. 12*, 1863.*

Where *Ft. Monroe, Va.* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *1* ^{*53*}/_{*100*} for *Ordnance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sgt Jan 1/64 reduced*
rank, 15/64.

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :

(358c)

Wagner

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Andrew Moore

Cpl., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. 7 Dec.*, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When *Dec. 12*, 1863.*

Where *Civil, Monroe, Pa.* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *1 53* for *Ordinance*

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Segt. Jan. 1/64.*

reduced Mar. 15/64.

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :

(358c)

Wagner

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Andrew Moore
Pr, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. + Feb.*, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec. 12*, 1863.*

Where *Lt. Mourou. Va.* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in foll.

Book mark:

(358c)

Magnus

Copyist.

W | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Andrew Moore

Pr., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 7 Apl., 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 12, 1863.*

Where St. Monroe *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark: _____

(358c)

Wagner

Copyist.

M.

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Andrew Moore

Pvt., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 12, 1863.*

Where Ft. Monroe *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

(358c)

Copyist.

RRH 1183

M. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Andrew Moore
Part., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1866.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 12, 1866.*

Where Ft. Monroe.*

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due for ordnance
\$4.90.

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

(358c)

Asst.
Copyist.

ARRH 186

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Andrew Monroe

Priv., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 12*, 186*3*.*

Where *Ft. Monroe* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

.....

A. W. Allen

(358c)

Copyist.

M

1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Andrew Moore
Priv., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When *Dec 12*, 186*5*.*

Where *Ft Monroe*.*

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: _____

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark: _____

A W Allen

(358c)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Andrew Moore
Sgt. Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1864 Absent re-
cruiting service
at Newbern N.C.
since Jan 11/64

Book mark:

(646)

E. Douglas
Copyist.

M | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Moore
Pate, E, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct to Dec 1865 On duty
as les cook

Book mark : _____

(546) J. E. Douglas Copyist.

M | *Car* | **U. S. C. T.**

Andrew Moore

Priv, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cavalry*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Texas, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb 4*, 1866.

Last paid to *Aug 31*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 1866 ; drawn since \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰ ; due U. S. \$ _____ ¹⁸ ¹⁰⁰

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ ¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$ *none* ¹⁰⁰ due \$ *none* ¹⁰⁰

Remarks: *Joined at orgl org.*

Was Srgt until May

5/6/64. Discharge given at

Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 4/66

with a view to final payment

without returning to state two

extra copies of pay rolls furnished

20007

Book mark: _____

A. C. Allen

(361)

Copyist.

JAN. -6

5307828

1891

to P. m to facilitate payment.

Moore, Edward

Co L 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299853	26
2	5299890	27
3	5314758	28
4	5314832	29
5	5314909	30
6	5314971	31
7	5315034	32
8	5315091	33
9	9086952	34
10	9085892	35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: V-139-P243-72

See also

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Moore

Co. 13, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes; Black hair Black

Where born Va

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan 5" 65

Where Kinderhook N.Y.

By whom Capt. Johnson; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Not in Company

Bounty \$100.00

Clothing 27.14 Jan.

5" 6.5 B. Keesele N.Y.

Capt. Johnson

Name cancelled by line drawn thro' it.

Heverson

M. | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Edward Moore
Capt., Co. *L.*, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Blk*

Eyes; *Blk* hair *Blk.*

Where born *Virginia*

Occupation *Labourer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan. 5/65*

Where *Kinderhook*

By whom *Capt. Johnson*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

(383g)

Daygett

Copyist.

RRH 113
M. V. Car + U. S. C. T.

Edwara Moore

Appears with rank of *Ch* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car* Roll dated

Pikepsie N.Y., Aug. 9, 1865.

Where born *Virginia*

Age *19* y'rs ; occupation *laborer*

When enlisted *Jan 5*, 1865.

Where enlisted *Kinderhook N.Y.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *bk* ; hair *bk*

Complexion *bk* ; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *Jan 5*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Pikepsie*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰ ; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *24" fed dist, 12" Eng dist.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

(339)

[Signature]

Copyist.

116
M. 1601 U.S.C.T.
Edward Moore

Appears with rank of *Pl* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *bar* Roll dated

Harts Island N.Y. Jan 17, 1865.

Where born *Virginia*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *laborn*

When enlisted *Jan 5*, 1865.

Where enlisted *Kinderhook N.Y.*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *blk*; hair *blk*

Complexion *blk*; height *5* ft. *6* in.

When mustered in *Jan 5*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Poughkeepsie*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *12th Regt dist. 2^d sub dist*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

[Signature]

(339)

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Edward Moore

Lpl, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for *from enlistment to April 30, 1865.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period.....years.

Mustered in:

When, 186 .

Where

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *No muster and descrip
live Roll need,*

*First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark :.....

(3586)

Reif

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Edward Moore

lpl, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks *Promoted to lpl. apl.*
apl. 1 / 65

Book mark:

(358)

Reif

Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Edward Moore

Sgt., Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Promoted to Corp'l.
apl. 1 / 65. Promoted to
Sgt. July 29 / 65.

Book mark:

(358)

Reif

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Moore

Sgt., Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Due U.S. for Ord. 72 Cts.

Book mark:

(358)

Reif Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Edward Moore

Cpl, Co. **L**, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Reif
Copyist.

122
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Moore

Pgt., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazer Santiago Tex Feb. 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb. 4, 1866.

Last paid to Aug. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 2 22 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 60 100

Bounty paid \$ 100 100; due \$ none 100

Remarks: joined as Ret. as Pvt. to
Apr. 1/65, was Corp. to July 29/65.
Due U.S. for one barling screw
driver and one wrench, one
barling Brush and wire.

Book mark: V 139 P. 243 72

(361)

Reif
Copyist.

Mr Edward

_____, Co. _____, 1st Reg't *1st L. Cav.*

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <u>2</u>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation
.....

NOTE. 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.
I, Edward Moore desiring
to Volunteer as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of
year.. DO DECLARE That I am 19 years and
months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of dis-
ability or by sentence of court martial, or by order before expiration of a term of enlistment; and I
know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for year..

GIVEN AT... Poltsepsi

the ... 5 ... day of January 186 5 -

WITNESS :

Discharged.....186.

Regiment of

enlistment; last served in Company (...)

1st Regiment of Cavalry

By *Wm. D. McClure*...

Williamson 27 1862

Volunteered at: Seaside

Chilodactylus

No. 2. 2. 2. 2.

I.....Do Certify,
That I am theof.....
that the saidis years
of age: that I do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a soldier in the Army of the
United States for the period of.....year..

GIVEN AT.....
the.....day of.....186

WITNESS :

250

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

E PLURIBUS UNUM.

STATE OF NEW YORK.

TOWN OF

Columbia Co Kinduho

I, Edward More, born in

in the State of Virginia, aged 19 years,

and by occupation a Laborer, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this 5 day of January 1863,

to serve as a SOLDIER in the Army of the United States of America, for the

period of three YEAR, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:

Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are, or may be,

established by law for volunteers. And I, Edward More, do

solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the UNITED STATES

OF AMERICA, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their

enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of

the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over

me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Pokeno

this 5 day of January 1863, Edward More

BEFORE Edgar Vincent Blane

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Wm C Payne

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer Edward More previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has Black Eyes, Black hair, Black complexion, is 5 feet 6 inches high.

Wm C Payne

Regiment of Volunteers.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Capt & Private Marchey
12 West NY

(A. G. O., No. 74 & 76.)

Mustered into the service of the United States for three year, or during the war, from the date of enlistment, in Company ...
Regiment of ...
on the 5 day of Jan 1863, at ...
Capt of 1st Co 1st Regt
12 West NY

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of Veterans, &c. &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.
I, Edward More desiring
to Volunteer as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of three
year.. DO DECLARE, That I am 19 years and ..
months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of dis-
ability or by sentence of court martial, or by order before expiration of a term of enlistment; and I
know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three year..
GIVEN AT Pottery
the 5 day of Jan 1863
WITNESS: A. J. Swift Edward more

Discharged .. 186..

enlistment; last served in Company (..)

Regiment of ..

By James Johnston
Regiment of 1st 6th

Volunteered at Windsor

5 1863

No. 2347

Edward More

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, .. Do Certify,
That I am the .. of ..
that the said .. is .. years
of age; that I do hereby freely give my consent to his volunteering as a soldier in the Army of the
United States for the period of .. year..

GIVEN AT ..
the .. day of .. 186

WITNESS:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

E PLURIBUS UNUM.

STATE OF NEW YORK.

TOWN OF

Columbia Co

Kindhook

I, *Edward More*, born in

in the State of *Virginia*, aged *19* years

and by occupation a *Laborer*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *5* day of *January* 186*5*

to serve as a **SOLDIER** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the

period of *3* YEAR, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:

Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing as are, or may be,

established by law for volunteers. And I, *Edward More*, do

solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the UNITED STATES

OF AMERICA, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their

enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of

the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over

me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Pokeepsie*

this *5* day of *January* 186*5*

BEFORE *Edgar Vincent Clark* *Edward More*

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agree-
ably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily
defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of
a soldier.

Wm C Bayard

12th Decr

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Edward*
More previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober
when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in ac-
cepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly ob-
served the Regulations which govern the recruiting service. This soldier has *Black* eyes,
Black hair, *Black* complexion, is *5* feet *6* inches high.

Wm Johnston

Regiment of Volunteers.

(A. G. O., No. 74 & 76.)

Capt + Provost Mac

12 Decr 1865

Mustered into the service of the United States for *three* year. or during the war, from the date of enlistment, in Company *...*
Regiment of *...* on the *5* day of *January* 186*5* at *Pokeepsie*
Columbia Co *12th Decr 1865*
Wm Johnston
Capt + Provost Mac
12 Decr 1865

865
Moore, George

Co. G, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299877
2	5310035
3	5310141
4	5310245
5	5310341
6	5310443
7	5310530
8	5310616
9	9086501
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark: 2484 - 1880

See also

M | 1 Car. | U.S.C.T.

George Moore.

G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion Dark.

Eyes Dark.; hair Dark.

Where born Norfolk. Va.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan 5/65, 186.

Where Norfolk. Va.

By whom Lt. Moore; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Bounty Paid
\$100.

Dickerson

(383g)

Copyist.

M. J. Carr + **U. S. C. T.**

George Moore

Appears with rank of *Or* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Carr* Roll dated *Newport News Va, Jan 9, 1865.*

Where born *Norfolk Va*

Age *20* y'rs; occupation *farmer*

When enlisted *Jan 5, 1865.*

Where enlisted *Norfolk Va*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *dark*; hair *dark*

Complexion *dark* height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *Jan 9, 1865.*

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Connecticut*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

Miller

44441131

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Moore

Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jerry & Ruby, 186 5.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

W. H. Thompson

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Moore

Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mich & apl*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Not paid since*
Enlistment

Book mark :

(358)

W H Thompson
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Moore

Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. H. Thompson
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Moore

Pvt

, Co. G, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark :

W.H. Thompson

(358)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Moore

Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 20th, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Moyle

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Moore

Priv, Co. G, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 9th, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Moy
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Moore
Priv, Co. *G*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiago Tx, Feb 4, 1866.
Muster-out to date *Feb 4*, 1866.
Last paid to *Aug 31*, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ *58*^{*09*}/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$ *100*^{*00*}/₁₀₀; due \$.....100

Remarks: *joined as Recruit*

Book mark: *2484 1880*

(361)

May

Copyist.

866
Moore, George

Coe, K. 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.
1st S.

*Saddler
Sergeant*

*Saddler
Sergeant*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299280	26
2	5300802	27
3	5300826	28
4	5300852	29
5	5300053	30
6	5300879	31
7	5300901	32
8	5300918	33
9	5300935	34
10	5312635	35
11	5314362	36
12	5301039	37
13	5314722	38
14	5300671	39
15	9086910	40
16	40725098	41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark : _____

See also _____

Quesada Stone 12/18/06 WFE

John Haller

M. | **1 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

George Mon
 , Co. K., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 34 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes; Black hair Black

Where born _____

Occupation _____

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 22nd 63

Where Y. P. Monroe

By whom Capt. Brown; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Discharged June 13
1865

Daggett

No. 16. | 1 bar. | U.S.C.T.

George Moore
Sgt. Co. 1, Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Age 25 years.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton Va. Dec. 22", 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec. 22", 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 21", 1863.

Where Norfolk Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

H. E. Brandon

(337)

Copyist.

RRH 1142
M | 1 Car. **U.S.C.T.**

George Moore
Rank Sad. Sgt. 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car.

Age _____ years.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll*

for * Dated Dec 31, 1863.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 21, 1863.

Where Norfolk, Va..

Period 9 years.

Mustered in:

When Dec. 22, 1863.

Where Camp Hamilton Va..

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

* Added by J. McFall S. V.

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of Field and Staff on file.

Book mark: _____

(3586)

WCDavis

Copyist.

M | /Cav| **U.S.C.T.**

George Moore.
Rank *1st Lt.* / *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on
Field and Staff Muster Roll
for *Jan & Feb.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(357) *W.D. Davis* Copyist.

1144
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Moore

Rank Saddle Sgt. 1. Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Mch & Apr, 1864

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent at camp
near Ft. Monroe, Va..

Book mark:

McDane

(357)

Copyst.

M | 1 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Geo. Moore
Sad Sgt. Co. 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Mar & April, 1864.

Station Camp Hamilton, Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(344) Hammer Copyist.

M | 1 Car. U.S.C.T.

George Moore

Rank Sad^l. Sgt. / 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Car.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for May & June 1864.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

WCDavis

RRH 1147
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Moore
Rank *Sad. Sgt.* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.* 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

WCDavis

(357)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Moore.

Rank Saddle S, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct. 1864.

Present or absent Not stated.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

W. Davis

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Moore

Rank *Sad. Sgt.* 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav.*

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec.*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Not stated*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

McDavid

(357)

Cop. list.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Moore

Mr

, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Nov & Dec

, 186 *4*

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Reduced from Reg't
Saddles and assigned to
Co. I. per Special Order No
— dated Nov-13 1864*

Absent at Reg't Hd Qrs.

*Name not borne on sub rolls
of Co I.*

Book mark:

(358)

Quinn
Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Moor

pol, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Mustered out June 8/65
at Norfolk Va by R.O No
77. Men Sept - April
28/65

Name not borne on prior
rolls of Co K

Book mark:

Thudron

(358)

Copyist.

3481152
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Moore
Sgt, Co K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on an

Individual Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Sonfolk Va June 8, 1865.

Muster-out to date

June 8, 1865.

Last paid to

Aug. 31, 1864.

Clothing account: Never settled,

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 42 ²⁸/₁₀₀
since last settlement

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 due \$ _____ 100

Remarks:

No account of
Bounty on descrip-
tive list. Dis-
charged from Balfour
W.S. Gen. Hosp. Ports-
mouth, Va. by order

Book mark: _____

Saxton

(348)

Copyist.

JAN.-5

5300671

1891

of the War Dept.
dated May 3, 1865.
This man is charged on
descriptive list with
the following articles

One	(1)	Saddle complete
"	"	" Blanket
"	"	Bridle curb
"	"	" water
"	"	curry comb
"	"	Horse brush
"	"	Sirth (car.)
"	"	Halter + straps
"	"	Revolver (Remington)
"	"	Sabre Lt. Cavalry
"	"	Cap Pouch + Pick
"	"	Cartridge Box (bar)
"	"	Pistol Halster
"	"	Sabre, Belt + Plate
"	"	" Knot.

M | 1 Cav | U.S.C.T.

George Moore

Rank *Sad. Sgt.*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cav*

Appears on a

Field and Staff Muster-out Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Brasos Santiago Texas, Feb 4, 1866 ;

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100 ; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100 ; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined at original orgⁿ*

of Regt as Saddler Sergt reduced

to the ranks Jan 1/65 and

assigned to Co K

Book mark: _____

(360)

H. S. Miller

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Moore

Saddler Co. N. C. S., 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr 1 86 Absent left
at Ft Monroe Va. when
Regt moved

Dec 1 86 (- Co. I) Gain Re-
duced from Saddler Sgt
& assigned to Co. I
per S O No dated
Regt Hd Qrs Dec 13/64
Absent at Regt
Hd Qrs assigned to
Co. per S O No dated
Regt Hd Qrs Dec 13/64
Has not reported

Book mark:

(546)

J E Douglas
Copyist.

M | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

George Moore
Sgt., Co. *K*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brays Santiago Tex Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined at org. org.*

Mustered out June 8/65

Portsmouth Va Pr

G.O. 83 Rated War

Left May 3/65

Book mark: *V 40 P-197-69*

(361)

J A Johnson

Copyist.

Moore, George

Priv. Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Cavalry

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers /	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation
	<i>Transferred to Co. 1</i>

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, George Moore desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am Twenty One years and _____ months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the 5th day of

Witness:

John P. Selman

Fayette Pa
January 1865
George Moore
mark

Discharged

18

Regt of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Volunteered at Fayette Pa
January 5th 1865
By John P. Selman
137 Regiment of Me. I. C. T.

U. S. C. Card.
No. 21
George Moore
8

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the _____ day of

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Connecticut



TOWN OF

Ct Large

I, *George Moore*, born in *Amfolk*
in the State of *Virginia*, aged *Twenty Three* years,
and by occupation a *Farmer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Fifth* day of *January* 186 *5*,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *George Moore* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Amfolk Va*
this *5th* day of *Jan* 186 *5*,
BEFORE *J. M. Monroe*
St 37th Regt U.S. Vols.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. H. Gray
Assi Surg Genl
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *Moore*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations, which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *Dark* eyes, *Dark* hair, *Dark* complexion, is *5* feet
4 inches high.

James M. Monroe
St 37th Regt of U.S. Vols.
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company *Must*
the *2nd* day of *January*, 186 *5*, at *New York*
Frederick & Co. Volunteers
Regiment of *U.S. Vols.* Volunteers, on

Gen. 6 16 1850
 / K 10000

Ad. of record
 Nov. 1850

Adjutant General's Office,

COLORED TROOPS BRANCH,

July 18th, 1874

Vol. C. T., 187

Wanted in case of George W. Barnes Cal., Co. D,

1" Reg't U.S. Cavalry.

Dec 1862 reports "Reduced from State S. admsⁿ & assigned
to Co. I. 1st Reg. S.C. H. dated Nov 13th 1862" M. C. Craig
"Sub. to S. Reg." ** Reduced to rank private 1862 assigned
to Co. K. Then this was transferred to Co.
D or K;

Respectfully,

H. A. Woodward

Chief Clerk.
P. H. Dalton

Adjutant General's Office,

187

Vol. C. T., 187

Reply in case of _____, Co. _____,

Reg't

P.L. No. 149 of 1932. Enacted by the Legislature of the State of New York for
consolidation and to amend Chapter 149 of the Laws of 1932.

10.190. Sep. 1 1919. Flycatcher - up - down. George James. Redwood
11.190. Flycatcher - up - down. Squadron K. Redwood.

867
Moore Jackson
Co E, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.
Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299878	26	
2	5307348	27	
3	5307450	28	
4	5307549	29	
5	5307646	30	
6	5307734	31	
7	5307826	32	
8	9086260	33	
9	40725100	34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

M | **1 Cav. | U. S. C. T.**

Jackson More.

....., Co. *E.*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *21* years; height *5* feet *8* inches.

Complexion *Blk.*

Eyes; *Blk* hair *Blk.*

Where born *Trofolk Va.*

Occupation *Waiter.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 4-65.*

Where *Newport News*

By whom *St Monroe*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Dickerson.

M. J. Car **U. S. C. T.**
Jackson Moore

Appears with rank of *Pl* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the *1* Reg't U. S. Col'd *Car* Roll dated
Newport News Va Jan 9, 1865.

Where born *Norfolk Va*

Age *19* y'rs; occupation *Farmer*

When enlisted *Jan 5*, 1865.

Where enlisted *Norfolk Va*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *dark*; hair *dark*

Complexion *dark*; height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *Jan 4*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100* *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Connecticut*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

[Signature]

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jackson Moore
 Pr., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar 7 Apl., 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When _____, 186 .*

Where.....*

Period years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$-----100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$-----100

Remarks. No Muster or descriptive roll rec'd.

* ~~46~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark : _____

(358c)

Copyright.

M.

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jackson Moore.

Pat., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 9 June, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 1865.*

Where.*

Period years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks: Pay due from enrollment.

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

(358c)

Arch.
Copyist.

M.

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jackson Moore.

Priv., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When , 186 .*

Where *

Period years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pay due from En-
rollment.

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :

(358c)

Aoh.
Copyist.

153
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jackson Moore
Priv., Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When Jan 1, 1865.*

Where Ft. Monroe *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pay due from cu-
listment.

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :

(358c)

A W Allen

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jackson Moore

Prix, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Jan 1*, 186*5*.*

Where *Norfolk* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :-----

A. M. Allen

(358c)

Copyist.

M 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jackson Moore
Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar 1865 Mar Recruit
from depot

Book mark :

(546)

J. D. Douglas

Copyist.

M | *1* *Car* | **U. S. C. T.**

Jackson Moore
Priv Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd *Cavalry*

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazo Santiago Texas, Feb 4, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Feb 4*, 186*6*.

Pay due from enrollment.
Last paid to, 186*6*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186*6* ; drawn since \$ *100*

Due soldier \$ *100* ; due U. S. \$ *3* *63* *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ *100*

Bounty paid \$ *100* *100* due \$ *none* *100*

Remarks: *Joined as recruit.*

Book mark: _____

(361)

Wes Allen
Copyist.

Moore, Jackson

....., Co.,

Reg't

U. S. Cavalry

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Jackson Moore desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Nineteen years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Winchester Va
the 5th day of January 1863

Witness:

Clark Hainington Jackson Moore
make

enlistment; last served in Company ()
Reg't of _____
Discharged _____ 18 _____

Jackson Moore
Volunteered at Winchester Va
January 5th 1863
by Adj't Wm. Pharr
3rd Regiment of W. Va. I. C.

1st U. S. Cavalry
No. 22

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Connecticut



TOWN OF

At Large

I, Jackson Moore born in Norfolk
in the State of Virginia aged nineteen years,
and by occupation a Farmer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this 5th day of January 1865,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS** unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, Jackson Moore do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Norfolk Va
this 5th day of Jan 1865, } Jackson Moore his
BEFORE J. M. Monroe } mark
Lt. 37th U.S. C.T.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

N. Bolway
Ass't Surg, 1st Regt
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, Moore
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has dark eyes, dark hair, dark complexion, is six feet
four inches high.

James M. Monroe
Lt 37th Regiment of U.S. C.T. Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company A,
 the 9th day of January, 1865, at Newport News Va.
 Credited to Connecticut
 1st Regt of U.S. Cavalry Volunteers, on
Major G. W. S. Canby
Chief Mustering Officer

868

Moose, James H.

Co —, **1** U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	52999/8	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark : _____

See also _____

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

James A. Moore

Appears with rank of *Pvt* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Tompkinsville S. C. March 11, 1865

Where born *Long Island N. Y.*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *farmer*

When enlisted *March 11, 1865*

Where enlisted *Tompkinsville S. C.*

For what period enlisted *1* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *6 1/2* in.

When mustered in *March 11, 1865*

Where mustered in *Tompkinsville*

Bounty paid \$ *93 33* / *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Conf. Dist. Richmond Va.*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

*Name not taken up on
muster rolls of Regt.*

Book mark:

(839)

Richard
Copyist.

Moore, James H

Co. Reg't Cold.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Records
Enlistment Papers /	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports /
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, James H. Moore desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am Twenty three years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or
by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know
of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Empkinsville S. C.
the 11 day of March 1865

Witness:

W. Standenrich

James H. Moore
mark

MAY 1895. This paper was formerly
filed in the Enrollment Div. A. & P. O.

Discharged _____ 18 ____

Reg't of _____

enlistment; last served in Company ()

Regiment of 2nd

By Genl. Paul Smith

March 11 1865

Volunteered at Empkinsville S. C.

James H. Moore

No. 4084

U. S. Gov. Sec.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED
STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

New York



TOWN OF

Richmond

I, James H. Moore born in Jamaica
in the State of Long Island N.Y. aged Twenty three years,
and by occupation a Labourer Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this Eleventh day of March 1866,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of THREE YEARS, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, James H. Moore do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all
their enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the
orders of the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers
appointed over me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at Long Kniveth his
this 11 day of March 1866, } James H. Moore
BEFORE Paul Smith mark
1st Lt. U.S.A.
M.S.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

John Dorr
Acty. Asst. Surgeon U.S.A.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, James H. Moore
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has Blk eyes, Blk hair, Blk complexion, is 6
feet 6 1/2 inches high.

Paul Smith
1st Lt Recruit of U.S.A. Volunteers,
RECRUITING OFFICER.
M.S.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company 1st
Regiment of U.S. Col. 5th Mass Volunteers, on the 11 day of March, 1866, at Richmond

James H. Mearns ^{Secy}
March 11th 1865

STATE OF NEW YORK,
County of *Richmond*

SS:

I, *James H. Moore*, do solemnly swear
that I am between the age of eighteen and forty-five years,
and ~~not subject to draft by reason of~~

SWORN TO BEFORE ME.

This *11* day of *March*

1865.

his
} *James H. Moore*
mark

Witness H. H. Hendrich

Paul Quirk 1st Lt. U.S.A.

Mustering Officer.

809
Moore, John

Co K, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1
2
3 See More
4
5
6
7
8
9
10
11
12
13
14
15
16
17
18
19
20
21
22
23
24
25

26
27 John
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

870
Moore, Moses

Co *C* 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.
Personal papers herein.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299448	26
2	5313829	27
3	5313917	28
4	5314049	29
5	5314122	30
6	5314230	31
7	5314325	32
8	5314428	33
9	5314518	34
10	5314604	35
11	5314729	36
12	9086909	37
13	20853870	38
14	20854605	39
15	40725099	40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark

See also

M. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Moses Mon

....., Co. K., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 19 years ; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes; Black hair Black

Where born Eastern Shore Md

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Aug. 20/64

Where M Monro

By whom M Monro; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Mustered by Mjr

Morris Newport News

Aug 22 "64

Sick in Corps de Afrique

Hosp N. 6. La. D.S. list

Sent Oct. 21 - 1865

.....

.....

.....

Daggett

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Moses Moor

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Shull Copyist.

W | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Massie Moore

Appears with rank of Sgt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News, Va. Aug 21, 1864.

Where born Leesville, Va.

Age 27 y'rs; occupation Laborer

When enlisted Aug. 20, 1864.

Where enlisted Leesville, Va.

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Black; hair Black,

Complexion Dark; height 5 ft. 5 in.

When mustered in Aug. 22, 1864.

Where mustered in Newport News

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited Same as above

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(339)

Selected

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Moses Moor

Pl, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

Paulson

Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Moses Moore

Doc, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 .

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Handwritten signature

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Moses Morn

Pvt, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Aug & July*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Van Horn

Copyist.

March 11 1865

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Moses Moor

Pr, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March 11th, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

W. A. Soren Copyist.

ARRH 191

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Moses Moor
Prs, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due M.R. for ord-
nance lost, 15c*

Book mark:

(358)

Stanford Copyist.

ARRH 192

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Moses Moor

priv, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Lick - post Hosp'l*
Prize - Due U.S. for ord-
nance \$0.15-

Book mark:

(358)

W. A. Foster

Copyist.

M 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Moses Moor

Pl, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Sick at Corps*
de Afrique Hospital
N. O. La. Dec 11th
for ordnance #11

Book mark:

J. A. Johnson

(358)

Copyist.

In 1 Car USCT
Moses Moore
Pvt. Co. K, 1 Reg USCT Car

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

to *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Attached to hospital:

When....., 186 .

How employed.....

Last paid by Maj. *Varnum*
to *Dec 31*, 186*4*.

Bounty paid \$ *100* due \$ *100*

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks: *Due US for*
ordnance 15 ct
for Co & Equip-
age 94 ct

Book mark :

Steward
(348) *Copyist*

M 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Mosey Moore
Pl., Co. K, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in camp*
Duquenois Hosp.
N.C. La.

Book mark:

(358)

J. A. Johnson

Copyist.

M. 1 Can USCG
Moses Moore
Det. Co K, 1 Reg't US Caval

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of Corps d'Afrique U. S. A. General Hospital,

at New Orleans, La.,

for Nov & Dec, 1866.

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed

Last paid by Maj.

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$-----100; due \$-----100

Present or absent

Remarks:

Remarks: Discharged
on Surg Cert
of disability Dec 27/
65
F. S. given

Book mark :

(343)

Copyright.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Moses Moore
Pvt., Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Dec 1864 On duty Per. guard

Aug 1865 Absent sick in
Post Hosp Brazos Tex

Sep to Dec 1865 Absent sick
at Corps de Afrique Hosp
N Orleans La. Aug 10/65

Jan 1866 Dec 22/65 N.O.
La. Discharged on sur-
geon's certificate of
disability at Corps
d'Afrique U.S.A Gen
Hosp N.O. La.

Book mark :

(546) J. E. Douglas Copyist.

W 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Moses Moore

Pt., Co. *K*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 .

Last paid to _____, 186 .

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: *Joined as recruit*
discharged Dec 22/63
in Hosp'l N. Orleans
on Surgeons Certificate
of Disability

Book mark : _____

(361)

J. A. Johnson

Copyist.

Moore, Moses

Pvt. Co. K

1 Reg't U.S. Cav.

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge /	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Encl

1

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

RECEIVED

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Moses Moore desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am 18 years and 00 months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Norfolk Va
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

James A. Sumner Moses Moore
Capt

enlistment; last served in Company ()
Reg't of _____
Discharged _____ 18 _____

Moses Moore
Volunteered at Norfolk Va
August 18 94
By St. J. M. Smith
Adj. St. Regt. of U.S. A.

1st U. S. Caval.
No. 26
13

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ DO CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness:

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

Connecticut



TOWN OF

St. Large

I, *Moses Moore* born in *Accomac Co.*
in the State of *Virginia* aged *Five* years,
and by occupation a *Laborer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *Twentieth* day of *Aug* 186*4*,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Moses Moore* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *20* day of *Aug* 186*4*,

BEFORE

Amelia Va
St. Recruiting Officer

Moses Moore
make

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

John O. Ray
Act. Surg. Gen. U.S.A.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, *M. Moore*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *Dark* eyes, *Black* hair, *Light* complexion, is *Five* feet
Five inches high.

J. M. Horton
1st Regt of U.S.V.
Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

the *22* day of *August* 186*4*, at *Newport News Va*
Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company *First Regiment of U.S.V. Cavalry Volunteers*, on

May 6th 1864
Act. Surg. Gen. U.S.A.
John O. Ray

Headquarters, Department of Louisiana,

New Orleans, La., Dec. 19th 1865.

To be discharged.

By order of Major-General H. B. S. Canby:

C. H. H. H.
all
wor
pla

Captain and A. A. G.

injury occurred, or disease originated or appeared; the duty, or service, or situation of the soldier at the time the injury was received or disease contracted, stating particularly whether the injury was received or the disease contracted in the line of his duty; and whatever other facts may aid a judgment as to the cause, immediate or remote, of the disability, and the circumstances attending it.

When the facts are not known to the company commander, the certificate of any officer, or affidavit of other person having such knowledge, will be appended—as the surgeon in charge of a hospital, the officer commanding a detachment of recruits, &c., &c.

NOTE 2.

When a probable case for pension, special care must be taken to state the degree of disability—as *3, 4, &c.*, &c.; to describe particularly the disability, wound, or disease: the extent of which it deprives him of the use of any limb or faculty, or affects his health, strength, activity, constitution, or capacity to labor or earn his subsistence. The surgeon will add, from his knowledge of the facts and circumstances, and from the evidence in the case, his professional opinion of the cause or origin of the disability. In the case of discharges by Medical Inspectors, the last paragraph will state that the "discharge was given by consent of the soldier, after a personal examination, and for disability, the nature, degree, and origin of which are correctly described in the within certificate."

Par. 1260 Regulations, Edit. 1861.

Medical officers, in giving certificates of disability, are to take particular care in all cases that have not been under their charge; and especially in epilepsy, convulsions, chronic rheumatism, derangement of the urinary organs, ophthalmia, ulcers, or any obscure disease liable to be feigned or purposely produced; and in no case shall such certificate be given until after sufficient time and examination to detect any attempt at deception.

DIRECTIONS.

This certificate will be made out in *duplicate* by the soldier's company commander, or other officer commanding the separate detachment to which he belongs, and sent by him to the surgeon who has charge of the hospital where the soldier is sick. The surgeon will then fill out and sign the surgeon's certificate, and forward these papers to the regimental, detachment, or post commander, who will forward them, with his action endorsed thereon, through the proper channel, to his division commander; or, if the troops are not attached to a division, to his corps, department, or other commander or officer to whom the authority to discharge enlisted men may be specially delegated.

These certificates, after having received the action of the highest authority to which they are required to be sent, will be returned through the same channel to the regimental, post, or detachment commander, who will, if the discharge is authorized by the endorsement of the proper authority, sign the soldier's discharge, and the last certificate on this paper; see that the soldier is furnished with the proper papers, and forward both of these to the Adjutant-General, United States Army, at Washington, D. C.; they will not, under any circumstances, be given into the hands of the soldier.

John S. H.
Duplicate sent to the Pension Office.

CERTIFICATE OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE

IN THE CASE OF

1865 12
Moses Moor
Private Co. "K"
1st Reg't of U.S.C. Cav.

Corps d' Afrique U. S. General Hospital.

New Orleans, La., Dec 16th 1865

Respectfully Forwarded, *Discharge*
Approved by board of
Examination

F. E. Pignette
Surgeon & V. S. C. Infantry
President of board

Received (A. G. Office) 186

Out on R. R. Office

Louisiana
New Orleans, Dec 18th 5-

Respectfully forwarded to
the Adjutant General of the Department
Approved

Rich. S. Allen

Bvt. Colonel & Surgeon U. S. Army
Medical Director

ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES.
CERTIFICATE
OF DISABILITY FOR DISCHARGE.



Private *Moses Moor*, of Captain *Whiteman*
Company, (*H*) of the *First* Regiment of the United States
Col. Canby was enlisted by *Lieut. Moore* of
the *1st* Regiment of *FF Moore Va* at
on the *Twentieth* day of *August*, 1864, to serve *Three* years; he was born
in *East Shore* in the State of *Virginia*, is *White*
years of age, *Five* feet *Five* inches high, *Red* complexion, *Red* eyes,
Red hair, and by occupation when enlisted a *Farmer*. During the last two
months said soldier has been unfit for duty *60* days.*

STATION: *Camp d'Afrique, U. S. Gen. Hosp.*

DATE: *New Orleans La Dec. 16 1865*

F. E. Pyraeth
Surgeon in Charge
Commanding Company.

I CERTIFY, that I have carefully examined the said *Moses Moor Private*
of Captain *Whiteman* Company, and find him incapable of performing the duties of a
soldier because of *Sixtus contracted in line of duty*
Since enlistment rendering him unfit for any
branch of the service Present degree of disability
one quarter He is not incapacitated from obtaining
a livelihood in civil life

J. Jackson
Lieut. Col. Surgeon. *U. S.*

DISCHARGED, this *Twenty Second* day of *December*, 1865, at *Camp d'Afrique*
U. S. Gen. Hosp. New Orleans La.

F. E. Pyraeth
Surgeon in Charge
Commanding the Reg't.

The Soldier desires to be addressed at

Town _____ County _____ State _____

* See Note 1 on the back of this. † See Note 2 on the back of this

Moore, Thomas

Co *A*, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5301087	26	
2	5301156	27	
3	5301238	28	
4	5301325	29	
5	5300093	30	
6	5301412	31	
7	5301496	32	
8	5301583	33	
9	5301674	34	
10	5301788	35	
11	5301893	36	
12	5301991	37	
13	5302098	38	
14	5302190	39	
15	5302276	40	
16	5302358	41	
17	9085794	42	
18	40725101	43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: *6615-Priv. June 25/6613*

See also

114 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Moore
 Pvt., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 20 years; height 5 feet 3 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes, Black hair Black

Where born Carolina N. Car.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 9" 1863

Where Norfolk Va

By whom Capt Brown; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Hevriston

M **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Moore

Priv, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *20* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton, Va, Dec. 22, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date

Dec. 22, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec. 9*, 186*3*.

Where *Starfolk, Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks :

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

(356)

Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Moore

Priv

, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec 22 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Present or absent.

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

(358)

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Moore

Or, Co. A, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*4*

Present or absent. *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

(358)

Copyist.

ARRH 1283

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Moore
Pvt, Co. A, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Not stated*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Due U.S. for Ord.
nance Lost \$2.42.*

Book mark:

(358)

O. J. Taylor
Copyist.

MI 1 car U.S.C.T.

Thos Mow

Bvt, Co., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavly

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Mar. & April, 1864.

Station Camp Hamilton Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: One U.S. for Ord.
lost \$ 2.42

Book mark:

(344)

Hammer

Copyist.

RRH 1211

M

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Thomas Moore

Pl

, Co. A, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Absent sick.*

Book mark:

C. T. Taylor

(358)

Copyist.

W

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Moore

Dr, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U. S. for*

Ordinance last \$2.42.

Book mark:

(358)

O. T. Taylor

Copyist.

1213
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thos Moore
Priv., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U. S. for
Ordinance Lost
\$2.42

Book mark :

(358)

Tohman
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Moore

Priv., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(358)

Tolman

Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Moore
Priv., Co. A, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jas. & Felix*, 186*5*.
 Present or absent, *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

John

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Moore

Priv, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: On Provost
Guard at Yorktown,
Va. since Apr. 6-1865

Book mark:

(358)

Thomas
Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Moore

Pri, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1867.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Thomas

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Moore

Priv., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark : _____

Tobman

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Moore

Pvt, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept. and Oct.*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. P. Webster
(358) Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Moore

Priv., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. and Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

D. P. Webster

(358)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Moore
Sgt, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Apr 1864 Absent sick
left sick at camp
Miss

June 1864 Absent sick

Nov & Dec 1865 On duty
Asst cook

Book mark :

(546)

J E Dangle

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Moore

Prk, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex. Feb. 4, 186*6* *U*.

Muster-out to date

Feb. 4, 186*6* .

Last paid to

Aug 31, 186*5* .

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 . ; drawn since \$*100*

Due soldier \$*100*; due U. S. \$*21*
100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$*100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$*100*

Bounty paid \$ *None* *100*; due \$*100*

Remarks:

Joined at origl.
orgl.

Book mark: *6615 P.M.G. June 25/66 B*

D. P. Stetler

(361)

Copyist.

RRH 1223

Morre, Thomas

Reg't, Co. C, / Reg't U.S. C. Cav.

3 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Enlistment /

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's) /	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information /
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

MICROFILM PUBLICATION M 1817

COMPILED MILITARY SERVICE RECORDS
OF VOLUNTEER UNION SOLDIERS WHO
SERVED WITH THE USCT (US COLORED TROOPS)
1ST REGIMENT OF CAVALRY

PERSONAL PAPERS' TARGET SHEET

PLEASE NOTE THE CHECKED INFORMATION ABOUT THE PERSONAL PAPERS IN
THIS FILE:



NO PERSONAL PAPERS WERE FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE
RECORDS WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.



6 PERSONAL PAPER(S) FOUND IN THIS FILE WHEN THE RECORDS
WERE ARRANGED FOR MICROFILMING.

Surgeon General's Office,

Record and Pension Division,

Sept. 16th, 1868

Respectfully returned to the Adjutant General.

A record of interment at Buford Cemetery, Portsmouth, Va., filed with records of the late Dept. of War, containing the name of this soldier - "died in camp, and buried Jan. 15, '65." No further evidence in the case has been found.

BY ORDER OF THE SURGEON GENERAL:

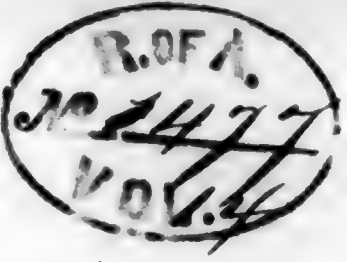
J. J. Woodward
Brevet Lt. Col. and Asst. Surgeon, U. S. A.

R. of A., Vol. No.

Date of death reported
M. Crall, Jan'y and City 1865
M. D. Crall of 1865
Surgeon's Bill Report

Jan'y 15, '65
Filed correct
G. M. W.

Jan'y 15, 1864.
Jan'y 15, 1865.
Jan'y 15, 1865.



WAR DEPARTMENT,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

WASHINGTON,

Aug 29th, 1868.

SIR:

Final Statements in the cases of deceased soldiers are required to be sent to the Adjutant General's Office in duplicate, with one copy of the Inventory of Effects. The Descriptive List should also be sent to this Office in cases where the soldier was absent from his Company at the time of his death. Where there were no effects, it should be so stated on a blank Inventory, properly signed.

Certificates of Disability should be sent in duplicate. Special care should be taken that the date of discharge and signature of the discharging officer should be affixed.

No of the Final Statements or Inventory, has been received in the case of *Pvt Thomas Moore*, of Co. *"B"*, *1st* Regiment of *U.S. Col.* Volunteers, whose papers were forwarded to this Office. You will please forward the missing papers without delay.

I have the honor to be, sir,

*Died Jan 5th 1865 at
Portsmouth, Va.*

Very respectfully,

Your obedient servant,

Samuel M. Woodward

Assistant Adjutant General.

(110)

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

Bot Licut Col.

J. J. Woodward

Assistant Surgeon U.S. Army

Surgeon General's Office

Washington D.C.

J.G.O.

If sent for to C. C. Jan 27/68

CASUALTY SHEET.

Complete
No.

Thomas Moore

Priv

of Company C

1st Regiment of N.Y. Cavalry

State Volunteers.

NATURE OF CASUALTY. 5-7860-

Died Jan 5th 65

written for to S. G. O.

Aug 29th 68

[OFFICE INDORSEMENT.]

War Department,

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE,

November 22, 1873

The death of Thomas Moore, Co. C, 1st Reg't U. S.

Colored Cavalry, is reported as follows:—

On Company Muster Roll.

For Jan. and Feb., 1865, January 15, 1864

Company Muster-out Roll.

January 15, 1865

Company Descriptive Book.

, 186

Company Morning Reports.

, 186

Soldier's Final Statement.

, 186

Soldier's Record of Death and Interment.

, 186

Soldier's Inventory of Effects.

, 186

Soldier's Certificate of Disability for Discharge.

, 186

Soldier's Individual Muster-out Roll.

, 186

Regimental Return.

For , 186 , , 186

Regimental Quarterly Returns.

, 186

Regimental Descriptive Book.

, 186

By Surgeon General.

(C. S.) January 15, 1865.

January 15, 1865, is held to be the correct date, and the Company Muster

Roll will be amended accordingly.

Thomas S. Smead

ERB. 10 Dec. 10. 1873. Ass't. Adj't. Gen.

CASUALTY SHEET.

Name: Thomas Moore

Rank: Corr Company: C Regiment: 1st

Arm: Rifleman State: _____

Nature of Casualty: _____

Death

CAUSE OF CASUALTY—(NAME OF DISEASE, &C.)

Illness

DEGREE OF DISABILITY.

BY WHOM CERTIFIED.

Jepten Gersand
Col

DATE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &C.

Jan 15th
Jan 5th 1865

PLACE OF DISCHARGE, DEATH, &C.

Portsmouth Va

BY WHOM DISCHARGED.

FROM WHAT SOURCE THIS INFORMATION WAS
OBTAINED.

Atty Gen W C Folger's
March 31st 1865

REMARKS.

R. J. Col

Clerk.

89

This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments — enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases — one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant-General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2. — An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant-commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, Thomas Moore desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am 25 years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

J. R. Parsons

Thomas Moore

Discharged

18

enlistment; last served in Company ()

1st Regt of W. G. Cavalry

By

88 Regiment of Artillery

Volunteered at

San Francisco

1864

No.

21

Thomas Moore

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
he _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

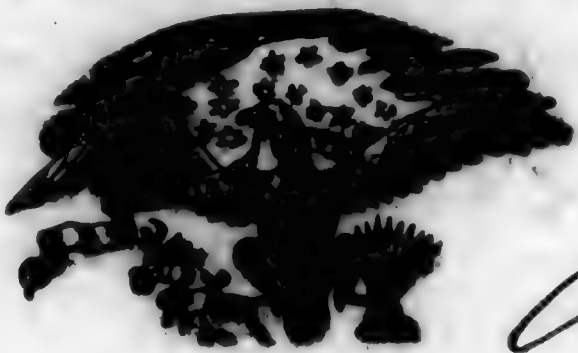
RECEIVED

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Mass



At-Large

I, *Thomas Moore* born in *Southampton*
in the State of *Virginia* aged *25* years,
and by occupation a *Laborer* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *9th* day of *November* 186*4*
to serve as a Soldier in the Army of the United States of America, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *Thomas Moore* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of **America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this

Before

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service,
This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *5* feet
4 inches high.

Mastered into the service of the United States, in Company

the *11th* day of *November*, 186*4*, at *Southampton*

Southampton

1st Regiment of *Volunteers*, on

EXAMINING SURGEON.

RECRUITING OFFICER.

Moore, Thomas

Co *C*, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.
Personal papers herein.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299689	26	
2	5299655	27	
3	5304438	28	
4	5304580	29	
5	5305183	30	
6	9086015	31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: *EB V. 10 P 509*

See also

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Moore

....., Co. C, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 25 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes Black hair Black

Where born Hampton Va

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Nov. 10 - 64

Where Norfolk Va

By whom Lieut Roberts, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Died of disease
at Portsmouth Va. Jan
15, 1865. Final state-
ments and inventory
of effects forwarded
to A.G.O. Washington
D.C. Jan 25, 1865

Heaverton

M 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Moore

Appears with rank of *Recruit* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va Nov 3, 186*4*.

Where born *Southampton Co Va*

Age *25* y'rs; occupation *Carver*

When enlisted *Nov 10*, 186*4*

Where enlisted *Newport*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *BR*; hair *BR*

Complexion *BR*; height *5* ft. *7* in.

When mustered in *Nov 11*, 186*4*

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Mass - Attarge*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

W. M. M.

M | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Moore

Appears with rank of *Plt* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Newport News Va Nov-30, 1864.

Where born *Southampton Co Va*

Age *25* y'rs; occupation *Labourer*

When enlisted *Nov. 10*, 1864.

Where enlisted *Chesapeake*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *4* in.

When mustered in *Nov-11*, 1864.

Where mustered in *Newport News*

Bounty paid \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰; due \$ *100* ¹⁰⁰

Where credited *Map. at Large*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(339)

Deer
Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Moore

Pvt., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. 4th Dec. 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Bounty pd 100 00

Book mark:

(358)

J. McHance

Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Thomas Moore

Pvt

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jan & Feb

, 1865.

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Seed in quarters
Jan 15/64

Book mark:

Seed Jan 15/65 E.B.V. 10.P. 309

(358)

J. McHance

Copyist.

ARRH 1237
M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Moore

Privt., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Bezos Santiago's Tex, Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date _____, 186 ____.

Last paid to _____, 186 ____.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ____; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ _____ 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ _____ 100; due \$ _____ 100

Remarks: Joined as Recruit

Died of Diarrhoea at Portsmouth
Va. Jan 15/65, Final statement
& Inventory of Effects furnished
Jan 25/65

Book mark: _____

(361)

Lewis

Copyist.

873

Moore Washington

Co —, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Saddles Sergeant | Saddles Sergeant
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5300045	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

M | 1-Cav. | **U.S.C.T.**

Washington Moore

Sash: Sgts, Co., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on **Hospital Muster Roll**

of 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

for Jan & Feb., 1865

When attached to Hosp. _____, 1865

How employed _____

Present or absent present

Remarks: Patient - No pay
account received.

Name not taken up on
any other rolls of Regt.

Book mark : _____

Somers
(343) Copyist.

814
Moore, Willis

Co E, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Farrier and
Blacksmith

Farrier
Blacksmith

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5307100
2	5307200
3	5307307
4	5307410
5	5307511
6	5307608
7	5307699
8	5307791
9	9086269
10	4072570
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	

26
27
28
29
30
31
32
33
34
35
36
37
38
39
40
41
42
43
44
45
46
47
48
49
50

Book Mark:

See also

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Willis Moore

....., Co. E., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 41 years; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion Blk.

Eyes; Blk hair Blk.

Where born Surry Co Va

Occupation Black Smith

ENLISTMENT.

When Nov 1-64

Where Ft Powhatan

By whom C.W. Emerson; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

Dickerson.

1242
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Willis Moore

H. Q. Smith, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 1 Dec, 1864.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When Nov. 1, 1864.*

Where Ft. Prohation Pa. *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pay due from
enrolment.

(M's Nov 20/64 Newport News Va
3 yrs.)

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :

(358c)

Wagner

Copyist.

M 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Willis Moore
Edmunda, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb.*, 186*6*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov 1*, 186*4*.*

Where *St. Powhattan, Va.*.*

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay due from*
enrolment. Rec'd \$100.00
W.B. County.

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :

(358c)

Wagner

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Willis Moore
H. Smith Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar 7 Apl.*, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov. 1*, 1864.*

Where *St. Rowland* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Pay due from enlistment*

** as appears on roll.*

* See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

(358c)

Wagner

Copyist.

M.

U.S.C.T.

Willis Moore

F. B. Smith Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When Nov. 1, 1864.*

Where Ft. Powhatan, Va. *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$_____100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$-----100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

* ~~49~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark : _____

(358c)

202.

Copyist.

W.

U.S.C.T.

Willis Moore.

F B Smith Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When Nov. 1, 1864*

Where Ft. Powhatan, Va. *

Period 3 years.*

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$-----100 for -----

Valuation of horse, \$-----100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$-----100

Remarks:

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark : _____

(b58c)

ash.

Copyist.

M 1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Willis Moore

70BS, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Nov 1*, 186*4*.*

Where *Fort Powhattan* *

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark:

a w allen

(358c)

Copyist.

W | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Willis Moore

Jr B Smith Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov* & *Dec*, 186*5*.

Joined for duty and enrolled :

When *Nov 1*, 186*4*.*

Where *Ft Powhatan*.*

Period *3* years.*

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

* ~~See~~ See enrollment on card from muster-in roll.

Book mark :

as allowed

(358c)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Willis Moore
Art, Co. *E*, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Nov 1864 Nov 1/64
Pocahontas Va. Enlisted
in Co.

Sep 1865 Absent sick
in Post Hosp

Book mark:

J. E. Douglas
 (546) Copyist.

M | Car | **U. S. C. T.**

Willis Morre

Recruit
Bemick, Co. E, / Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated

Brazos Santiago Texas Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 4, 1866.

Last paid to Aug 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Due soldier \$ 3 76 100; due U. S. \$ _____ 100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ 100

Bounty paid \$ 1 00 100 due \$ none 100

Remarks: Joined as a recruit

Book mark : _____

W W Allen

(361)

Copyist.

Maran, George

Co *C*, 1 U. S. Cold Cav.

Private | *Company*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299337	26	
2	5303998	27	
3	5304084	28	
4	5304123	29	
5	5300375	30	
6	5304208	31	
7	5304291	32	
8	5304376	33	
9	5304485	34	
10	5304591	35	
11	5304697	36	
12	5304802	37	
13	5304898	38	
14	5304995	39	
15	5305083	40	
16	9086024	41	
17	3435477	42	
18	40725703	43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: *1408-188*

See also

M 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Moran
Co. C, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *32* years ; height *6* feet *1/2* inches.

Complexion *Beach*

Eyes; *Black* hair *Black*

Where born *Baltimore Md.*

Occupation *Stenographer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Jan 4 / 64*

Where *Isaiah Va*

By whom *Capt Debus* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Promoted Corporal*

May 11 - 1864

RRH1253

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Moran

Appears with rank of Pvt on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

7th. Monro Va. Feby 22, 1864

Where born Baltimore Md.

Age 29 y'rs; occupation Teamster

When enlisted Jan 7, 1864

Where enlisted Hampton

For what period enlisted 3 years.

Eyes Blk; hair Blk

Complexion Drk; height 6 ft. in.

When mustered in Feby 22, 1864

Where mustered in 7th. Monro

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100

Where credited

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. H. Harris

(339)

Copyist.

HRH1234

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Moran

Pvt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y + Feb, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

Ackerman

Copyist.

HRH1255

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Moran

Pvt

, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar + Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark :

Ackerman

(358)

Copyist.

M 1 Cav. US 64

George Moran
Capt 1 Regt. U.S. Cold Cavalry
Appears on

Muster Roll

of Enlisted Men, Ambulance Corps, 1 Division,
18 Army Corps,

for May & June, 1864.

Station In the Field

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Present or absent Present

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:

Ragan
(520) Copyist

M | 1 Cav. US 67

George Moran
Capt 1 Regt. U.S. Cold Cavalry
Appears on

Muster Roll

of Enlisted Men, Ambulance Corps, 1 Division,
18 Army Corps,

for May & June, 1864.

Station In the Field

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(520)

Ragan

Copyist

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Moran

Corp, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May + June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Absent on detached service, Orders Hd Qrs 1st A.C.C. dated June 26/64.*

Book mark:

A. K. Korman

(358)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Moran
Corpl, Co. E, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Dated June 30, 1864.

Station In the Field

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(344)

Hammer

Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Moran

Corp, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July + Aug*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted to Corporal*
May 11/64. Fian on Apr 19
/64.

Book mark :

Ackerman

(358)

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Moran
Corp, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept and Oct.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *1* ^{*01*}/_{*100*} for *Ordinance*
lost

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

(358) *Instance* Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Moran

Corp, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov^{9th} Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 1⁰¹/₁₀₀ for Ordnance lost

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Hance

(358)

Copyist.

RRH 1253

M

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

George Morau
Corp., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. ^{and} Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 52 / 100 for Ordnance
lost

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

J. M. Hance
Copyist.

RRH 1254

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

George Moran

Corp, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On duty at
Ferry Point Va.

Book mark:

(358)

J. McNamee

Copyist.

M. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Morau
Capt., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) *J. M. Hance* Copyist.

RRH 1255

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Moran
Corp, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. M. Hance
(358) Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

George Moraw
Corpl., Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due M. b. b. & G C*
.90 cts.

Book mark:

(358)

Sumner

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

George Moran
Corpl, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *20* / *100* for *Ordinance*
lost or destroyed

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due Uf for C & G*
Equipage lost .90 cts

Book mark:

Cum
(358) Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Moran^x
 Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.
 Corp.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1864 Jan 12
 Hampton Gain by
 enlistment
 Sep. 1865 Absent detached
 per Ord. Hd. Qrs. 3 Div.
 25 AC. (Corp.)

*Name appears also as - Morgan.

Book mark :

(546)

J. B. Douglas

Copyist.

Ch

1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

George Moran
Corp, Co. *6*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, *Feb 4*, 186 *6*.

Muster-out to date *Feb 4*, 186 *6*.

Last paid to *Aug 31*, 186 *5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ $\frac{100}{100}$

Due soldier \$ _____ $\frac{100}{100}$; due U. S. \$ *7* $\frac{07}{100}$

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ _____ $\frac{100}{100}$

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ _____ $\frac{100}{100}$

Bounty paid \$ *None* $\frac{100}{100}$; due \$ *300* $\frac{100}{100}$

Remarks: *Joined as Recruit*

Was Private until May 11/64
Stopped for Pistol Screwdriver
Knivesack & Canteen lost
Free before Apr 19/61.

Book mark : *1408, 188 2*

Lumir

(361)

Copyist.

Morcine George A
 Co L, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 <i>du Marsine A. George</i>	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also:

871
 Moore Edward
 Co L, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Sergeant
 CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

More John

Co K, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5313439	26
2	5313506	27
3	5313580	28
4	5313659	29
5	5313742	30
6	5300335	31
7	5313827	32
8	5313915	33
9	5314015	34
10	5314120	35
11	5314229	36
12	5314324	37
13	5314427	38
14	5314516	39
15	5314603	40
16	5314692	41
17	9086908	42
18	40725104	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 5622-Only June 11 66-291041

See also

RRH 1274

My | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John More

....., Co. K, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 37 years; height 5 feet 10 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes; Black hair Black

Where born Gates Co., N.C.

Occupation

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 14th / 86

Where Suffolk Va.

By whom Capt. Brum; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

(383g)

Daggett

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John More
Phil, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.
 Age 37 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
Camp Hamilton Va., Dec. 22, 1863.
 Muster-in to date Dec. 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 14, 1863.

Where York, Va.

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(356) Shue Copy est.

RRH 1275

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John More
Priv, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec. 22" to Dec. 31", 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

(358) Shull Copyist.

RRH 1277

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

.....
John More

....., Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y. & Feby.* 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:.....
.....

(358) *Shull* Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Moon

Priv

, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Mar. & Apr.

, 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Shull

Copyist.

MI 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Moore
Svt, Co., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for May & June, 1864

Station Battlefield Hosp^l near Petersburg Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Pay due from
Dec. 31st 1863

Book mark :

(344)

Hammer

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Moore

Priv, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1864.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detd. S. O. 61 Corps. Hd.
Dis. C. S. June 26/64

Book mark :

(358)

Shull

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Moor
 Mo, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$_____100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$-----100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$_____100

Remarks: _____

Book mark : _____

(358)

Shull

Copyist.

M

1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Moor

Pr, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. 4 Oct*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Paul Soren

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Moore
priv, Co. K, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

Wm Dora
(358) Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Moor

Dr, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feby, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Van Doren

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Moor
Sgt, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nichols, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

John Moor

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Moor
Pvt, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for ord-*
nance lost, 45.00

Book mark :

(358)

T. Anderson
 Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Moor
Pres, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Augt*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for Ordnance*
15-cts

Book mark:

(358)

Wm Soren
 Copyist.

M | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Moon
Pl, Co. K, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*5*.

Present or absent. *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

(358)

J. A. Johnson

Copyist.

W 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Moore
Pl, Co. K, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

T. A. Johnson

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Mose
 Pvt, Co. *K*, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug 1864 On duty as pro-
post guard

Sep 1864 On extraordinary
duty

Oct + Nov. 1864 On duty as
propost guard

Book mark:

(546)

J E Douglas
 Copyist.

M

1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

John Mavor
Pl K, Co. *K*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb 4, 1866.
 Muster-out to date *Feb 4, 1866.*
 Last paid to *Aug 30, 1865.*

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....**100**
 Due soldier \$ *5* ^{*06*}/_{*100*}; due U. S. \$.....**100**
 Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....**100**

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....**100**
 Bounty paid \$ *none* **100**; due \$ *none* **100**

Remarks: *Furnish at orgl*
any

Book mark: *Pl 2.2 P.M. J. June 4/66-291.041.*

(361)

J. H. Johnson

Copyist.

Moore ⁰¹⁵ *Thos.*

Co. *A*, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	28
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

Morgan, William

Co —, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299905	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book, Mark

See also

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Morgan

Appears with rank of *Priv* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

New Orleans & 1718 Feb 22, 1865.

Where born *N Y City - N Y*

Age *23* y'rs; occupation *Seaman*

When enlisted *Feb 6*, 1865.

Where enlisted *New York*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blue*; hair *Blue*

Complexion *Blue*; height *5* ft. *8* in.

When mustered in *Feb 4*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Potomac*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *2 Cong Dist Madison*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

*Name not taken up on
muster rolls of Regt.*

Book mark :

Morgan William

Co. 1st Reg't M.S. Co. 1st

2 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, William Morgan, desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am 23 years and 11 months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at Pokrogi the 6th day of Oct. 1863

Witness:

W. H. Bush

William Morgan

July 1865. This paper was formerly
used in the Enrollment Div. R. & P.

Discharged _____, 18 ____

Reg't of _____

enlistment; last served in Company () _____

Regiment of _____

By _____

Volunteered at _____

No. 2601

William Morgan

6th Oct. 1863

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____ the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

350 *amputated*

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

New York



TOWN OF

City of Hudson

I, *William Morgan*, born in *New York*,
in the State of *New York*, aged *23* years,
and by occupation a *Seaman*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *6* day of *Feb*, 186*5*,
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *Wm Morgan*, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States
of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Pike's Point*,
this *6* day of *Feb*, 186*5*, } *William Morgan*
BEFORE *My Johnston*
Capt J. B. Mar, 12th Dist N.Y.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Wm C. Lawrence
12th Dist N.Y.
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Wm Morgan*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has *Blk* eyes, *Blk* hair, *Blk* complexion, is *5*
feet *8* inches high.

My Johnston
Capt J. B. Mar,
Regiment of *Volunteers*,
RECRUITING OFFICER.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war, from date of enlistment, in Company
1st Regiment of *Volunteers*, on the *6* day of *Feb*, 186*5*, at *Pike's Point*

My Johnston

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, William Morgan, desiring to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS, Do Declare, That I am 23 years and 11 months of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by sentence of a court martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at

the

6

day of

Witness:

W. J. Foster

William Morgan

Discharged

18

Reg't of

enlistment; last served in Company ()

1st Regiment of W. S. Caldwell

1st Regiment of W. S. Caldwell

1865

Volunteered at City of New York

William Morgan

No. 2601

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____, Do CERTIFY, That I am the _____ of _____; that the said _____ is _____ years of age; and I do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at

the

day of

Witness:

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

New York



CITY OF

Budapest

I, *William Morgan*, born in *New York*,
in the State of *New York*, aged *23* years,
and by occupation a *Seaman*, Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *6* day of *Feb*, 1865,

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for
the period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority:
Do also agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations, and clothing, as are, or may be,
established by law for volunteers. And I, *William Morgan*, do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States
of America**, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at

this *6* day of *Feb*, 1865,

BEFORE

Wm. Morgan
Johnston
Capt & Co. Mar 12th Dist. N.Y.
I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

Wm C. Payne
12th Dist. N.Y.

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer *Wm. Morgan*
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the
duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting
service. This soldier has *Black* eyes, *Black* hair, *Black* complexion, is *5*
feet *8* inches high.

Johnston
Capt & Co. Mar
Regiment of *Volunteers*,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

(A. G. O. No. 74 & 76.)

12th Dist. N.Y.

Mustered into the service of the United States, for three years or during the war from date of enlistment, in Company
1st Regiment of *Volunteers*, on the *6* day of *Feb*, 1865, at *New York*
and attached to the *1st* *Regiment of* *Volunteers* in the *State of N.Y.*
12th Dist. N.Y.
1st *Regiment of* *Volunteers*
12th Dist. N.Y.

Morris, Edward

Co *A*, **1** U. S. Col'd Cav.
Personal papers herein.

Private | *Corporal*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5312075	26	
2	5312146	27	
3	5312220	28	
4	5312298	29	
5	5312374	30	
6	5300540	31	
7	5312449	32	
8	5312532	33	
9	5312629	34	
10	5312739	35	
11	5300582	36	
12	5312843	37	
13	5300596	38	
14	5312944	39	
15	5313045	40	
16	5313142	41	
17	5313233	42	
18	5313292	43	
19	9086653	44	
20	9086769	45	
21	32528532	46	
22	40725107	47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: *322-1879*

See also

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Morris

....., Co. *I.*, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *22* years; height *5* feet *9* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes; *Dark* hair *Dark*

Where born *Gloster Co., Va.*

Occupation *Labour*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 12th 1863*

Where *Norfolk Va.*

By whom *Capt. Brown*, term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Sent to Gen'l. Hosp't.*

Gen'l. Monroe May 15th 1864

Wounded in the hand while

on Picket duty near

Petersburg R. R. Returned

to duty

Promoted Corp'l. Jan. 1st

1866

(3830)

Daggett

Copyist.

ARKH 1382

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Morris

Private, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 22 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton Va, Dec 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 12th, 1863.

Where Norfolk Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(356)

Fitz

Copyist.

Camp

7th | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Morris

Co. I, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes; Dark hair Dark.

Where born Gloucester Co. Virginia

Occupation Laborer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 12" 1863

Where Norfolk Va.

By whom Capt. M. A. Burwa, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Wounded in the
hand May 13" 1864 on
the Petersburg Richmond
railroad

(383a)

Daygett

Copyist.

RRH 1384

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Morris
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec. 22nd 31st*, 186*3*

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michael

Copyist.

ARRH 1385

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Morris
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan'y & Febr*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

(358)

M. A. Michael
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Morris
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *March & Apr*., 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:.....

(358) *M. A. Michaels* Copyist.

1864
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Morris

Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In Hosp't at Fort
Monroe*

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

M 1 Cav. Ufc. T.
 Edward Morris
 Pvt., Co. I, 1 Reg't Ufc. Cav.

Appears on

Hospital Muster Roll

of U. S. A. General Hospital,

at Hampton, Va.,

for May & June, 1864

Attached to hospital:

When _____, 186 .

How employed _____

Last paid by Maj. _____

to _____, 186 .

Bounty paid \$ ¹⁰⁰; due \$ ¹⁰⁰

Present or absent *Present*

Remarks : _____

Book mark : _____

L. A. Harris

(848)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav | U.S.C.T.

Edward Morris
Pvt., Co. I, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for May & June, 1864

Station Wilson's Landing, Va

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In Absent at Fort
Munroe

Book mark:

(344) Hammer Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Morris

Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In Gen Hosp't Fort Monroe since 15th 1864*

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Eduard Morris

Plt

, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In Gen Hospital at
Fort Monroe Va. Since
May 15th 1864*

Book mark:

Cuty

(358)

Copyist.

312
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Morris

Priv., Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In Genl Hospital at Fort
Monroe Va. Since May 15
1864

Book mark:

(358)

Cutter
Copyist.

3113
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Morris

M, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Aug & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In Gen Hospital at Fort
Monroe since May 15 1864

Book mark:

(358)

Cutts

Copyist.

MI 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Morris
Pvt., Co., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Jan 8 Feb, 1865:

Station Bettys Station Va

Present or absent Not stated

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached from Co.
D. 1st U.S. Co. Co.

Book mark:

Hammer

(844)

Copyist.

Ym

U.S.C.T.

Edward Morris

Net Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May 1861 1861

Present or absent..... *Absent*

Stoppage, \$_____100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$100 for _____

Valuation of horse, \$-----100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$-----100

Remarks: In New Hospital at

Remarks: In New Hospital at
Fort Monroe since May
15th 1864

Book mark: _____

(358)

Copyist.

74741515
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Morris
Svt., Co., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Mar. & April, 1865

Station, Kellys Station, Va.

Present or absent Not stated

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached from Co. D.
per S. O. Hd. Qrs. 1st U.S.C.C.

Book mark :

(344)

Hammer

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Morris

Nr, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *About*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *on duty at R. I. M.*
Sept

Book mark:

(358)

Cutts
Copyist.

RRH 1318

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Morris

M, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Not dated

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Leaves
Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Ed. Morris.

P., Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept - Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Kelly,

Copyist.

HRH 1328

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Morris.

Pri., Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

(358)

Kelly.

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Edward Morris
 Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May 1864 Wounded on
 the 14th at the Peters-
 burg & Richmond railroad

May, Aug, Sep, Nov & Dec 1864
 Jan, Feb & Apr 1865 Ab-
 sent sick in Gen Hosp
 at Ft Monroe Va since
 May 15/64

May 1865 On duty in RQ
 M Dept

June to Dec 1865 On duty in
 RQ M Dept since
 June 20/64

Book mark:

(546)

J. E. Douglas
 Copyist.

M. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Edward Morris.
Cope, Co. *✓*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Crags Santiago, Tex. Feb. 4, 186*6*.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 4*, 186*6*.

Last paid to *Aug. 31*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....*100*

Due soldier \$ *7.26* *100*; due U. S. \$.....*100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....*100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....*100*

Bounty paid \$.....*100*; due \$.....*100*

Remarks: *Joined at Orig. Org.*
Prvt. until Jan. 1/66.

Book mark: *322=1879*

(861) *Kelly* Copyist.

Morris, Edward

, Co.

1

Regt

U.S.C. Cavalry

Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Descriptive Lists
Burial Records	Final Statements
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Furloughs
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Med. Certificates	Orders

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough
Casualty Sheet (Officer's)	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects	Personal Reports
Desertions	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation

Tork Connor Va
Aug 28 / 884

Morris, Edward
1st. U.S.C. Cav.

Route
D. W. Shelly
Capt. P. Marshall

Sends enlisted men

Office of the Provost Marshal,

Head Quarters Dept. of Virginia & North Carolina,

Fort Monroe, Va.,

Aug 28th 1864.

Friend W. H. Raymond
Asst. Prov. Marshal
Newport News Va.

I have the honor to forward herewith the following named Enlisted Man "Connalescent" received from Bermuda Hundred Va. to be sent to his Regiment for duty.

Wiz.

Edward Morris 1st U.S. C. Cavalry

Please forward him.

Very Respectfully
Yours Obedt. Servant
D. W. Shelley
Asst. Prov. Marshal

Morris Thomas

Co *C*, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Personal papers herein.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5312074	26
2	5312145	27
3	5312219	28
4	5312297	29
5	5312373	30
6	5300539	31
7	5312448	32
8	5312531	33
9	5312628	34
10	5312738	35
11	5312842	36
12	5312943	37
13	5313044	38
14	5313140	39
15	5313232	40
16	5313324	41
17	908665-2	42
18	9086768	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

No. 1 Cav. U.S.C.T.

Thomas Morris

....., Co. I, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 44 years ; height 5 feet 8 inches.

Complexion dark

Eyes; dark hair dark

Where born Princess Anne Co. Va.

Occupation Farmer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 9th 1863

Where Norfolk Va.

By whom Capt. A. Brown; term 13 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Taggart

RRH 1328

7th. | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Morris

....., Co. D., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 44 years; height 5 feet 4 inches.

Complexion Dark

Eyes; Dark hair Dark

Where born Princess Anne, Co., Va.

Occupation Farmer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 9., 1863

Where Norfolk

By whom Capt Brown; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

(383g)

Daggett

Copyist.

RRH1329
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Morris
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 44 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
Camp Hamilton Va, Dec 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 9th, 1863.

Where Norfolk Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

(356) M.A. Michaels Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Morris

Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec 22nd to 31st*, 1863.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Morris

Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Febr*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

M. A. Michaels
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Morris

Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

for Company Muster Roll
March & Apr., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) M. A. Michaels Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Morris

Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michael

(358)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Morris

Priv., Co. D., 1. Reg't U. S. Col'd. Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for May & June, 1864.

Station Wilsons Landing, Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(344) Hammer Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Morris
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*.

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michaels
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Morris

Pr, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: Sept 1864

(358)

Quincy
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Morris

Plt, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. W. W.

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Morris

Pr, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Leuty
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Morris

Mr, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Leuter
Copyist.

RRH 1348

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Morris

Nr....., Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*....., 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

(358)

Quay
Copyist

RRH 1341

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thomas Morris

M, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Cutus
Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thos. Morris.

Pr......, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct......, 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

Kelly

Copyist.

RRH 1343

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Thos. Morris.

Pr., Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Kelly.

Copyist.

M. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Mrs. Morris.

Pri....., Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec.*....., 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present.*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

(358)

Kelly.

Copyist.

N. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Thomas Morris
Pri....., Co..*I*....., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Bravo Santiago Tex, *Feb. 4*, 186*6*.
Muster-out to date *Feb 4*, 186*6*.
Last paid to *Aug. 31*, 186*5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100
Due soldier \$ *3.06* 100; due U. S. \$.....100
Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100
Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: *Joined at Org. Co.*
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark :

(361) *Kelly* Copyist.

8015 St. William's
St. William's

Co *1*, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Drum | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5312049	26	40725125
2	5312118	27	
3	5312223	28	
4	5312301	29	
5	5312377	30	
6	5300543	31	
7	5312452	32	
8	5312535	33	
9	5300571	34	
10	5312636	35	
11	5300577	36	
12	5312745	37	
13	5312844	38	
14	5300601	39	
15	5312945	40	
16	5313046	41	
17	5313141	42	
18	5313234	43	
19	5313325	44	
20	9086770	45	
21	9086657	46	
22	42722430	47	
23	42722486	48	
24	42722548	49	
25	42722608	50	

Book Mark :

See also

M. | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Morris 1st

....., Co. *I.*, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *4 1/2* inches.

Complexion *light*

Eyes; *brown* hair *dark*

Where born *Norfolk Co. Va.*

Occupation *Servant*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 5th 1863*

Where *Norfolk*

By whom *Capt Brown*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *D.S. at P. 2. M.*

since Oct. 18-1865

Duggett

M. | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Morris 1st

....., Co. *I*, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *4 1/2* inches.

Complexion *light*

Eyes; *brown* hair *dark*.

Where born *Norfolk Co. Va.*

Occupation *Teamster*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 5 1863*

Where *Norfolk Va.*

By whom *Capt. A. Brown*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Daggett

1343
M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Morris

Bugler, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 19 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton Va, Dec 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date

Dec 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec. 5, 1863.

Where Norfolk Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

M. A. Michaels

(356)

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

William Morris

Bugler, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec. 22^d to 31st*, 186*3*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

(358)

Copyist.

1551
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Morris 1st

Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Febr, 1864.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Detailed as teamster
Q.M. Dept. Jan 20th 1864

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

(358)

Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Morris 1st

Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr.*, 1864.

Present or absent *present.*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

(358)

Copyist,

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Morris 1st
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *In Reg't A.M. Dept*
at Bermuda Hundred Va.

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michael
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Morris 1st
 Pvt, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for May & June, 1864

Station Wilson's Landing Va

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: In reg. 2. M. Dept
 at Bermuda Hundred Va

Book mark:

(344)

Hammer

Copyist.

W | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Morris 1st

Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July + Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Detailed in Regt.*
C. M. Dept Jan. 20th 1864

Book mark:

M. A. Michael

(358)

Copyist.

M | 1 bar | US67

William Morris
Pt Co I, Reg US6 bar

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,

for the month of September, 1864,

dated Dec 2, 1864,

shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station

Remarks: Transfer Q M Dept

Book mark:

(600)

Alfred
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Morris

Plt, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 186 4

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed R. I. M. Dept
Jan'y 20 '64

Book mark:

C. W. C.
Copyist.

M1 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Morris
Bvt, Co. D., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Sept & Oct, 1864.

Station Dragoon - Drums Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed as Post
Transfer by Order of
Brig. Genl Wild

Book mark:

(344)

Hammer

Copyist.

M | 1 bar | US6 J

William Morris
Pt-60 J, Reg US6 bar

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,
 for the month of October, 1864,
 dated Oct- 31, 1864,
 shows the following with regard to the person
 named above:

Post or station

Remarks: Transfer Q M Dept.

Book mark:

(600)

Alfred

Copyist.

M	1 bar	USC7
---	-------	------

William Morris
Pr Co I, Reg U S Caval

Pr. Co I, Reg U.S. Caval

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,

for the month of November, 1864,

dated Dec 2, 1864.

**shows the following with regard to the person
named above:**

Post or station

Remarks: Transfer QM Dept

Book mark :

(600)

Allerodby

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Morris

M....., Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov & Dec*....., 186 *4*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$.....*100* for

Due Gov't, \$.....*100* for

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks *Detained in R. 2 M.*

Left Jan'y 20 1864

Book mark:

(358)

Cutts
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Morris

Pvt, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Nov & Dec, 1864

Station Newport News Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detailed as Teamster
by Order Brig Genl Wild

Book mark:

(344) Hammer Copyist.

M | 1 bar | USB 5

William Morris
Pl- 1 Reg USB 6

Return

of the Recruiting Rendezvous, Newport News, Va.,
for the month of December, 1864,
dated Jan: 2, 1865,
shows the following with regard to the person
named above:

Post or station

Remarks: Leaves QM Dept

Book mark:

(600)

Albrosby

Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Morris

Plk, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Feby, 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Absent at Regimental Hd Qrs.

Book mark :

Copyist.

Me

U.S.C.T.

William Morris

24

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent. Absent

Stoppage, \$_____100 for _____

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$-----¹⁰⁰

Valuation of horse equipments, \$-----¹⁰⁰

Remarks: Detailed in R-2-M.
Sept Jan'y 20th 1864

Book mark: _____

(358)

Leuty
Copyist.

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Am Morris

Pvt, Co., | Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for Mar & April, 1865:

Station Gettys Station, Va.

Present or absent Not stated

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Detached from Co D
per S. O. Hd. 2rs. 1st U.S.C.C.

Book mark :

(344) Hammer Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Morris

M, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Levy
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Morris

Pr, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

C. Curtis
Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wm Morris.

Pri, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept. & Oct.*, 1865.

Present or absent ** Present.*

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *I. S. per S. O. 105,
dated H. L. Regt. Bn
Santrap Texas.*

** Name appears in column
of "Present"*

Book mark:

(358)

Kelley

Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wm Morris.

Pr., Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Absent.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On detached service
for S.C. No. 105, Hd. Qrs.
Brazos Santiago, Tex.
17/65.

Book mark:

(358)

Kelley.

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Morris 1"
Pvt, Co. C, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan to May 1864 On duty
detailed as Regl team-
ster 2nd Dept Jan 20

Aug & Sep 1864 Nov 1864 to
Feb 1865 & Apr 1865 Absent
in Regl 2nd Dept since
Jan 20/64

May 1865 On duty in C
2nd Dept

Oct 1865 Absent D S per
S O No. 105 dated H 2
3 Div. 25 ac

Nov & Dec 1865 Absent
on detached service
at this Post as teamster
2nd Dept since Nov 17/65

Book mark:

(546) J. E. Douglas Copyist.

NH 1372
A. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Morris.

Pi., Co. I., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Prago Santiago, Tex Feb. 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb. 4, 1866.

Last paid to Aug. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 186 ; drawn since \$ 100

Due soldier \$ 100; due U. S. \$ 48. ²⁰/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$ 100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$ 100

Bounty paid \$ 100; due \$ 100. ⁵/₁₀₀

Remarks: Joined at Prago Tex.
Free before Apr. 19/66.

Book mark :

(361)

Kelly

Copyist.

Morris, William

Co. *C*, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Personal papers hereby.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299322	26	
2	5312224	27	
3	5312302	28	
4	5312378	29	
5	5300544	30	
6	5312479	31	
7	5313385	32	
8	9086693	33	
9	9086624	34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

WAR 1374
M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Morris

Co. I., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 3 inches.

Complexion light

Eyes, Brown hair dark

Where born Glass Co. Virginia

Occupation Boatman

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 20th 1864

Where Norfolk Va.

By whom L. A. Hudson; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Killed July 11th 1864
at Wilson Landing Va.
while doing duty as a
vidette.

(383g)

Daggett

Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Morris 2nd

....., Co. I., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 18 years; height 5 feet 3 inches.

Complexion light

Eyes; brown hair dark

Where born Glass Co. Va.

Occupation Boatman

ENLISTMENT.

When Jan. 20/64

Where Portfolk Va.

By whom Lt. Adam; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Killed in action

July 11th 64 Milson's

Landing while on picket.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Daggett

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

William Morris

Appears with rank of *Pvt* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Camp Mry Va. July 22, 1864

Where born *Gloss Co. Va.*

Age *18* y'rs; occupation *Boatman*

When enlisted *Jan 20*, 186*4*

Where enlisted *Norfolk Va*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Bro*; hair *Brk*

Complexion *Lh*; height *5* ft. *3* in.

When mustered in _____, 186 .

Where mustered in _____

Bounty paid \$ _____ *100*; due \$ _____ *100*

Where credited _____

Company to which assigned _____

Remarks: _____

Book mark: _____

J. H. Harris

(339)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Morris 2^d
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan'y & Febr., 1864.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michaels
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Morris 2nd

Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & Apr., 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

M. A. Michael

(358)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Morris 2nd

Pvt, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd. Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for May & June, 1864

Station Wilson's Landing, Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(344)

Hammer

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Morris 2nd

Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186 *4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

William Morris 2nd
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent.....

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: *Killed July 11-1864*
at Wilson's Landing Va.

Book mark:.....

(358)

M. A. Michael
Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Morris

Pr. Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Oroquieta, Tex Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date, 1866.

Last paid to, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled, 1866; drawn since \$100

Due soldier \$100; due U. S. \$100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$100

Bounty paid \$100; due \$100

Remarks: Joined as recruit
Taken on picket at
Wilson Landing Va,
July 11/64.

Book mark:

(361)

Kelly

Copyist.

Morris William
Co. B, *1st Reg. N.Y. Cavalry*

74 Enclosures.

Bed Cards	Final Statements <i>/</i>
Burial Records	Furloughs or L. of A.
Certs. of Dis. for Discharge	Med. Certificates
C. M. Charges	Med. Des. Lists
Descriptive Lists	Orders
Discharge Certificates	Pris. of War Record
Enlistment Papers <i>2</i>	Resignations

Other papers relating to—

Admission to Hosp'l	Furlough or L. of A.
Casualty Sheet	Med. Examination
Confinement	Misc. Information
Contracts	Pay or Clothing
Death or Effects <i>/</i>	Personal Reports
Desertion	Rank
Discharge from Hosp'l	Transfer to Hosp'l
Discharge from Service	Transfer to V. R. C.
Duty	Transportation
.....

NOTE 1.—This blank will be used for both enlistments and re-enlistments—enlistment of veterans, &c., &c., in the volunteer service. They will be made out in duplicate in all cases—one to accompany the recruiting return of the superintendent (not the recruiting officer) to the Adjutant General, and one to accompany the accounts of the officer who pays bounty, &c. The Regiment and Company in which the soldier last served should be given on the back.

NOTE 2.—An enlistment holds to service. A muster-in must, in all cases, precede payment of pay, bounty, pension, &c. A muster-in roll must, in all cases, be filed in the Adjutant General's Office as evidence of muster-in. The mustering officer, commissary, or assistant commissary of musters, as the case may be, will countersign both enlistments as having mustered the soldier into the service of the United States before either of them is given to the disbursing officer.

DECLARATION OF RECRUIT.

I, _____, desiring
to VOLUNTEER as a Soldier in the Army of the United States, for the term of THREE YEARS,
Do Declare, That I am _____ years and _____ months
of age; that I have never been discharged from the United States service on account of disability or by
sentence of a court-martial, or by order before the expiration of a term of enlistment; and I know of no
impediment to my serving honestly and faithfully as a soldier for three years.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

_____ enlistment; last served in Company ()
_____ Reg't of _____
Discharged _____ 18 _____

No. _____
William Brown
Volunteered at Norfolk Va
20th February 1864
By A. C. Brown, Adjutant
1st Regiment of U.S.C.

CONSENT IN CASE OF MINOR.

I, _____ Do CERTIFY, That I am
the _____ of _____; that the
said _____ is _____ years of age; and I
do hereby freely give my CONSENT to his volunteering as a SOLDIER in the ARMY OF THE UNITED STATES
for the period of THREE YEARS.

GIVEN at _____
the _____ day of _____

Witness: _____

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF



Virginia

I, *William Morris* born in *Mass Co.*
in the State of *Mass* aged *18* years,

and by occupation a *Boatman* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have
volunteered this *20th* day of *January* 186*4*
to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the
period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also
agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-
lished by law for volunteers. And I, *William Morris* do
solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**
of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their
enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of
the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over
me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Norfolk*
this *20* day of *January* 186*4*,

BEFORE *Horace Hudson*
Sent - 1st U S Cavalry

William Morris
mer 12

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably
to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and
mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

H. R. Gray
EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer,
previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my
judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties
of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.
This soldier has *brown* eyes, *dark* hair, *light* complexion, is *five* feet
three inches high.

Horace Hudson
Sent - 1st U S Cavalry Regiment of *U S C* Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

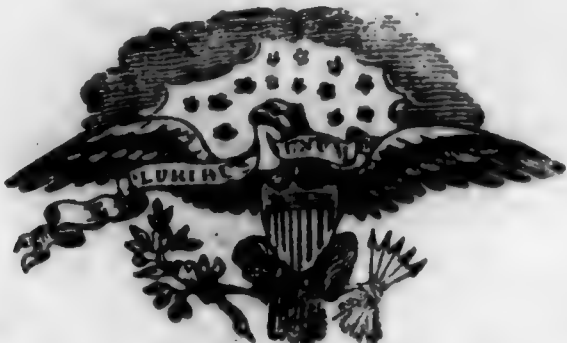
the _____ day of _____, 186 _____, at _____
Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company _____, _____
Regiment of _____ Volunteers, on

VOLUNTEER ENLISTMENT.

STATE OF

TOWN OF

Virginia



I, *William Morris* born in *Gloss. Co.*

in the State of *Pa* aged *18* years,

and by occupation a *Boatman* Do HEREBY ACKNOWLEDGE to have

volunteered this *20th* day of *January* 186*4*,

to serve as a **Soldier** in the **Army of the United States of America**, for the

period of **THREE YEARS**, unless sooner discharged by proper authority: Do also

agree to accept such bounty, pay, rations and clothing, as are, or may be, estab-

lished by law for volunteers. And I, *William Morris* do

solemnly swear, that I will bear true faith and allegiance to the **United States**

of America, and that I will serve them honestly and faithfully against all their

enemies or opposers whomsoever; and that I will observe and obey the orders of

the President of the United States, and the orders of the officers appointed over

me, according to the Rules and Articles of War.

Sworn and subscribed to, at *Norfolk*

this *20th* day of *January* 186*4*,

BEFORE *Horace Huelson*

Lieut - 1st - U S C Cavalry

William Morris
mar 12

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have carefully examined the above-named Volunteer, agreeably to the General Regulations of the Army, and that, in my opinion, he is free from all bodily defects and mental infirmity, which would in any way disqualify him from performing the duties of a soldier.

W. H. Gray

EXAMINING SURGEON.

I CERTIFY, ON HONOR, That I have minutely inspected the Volunteer, previously to his enlistment, and that he was entirely sober when enlisted; that, to the best of my judgment and belief, he is of lawful age; and that, in accepting him as duly qualified to perform the duties of an able-bodied soldier, I have strictly observed the Regulations which govern the recruiting service.

This soldier has *Brown* eyes, *dark* hair, *light* complexion, is *5.6* feet *4* inches high.

Horace Huelson

Lieut - 1st - U S C Cavalry Regiment of *U S C* Volunteers,

RECRUITING OFFICER.

the _____ day of _____, 186*4*, at _____
Mustered into the service of the United States, in Company _____, _____ Regiment of _____ Volunteers, on

Inventory of Effects
of Private William Mosser
Co. I, 1st U.S.C., Cav
Killed July 11/64



Inventary of the effects of William Morris late a
Private of Capt: Drville S. Herrera Co. "D" 1st U.S. Col'd
Cavalry who was enrolled as a private at Norfolk Va
on the 20th of January 1864, and mustered into the
service of the United States as a Private - Feb. 22nd 1864
at Camp Fort Va. in Company "D" 1st U.S. Col'd Cavalry
to serve 3 years or during the war. He was born in
Glass Co. Va. he was 18 years old, 5 feet 8 inches high
light complexion. brown eyes. dark hair, and by occupation
when enrolled a Boatman, He was killed at Wilson's Landing
Va. July 11th 1864

Articles	No	Articles	No
one coat	1		

I certify on oath, that the above inventory comprises all the effects of
Private William Morris deceased, and that the effects are in the hands
of Capt: Drville S. Herrera. at Wilson's Landing, Va. to be disposed of
by a Council of Administration.

Station. Wilson's Landing, Va

Dated. July 11th 1864

Drville S. Herrera
Capt. Co. "D" 1st U.S. Col'd Cavalry

(Duplicate)

RECEIVED 389

A.G.O. July 1, 1861
D.S. sent 2^d Aud. North.
etc. differs + \$54.53.
J.B.

FINAL STATEMENT

OF

William Morris, Co. "D"
1st Reg't of U. S. Col'd Cavalry

VOLUNTEERS.

Alfred
Aug 11 1861

NOTE 1.—Two of these certificates (or duplicates) are to be given to each Volunteer Soldier or drafted man who may be discharged previously to the discharge of his company, that he may at once receive from the Paymaster the pay, &c., due him, and the captain or other COMMISSIONED officer commanding the company will certify to the act of the delivery of the duplicate certificates; on these certificates the Soldier is "entitled to" his discharge, and should also present his discharge to the Paymaster to have the payment endorsed on it. The discharge is to be given back to the Soldier by the Paymaster; the latter only retaining as his voucher the duplicate certificates.

NOTE 2.—If the Soldier is entitled to pay for the use of his horse, the Company Commander will certify to that fact on the back of both these final statements, and also to the time he has pay due for having been so mounted on his own horse.

NOTE 3.—When a Soldier is furnished with final statements, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be taken up by the officer who gives the Soldier these statements, and endorsed with a statement to this effect by the officer. This endorsement should exhibit a full statement of the time for which the Soldier was allowed pay on his final statements, the clothing account, and all other charges against him or in his favor, so as to comprise a complete exhibit of his account. It will then be transmitted to the company commander of the Soldier, who will enter all the data necessary to a full understanding of the Soldier's account on the muster roll upon which the Soldier's discharge is reported. The descriptive list will then be destroyed. The object of this is, that the remaining portion of the Soldier's account may be settled upon the receipt of these muster rolls, and the Soldier receive any pay or allowances that may be due him at the time of his discharge, and which may not appear on his final statements from the fact that his descriptive list is incomplete. These accounts for back pay, &c., are settled by the 2d Auditor of the Treasury Department.

NOTE 4.—Charges for loss or injury to ordnance, horse equipments, and other miscellaneous charges, should appear under the heading of "Other Stoppages."

NOTE 5.—Bounty paid by State authorities, and not by the United States, will not be entered on this statement.

NOTE 6.—Amounts due the Sutler and Laundress must be entered on the muster roll on which the discharge, death, desertion, &c., is reported, as well as on the final statement, otherwise the amount cannot be collected from the United States.

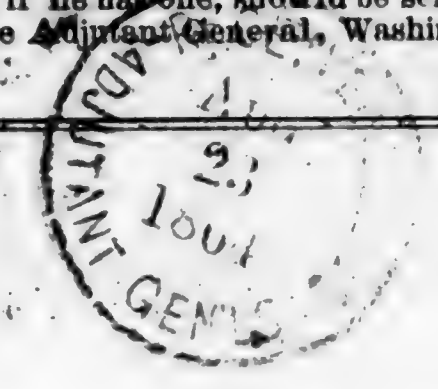
NOTE 7.—This blank will be used for deceased volunteers and drafted men, as well as for others.

NOTE 8.—Where a Soldier dies in Hospital or on detached service, his descriptive list, if he has one, should be sent with his final statements, in duplicate, to the Adjutant General, Washington, D. C.

ADJUTANT GENERAL'S OFFICE.

Aug 24th 1861

Duplicate with Inventory sent 2d Auditor.



NARRAN 338

I certify, on honor, that William Morris Bristol of
Captain Orville Howard Company (D) of the 1st Regiment of U.S. Colored Cavalry
VOLUNTEERS, of the State of _____, born in Giles Co, State
of Virginia, aged 18 years; 5 feet 9 inches high; Light complexion,
Brown eyes, Dark hair, and by occupation a Boatsman, having joined the company on
its original organization at _____, and enrolled in it at the muster into
the service of the United States at _____, on the _____ day
of _____, 186 _____, (or was mustered in service as a recruit, by Capt. Nathan
_____, at Camp Fair on the 28th day of February,
1864, or was drafted and mustered into the service of the United States from the _____
Enrollment District of the State of _____, at _____,
on the _____ day of _____, 186 _____,) to serve in the Regiment, for
the term of 3 years; and having served **HONESTLY** and
~~faithfully~~ with his Company in _____ to the present date, is now
entitled to a **DISCHARGE** by reason of death, Killed July 11th
1864, at Wilson's Landing, Va.

The said William Morris Bristol was last paid by Paymaster
pay due him to include the _____ day of enlistment 20th Jan. 1864 and has
pay due him from that time to the present date; he is entitled to pay and subsistence for
TRAVELING to place of enrollment, and whatever other allowances are authorized to volunteer
soldiers, drafted men, or militia, so discharged. He has received from the United States **CLOTHING**
amounting to 52 ⁹⁵/₁₀₀ dollars, since the 24th day of January,
1864, when his clothing account was last settled. He has received from the United States
100 dollars advanced **BOUNTY**.

There is to be stopped from him, on account of the State of _____, or other
authorities, for **CLOTHING**, &c., received on entering service, 38 ¹⁴/₁₀₀ dollars; and
for other stoppages, viz: 2.50

_____ dollars.
He has been furnished with **TRANSPORTATION** in kind from the place of his discharge to
_____; and he has been **SUBSISTED** for **TRAVELING** to his
place of enrollment, up to the _____, 186 _____.

He is indebted to Chas. C. Smith, **SUTLER**, 2.00 ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

He is indebted to _____, **LAUNDRESS**, _____ ⁰⁰/₁₀₀ dollars.

Given in Duplicate, at Wilson's Landing, Va., this 11th day
of July, 1864.

Orville Howard

Captain

Commanding Company.

Morris, William

Co *L*, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5299915	26	
2	5299911	27	
3	5314494	28	
4	5314861	29	
5	5314937	30	
6	5314998	31	
7	5315059	32	
8	5315116	33	
9	9086988	34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Morris
Pvt, Co. D., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 21 years; height 5 feet 5 inches.

Complexion Blk

Eyes; Blk hair Blk

Where born Williamsburg N.Y.

Occupation Ropemaker

ENLISTMENT.

When Feb. 3/65

Where Tompkinsville

By whom Lt. Turk; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

Daggett
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Morris (col)

Appears with rank of *Pvt* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Tamptmarie Sd Feb 3, 1865.

Where born *Williamburg NY*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Rope Maker*

When enlisted *Feb 3*, 1865.

Where enlisted *Tamptmarie Sd*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Black*; hair *Black*

Complexion *Black*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Feb 3*, 1865.

Where mustered in *Tamptmarie*

Bounty paid \$ *100* 100; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Cong Sir Richmond Co*

Company to which assigned

Remarks :

Book mark :

(839)

Quarant

Copyist.

1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Morris

Appears with rank of *Priv* on

Muster and Descriptive Roll of a Detachment of U. S. Vols. forwarded

for the 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry. Roll dated

Fort Beland 11, Feb 9, 1865,

Where born *William Morris*

Age *21* y'rs; occupation *Rope Maker*

When enlisted *Feb 3*, 1865,

Where enlisted *Tampkinsville*

For what period enlisted *3* years.

Eyes *Blk*; hair *Blk*

Complexion *Blk*; height *5* ft. *5* in.

When mustered in *Feb 3*, 1865:

Where mustered in *Tampkinsville*

Bounty paid \$ *100*; due \$ *100*

Where credited *Comp. 1st Richmond Co*

Company to which assigned

Remarks:

Book mark:

(839)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wm. Morris

Pl, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age.....years.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll*

for from enlistment 1, April 30, 1865

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When, 186 .

Where

Period.....years.

Mustered in:

When, 186 .

Where

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: My muster or descriptive roll need.

* First current roll. No muster-in roll of this company on file.

Book mark :

(3586)

Pliff
Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Wm Morris

Pat, Co. L, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Reif
Copyist.

W | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Wm Morris

Pl, Co. L, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Reife

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Morris

Pl, Co. L, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1865

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

D. Reif

Copyist.

RRH 1399

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

William Morris

Plt, Co. L, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Reif

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

William Morris

Pl, Co. *K*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated *Brazos Santiago Tex, Feb. 4*, 186 *6*.

Muster-out to date *Feb. 4*, 186 *6*.

Last paid to *Aug. 31*, 186 *5*.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$..... *100*

Due soldier \$..... *100* ; due U. S. \$..... *12 18* *100*

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$..... *100*

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$..... *100*

Bounty paid \$..... *100* *100*; due \$..... *none* *100*

Remarks: *Joined as Rec.*

Book mark :

(361)

Ref

Copyist.

Morrow Samuel
 Co C, 1 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3	<i>See Morrow Samuel</i>
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

887

Morse James
Co F, 1 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Adjutant's servant Adjutant's servant
CARD NUMBERS.

1	5300834	26
2		27
3		28
4		29
5		30
6		31
7		32
8		33
9		34
10		35
11		36
12		37
13		38
14		39
15		40
16		41
17		42
18		43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

HHH1483
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

James Morse
Rank Servant Reg't U. S. Col'd

Appears on

Field and Staff Muster Roll

for Jan + Feb. 1864

Present or absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

(servant to Adjt. James
N. North.)

Name not borne on any
other roll of Fts.

Book mark:

McDawie

(357)

Copyist.

888
Horse, Malachi

Co. 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Sergeant Sergeant

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5312044	26
2	5312113	27
3	5312181	28
4	5312258	29
5	5312334	30
6	5300500	31
7	5312411	32
8	5312487	33
9	5312575	34
10	5312685	35
11	5312789	36
12	5312892	37
13	5312996	38
14	5313094	39
15	5313187	40
16	5313280	41
17	9086764	42
18	9086656	43
19	40725708	44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark:

See also

RRH 1485

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Malachi Morse

....., Co. I., 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 38 years; height 5 feet 11 inches.

Complexion Dark Dark

Eyes; Dark hair Dark

Where born Norfolk Va.

Occupation Wood light

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec. 10 / 1863

Where Norfolk Va.

By whom Capt. Birn; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Appointed Sgt.

Dec. 20 / 1863

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

(3830)

Copyist.

Daygett

M. | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Malachi Merfe

....., Co. *D.*, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *38* years; height *5* feet *11* inches.

Complexion *dark*

Eyes; *dark* hair *dark*

Where born *Norfolk Co. Virginia*

Occupation *Wood Sgr.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 10 " 1863*

Where *Norfolk Va.*

By whom *Capt. W. Brown*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Appointed a Sgt.*
Dec. 20 " 1863

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Daggett

NRH 487
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Malachi Morse

Sgt, Co. *I*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *38* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton Va, Dec 22, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date

Dec 22, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 10*, 186*3*.

Where *Norfolk Va*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark:

(356)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Malachi Morse

Sergh, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Dec 22^d to 31st*, 186*3*

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358) *M.A. Michaels* Copyist.

RRH 1459

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Malachi Morse
Serpt; Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Febr*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Private pay due from*
date of enlistment to
Jan. 1st 1864

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michaels
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Malachi Morse

Sergeant, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr.*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Private's pay due from date of enlistment to Jan'y 1st 1864.*

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Malachi Morse

Serjt., Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent

present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

*Private pay due from
date of enlistment to
Jan'y 1st 1864*

Book mark :

(358)

M. A. Michaels

Copyist.

7M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Malachi Morse

Sgt., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd. Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for May & June, 1864.

Station Wilson's Landing, Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Private Pay due
from date of enlistment
of Jan 1st 1864

Book mark :

(344)

Haumer

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Malachi Morse

Sergh, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Privates pay due from date of enlistment to Jan'y 1st 1864 free on or before April 19-1861.*

Book mark :

(358)

M. A. Michael
Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Malachi Morse

Sept, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Leuter
Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Malachi Morse

Sgt., Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov Dec, 1864

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Malachi Moss

30 Sept, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept 7th, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Leung
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Malachi Morse

Sept, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Cutler
Copyist.

ARRH 1418

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Malachi Morse

Sept, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: *34384*

(358)

C. C. C.
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Malachi Morse

Sgt., Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Centur
Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Malachi Morse.

Sgt, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:

.....

.....Kelly.....

(358)

Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Malachi Morse.

Cm. 1st, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

Kelly

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Malachi Morse

Sgt, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Jan 1864 Jan 11/ Norfolk
Va. on recruiting
service

Feb 1864 Feb 1/64
Camp Mix Va.
returned from re-
cruiting service
to duty in Co.

Book mark:

(546)

J E Douglas

Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Malachi Morse.
Sgt., Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brass Santiago, Tex, Feb. 4, 1866.
 Muster-out to date Feb. 4, 1866.
 Last paid to Aug. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100
 Due soldier \$ 22. 36.....100; due U. S. \$.....100
 Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100
 Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$ 100. 100

Remarks: Joined at Orig. Org.
Paid. until Dec. 20/63
Free before April 19/61.

Book mark:

(361)

Kelly Copyist.

001
Moseley Anthony
 Co *B*, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 <i>See Moseley</i>	28 <i>Anthony</i>
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
12	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

890

Moseby John
Co A, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1		26	
2		27	
3	See Moseby	28	John
4		29	
5		30	
6		31	
7		32	
8		33	
9		34	
10		35	
11		36	
12		37	
13		38	
14		39	
15		40	
16		41	
17		42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

891
Maseby, Nathan
Co. 1, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5312072	26	
2	5312143	27	
3	5312217	28	
4	5312295	29	
5	5300537	30	
6	5312371	31	
7	5312446	32	
8	5312529	33	
9	5312587	34	
10	5312697	35	
11	5312800	36	
12	5312903	37	
13	5313007	38	
14	5313105	39	
15	5313198	40	
16	5313288	41	
17	9086765	42	
18	9086650	43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark :

See also

S-1010304 - P.O. m m
Rep 386878 -

S-2006145 P.O. aff

J. H. McCallister ✓

M. | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Nathan Mosby

....., Co. *D.*, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years ; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes ; *Dark* hair *Dark*

Where born *Norfolk Va.*

Occupation *Servant*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 9th 1863*

Where *Norfolk Va.*

By whom *Capt. Brown* ; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Appointed Corp*

Nov. 13th 1865

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Laggett

M. | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Nathan Mosely

....., Co. *D*, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *19* years; height *5* feet *6* inches.

Complexion *dark*

Eyes; *dark* hair *dark*

Where born *Norfolk Virginia*

Occupation *Servant.*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec. 9"/1863*

Where *Norfolk Va.*

By whom *Capt. H. Brown*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks: *Appointed Corp'l. Nov. 13 1864.*

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

(3839)

Daggett

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nathan Moseley
Private, Co. *I*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *19* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton Va, Dec 22, 186 *3*.

Muster-in to date *Dec 22*, 186 *3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 9th*, 186 *3*.

Where *Norfolk Va*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark : _____

M. A. Michaels

(356)

Copyist.

RRH 1431

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nathan ^{*Moseby} ~~Moseby~~

Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Dec 22 ⁴/₆ 31st, 1863

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Corrected by J. M. Face & ✓

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

(358)

Copyist.

W | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nathan Moseby
Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Jan'y & Febr., 1864.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

*Corrected by J. Mcfall & V

Book mark:

(358) M.A. Michaels Copyist.

NARR 433

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nathan Moseby

Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & Apr*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

**Corrected by J. H. M. 4/*

Book mark:

(358)

M. A. Michael
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nathan Mosely
Pvt, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for May & June, 1864

Station Wilson's Landing, Va

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark : _____

(344)

Hammer

Copyist.

M 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nathan Peaseley

Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1864.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

**Corrected by J. H. McFall*

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

(358)

Copyist.

N | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nathan ^{+ Mosby} ~~*Hoseley*~~

Private, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

+ Connected by H. McFall & ✓

Book mark:

M. A. Michaels

(358)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nathan Moseby

Pr, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 *4*

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *To be stopped from his pay for Advance for 52 cts.*

Book mark:

(358)

Leuty
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nathan Mosby
Capt....., Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec....., 186 4

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks: Promoted Capt Nov-13
1864. One us for Ordnance
52 ct

Book mark:

(358)

Butt
Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Nathan Mosby

Capt., Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan & Feb, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due US for Ordnance \$2.52

Book mark:

(358)

Butter
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nathan Moody
Capt, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar & Apr, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Cutter
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nathan Moby
serge, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nathan Moby
Capt, Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Leuty
Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nathan Mosby,
Cpl., Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Sept, Oct., 1865.
Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Keelley
(358) Copyist.

RRH 1444

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nathan Mosby.
Capt., Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for No. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Kelly

Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Nathan Mosby.
Capt., Co. I, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Cruzos Santiago, Tex. Feb. 4, 1866.
 Muster-out to date Feb. 4, 1866.
 Last paid to Aug. 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100
 Due soldier \$.....100; due U. S. \$ 37.37 / 100
 Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100
 Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined at org. Org.
Priv. until Nov. 13/64.

Book mark :

(361) Kelley Copyist.

092
Moseley, Anthony

Co B, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5302449	26	
2	5302518	27	
3	5302598	28	
4	5302684	29	
5	5302771	30	
6	5300332	31	
7	5302858	32	
8	5302943	33	
9	5303037	34	
10	5303148	35	
11	5303254	36	
12	5303356	37	
13	5303455	38	
14	5303551	39	
15	5303641	40	
16	5303728	41	
17	9085886	42	
18	40725111	43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

RRH 1447

M | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Anthony Mosely

....., Co. B, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 24 years ; height 5 feet 9 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes; Black hair Black

Where born Norfolk Va

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 3 - 63

Where Norfolk Va

By whom Capt Brown, term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Reverton

(383g)

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

Anthony Mosely
Pr., Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.
 Age *24* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton Va. Dec 22, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date *Dec 22*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec 3*, 186*3*.

Where *Norfolk Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(356)

Pathway

Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Anthony Mosely

Plt.

, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Dec 22 53

, 1863.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Book mark:

J. A. Lawrence

(358)

Copyist.

77 | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Anthony Mosely
Corl, Co. B, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for M. J. Feb. 1864.
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Anthony
Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Anthony Moody
Capt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *Mar. 1st*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

J. M. Moody
 (358) Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Anthony Mosely
Det, Co. B, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *May & June*, 186*4*.
 Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *On detach. serv.*
Spec. Order Hd. Qrs.
U.S.C. June 26/64

Book mark:

Halkaway
 (358) Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Anthony Mosely
Regt, Co., 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for May & June, 1864.

Station Battlefield Hosp near Petersburg Va.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

Hammer
 (344) Copyist.

77

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Anthony Mosely

Pvt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jul & Aug., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Hickman

Copyist.

1455
M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Anthony Morely

P, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Shadock

Copyist.

1455
M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Anthony Mosley

P, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov. & Dec., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Shadbolt

Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Anthony Mosely

P, Co. B, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Jan. & Feb., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S.C. & G.
Equip. 94¢

Book mark:

(358)

Shadwell

Copyist.

1430
M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Anthony Morely

P, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Mar. & Apr., 1865.

Present or absent Present.

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due US Camp +
Garrison Equip 94¢

Book mark:

(358)

Shadbol

Copyist.

M. | **1 Cav. U.S.C.T.**

Anthony Morely

P, Co. B, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. Camp +
Garrison Equip 94¢
Ordnance 15¢*

Book mark:

(358)

Shadlock

Copyist.

RRH 1459

M. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Anthony Morely

P, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ — 24 100 for Col's Equip.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Due U.S. Ordnance
15¢

Book mark: _____

(358)

Shadock

Copyist.

ARRR 1451

24 | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Anthony Masely

Pvt, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sep & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

Faulstich

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Anthony Maseley

Cvt, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

Franklin

Copyist.

1455
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Anthony Moseley
Priv. Co. B., 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Mar 1864 Absent on
recruiting service at
Pt Lookout since
Mar 17, 1864

Book mark:

(546)

J. S. Douglas

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Anthony Masely

Pvt, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago Tex, Feby 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb 4, 1866.

Last paid to Aug 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$-----100; due U. S. \$-----11²⁹/₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$-----100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$-----100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined at org. org.

Book mark : _____

Faulkner

(861)

Copyist.

899
Mosely, Isaac

Co B, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5302450	26	
2	5302519	27	
3	5302599	28	
4	5302685	29	
5	5302772	30	
6	5302859	31	
7	5302944	32	
8	5303038	33	
9	5303149	34	
10	5303255	35	
11	5303357	36	
12	5303456	37	
13	5303552	38	
14	5303642	39	
15	5303729	40	
16	9086-887	41	
17	40725112	42	
18		43	
19		44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark:

See also

44441455
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Mosely

....., Co. B, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 6 inches.

Complexion Black

Eyes; Black hair Black

Where born Lunenburg Va

Occupation Laborer

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 3 - 63

Where Norfolk Va

By whom Capt Brown; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks:

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Heverson

(383g)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Mosely
Pvt., Co. *B*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *22* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton Va. Dec 22, 186*3*.

Muster-in to date *Dec 22*, 186*3*.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec. 3*, 186*3*.

Where *Norfolk Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:

.....

.....

.....

Book mark:

(356)

J. M. Mosely

Copyist.

77 | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Sergeant Moseley
Plt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Dec. 22nd 3rd, 1863.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark: _____

(358) J. A. Hawley
Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Leape Mosley
Plt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *Jan. & Feb.*, 186*x*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

Hickaway
 (358) Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Mosely
Plt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Wm. J. Smith*, 186*1*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks :

Book mark : _____

Isaac Mosely
(358) Copyist

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Lease Mosely
Pvt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *May & June*, 186*4*.
Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Indetach'd Serv.*
Spec. order, Hd. Qrs. 1
U.S.C. June 26/64
Decl'd horse equip.
lost V. 52.
Ordinance V. 31

Book mark :

(358)

Hartaway
Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Mosely
Pvt.

, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

Jul. Aug. 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

Def. U.S. horse
equip lost 2.42
of advance 0.81

Book mark :

Hatchaway
Copyist.

(358)

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Mosely

P, Co. B, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. + Oct., 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$100 for

Due Gov't, \$100 for

Valuation of horse, \$100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Shadolt

Copyist.

M. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Isaac Mosley

Cpt....., Co. B, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. & Dec*....., 186 *4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$.....¹⁰⁰ for.....

Due Gov't, \$.....¹⁰⁰ for.....

Valuation of horse, \$.....¹⁰⁰

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....¹⁰⁰

Remarks:.....

Book mark:.....

(358)

Shadbolt

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Morely

S, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S.C. & G.*

Equip. 4¢

Book mark:

(358)

Shadbock

Copyist.

M. | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Isaac Mosely

P, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mar & Apr.*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *Due U.S. Camp + Garrison Equip. 4¢*

Book mark:

(358)

Shadock

Copyist.

M.

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Morely

D, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 1865.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. Camp &
Garrison Equip. 4¢
On detached service Spec.
order 1 Cav. Brig 25 ac
May 18/65*

Book mark:

(358)

Shadwell

Copyist.

44715
M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Mosely

P, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & Aug., 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 4 for Csb. Equip.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks On detached service

S.O. No. 1. Hd 2nd Cav. Brig.

25ac. May 18/65

Book mark : _____

(358)

Shadbolt

Copyist.

1415
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Mosely

Priv., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept & Oct, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Returned to duty dis-
tached service Oct. 15, 1865

Book mark:

(358)

Faulkner

Copyist.

1458
M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Mally

Pvt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov 1865, 1865.

Present or absent present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Faulstich

Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Isaac Moseley

Pvt., Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

May to Sep 1865 Absent
Detached service Brig
Com SO No 1 Hd 2nd
Cav. Brig 25 a c
May 18th, 1865

Oct 1865 Returned to
duty from SO Oct 15,
1865

Book mark:

(546)

J. E. Douglas
Copyist.

1482
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Isaac Masely

Pr, Co. B, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated

Brazos Santiago, Tex. Feby 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date

Feby 4, 1866.

Last paid to

Aug 31, 1866.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due soldier \$.....¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$.....⁸⁰₁₀₀

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....¹⁰⁰

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....¹⁰⁰

Bounty paid \$.....¹⁰⁰; due \$.....¹⁰⁰

Remarks: joined at org. org.

.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark :

(361)

Franklin

Copyist.

Naseby John
 Co *A*, 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.

Private | *Private*

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5301090	26
2	5301159	27
3	5301240	28
4	5301327	29
5	5301414	30
6	5300336	31
7	5301498	32
8	5301585	33
9	5301676	34
10	5301790	35
11	5301895	36
12	5301993	37
13	5302095	38
14	5302192	39
15	5302278	40
16	5302360	41
17	9085-797	42
18	40725713	43
19		44
20		45
21		46
22		47
23		48
24		49
25		50

Book Mark: 2772-1880

See also

M 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Mosely
Cvt, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age *26* years; height *5* feet *5* inches.

Complexion *Dark*

Eyes; *Black* hair *Black*

Where born *Gratonsville Va*

Occupation *Farmer*

ENLISTMENT.

When *Dec 14* 1863

Where *Norfolk Va*

By whom *Capt Brown*; term *3* y'rs.

Remarks:

Hewston

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Moseley
_____, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age *27* years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated

Camp Hamilton, Va. Dec. 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date *Dec. 22, 1863.*

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When *Dec. 14*, 1863.

Where *Torfolk, Va.*

Period *3* years.

Valuation of horse, \$.....*100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....*100*

Remarks:.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:.....

O. J. Taylor
(356) Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Masely

Pr

, Co. A, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Dec. 22 to Dec. 31*, 186*3*.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

O. J. Taylor

(358)

Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Massey
Dr

, Co. A, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan. & Feb.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark :

(358)

O. J. Taylor

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Musey

Pr, Co. A, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *March & April*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Due U.S. for Ord-
nance lost \$4.46.*

Book mark :

O. J. Taylor

(358)

Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Masely
Pr

, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for

May & June

, 1864.

Present or absent

Absent

Stoppage, \$

100 for

Due Gov't, \$

100 for

Valuation of horse, \$

100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$

100

Remarks:

On O. S. per Order dated June 26th 1864.

Book mark :

C. J. Taylor

(358)

Copyist.

1432
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Moseby
Bvt. Co. 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry

Appears on a

Detachment Muster Roll

of the organization named above

for May & June, 1864.

Station Battlefield Hosp near Petersburg Va.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks :

Book mark :

(344)

Hammer

Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

John Mosey
Pr

Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: *See H. S. for Ord-*

nance lost. \$1.18.

Book mark :

O. P. Taylor

(358)

Copyist.

1452
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Mosely

Priv., Co. A, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Sept. & Oct., 1864.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:

Due U.S. for
Indemnity Lost
#118

Book mark:

(358)

Tolson

Copyist.

1433
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Mosely
ser., Co. A, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$.....100 for

Due Gov't, \$.....100 for

Valuation of horse, \$.....100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$.....100

Remarks:.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....
.....

Book mark:.....
.....

(358)

John M Copyist.

3771434
M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Mosley
Priv., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for Jan'y & Feby, 1865.
Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Thomas

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

John Mosely
Priv., Co. A, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for March & April, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Tobman
Copyist.

M | **1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.**

John Mosely
Priv., Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for May & June, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Tohman

22 | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Mosely

Priv., Co. A, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for July & August, 1865.

Present or absent. Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: Sick in Gen'l
Hosptl at Brazos,
Santiago, Texas since
Aug 7/65.

Book mark:

(358)

Johnman

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Mosley
Prvt, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
for *Sept. and Oct., 1865.*

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Post Hosp., Brazos, Santiago, Texas, since Aug. 3rd 1865,*

Book mark:

D. P. Webster

(358)

Copyist.

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Mosby
Prot, Co. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Nov. and Dec.*, 186*0*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Sick in Post*
Hoof, Brazos Santiago
Texas

Book mark:

D. P. Weber

(358)

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

J Mosely
 Corp. A, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Aug & Sep 1865 Absent
 sick in Gen Hosp
 at Brazos Santiago
 Tex

Oct to Dec 1865 Absent
 sick in Post Hosp
 Brazos since
 Aug 3/65

Book mark :

(546)

J E Douglas
 Copyist.

RRH 581

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

John Mosby
Port, Co. *A*, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on Co. Muster-out Roll, dated
Brazos Santiago Tex Feb 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date *Feb 4*, 1866.

Last paid to *Aug 31*, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$ *34.45* ¹⁰⁰; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$ *None* ¹⁰⁰; due \$.....100

Remarks: *joined at Origh Org.*

Book mark: *2772* . *1880*

(861)

D. P. M. T.

Copyist.

890

Moses Richard

Co G, 1 U.S. Col'd Cav.

Private

Private

CARD NUMBERS.

1	26
2	27
3 <i>See Moss</i>	28 <i>Richard</i>
4	29
5	30
6	31
7	32
8	33
9	34
10	35
11	36
12	37
13	38
14	39
15	40
16	41
17	42
18	43
19	44
20	45
21	46
22	47
23	48
24	49
25	50

Book Mark:

See also

846
Masley, Jacob
Co. A 1 U. S. Col'd Cav.
Private Corporal

CARD NUMBERS.

1	5305197	26	
2	5305266	27	
3	5305364	28	
4	5305413	29	
5	5305489	30	
6	5305565	31	
7	5305656	32	
8	5305748	33	
9	5305856	34	
10	5305967	35	
11	5306071	36	
12	5306173	37	
13	5306276	38	
14	5306372	39	
15	5306464	40	
16	9086104	41	
17	34669566	42	
18	34669614	43	
19	40725115	44	
20		45	
21		46	
22		47	
23		48	
24		49	
25		50	

Book Mark: _____

See also _____

M. | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jacob Mosley.

....., Co. D......, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cav.

Appears on

Company Descriptive Book

of the organization named above.

DESCRIPTION.

Age 22 years; height 5 feet 3 inches.

Complexion Ok.

Eyes; Ok. hair Ok.

Where born Norfolk, Va.

Occupation Laborer.

ENLISTMENT.

When Dec 5/63

Where Norfolk, Va.

By whom Capt Brown; term 3 y'rs.

Remarks: Corporal.

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

.....

Dickerson

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jacob Mosley
Corp., Co. 10, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Age 18 years.

Appears on

Company Muster-in Roll

of the organization named above. Roll dated
Camp Hamilton, Va Dec 22, 1863.

Muster-in to date Dec 22, 1863.

Joined for duty and enrolled:

When Dec 5, 1863

Where Norfolk Va

Period 3 years.

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: _____

Connected by J. H. McFall & Co

Book mark: _____

E. B. Thompson

(356)

Copyist.

117 | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

** Mosley*
Jacob Mosley
Corp., Co. D, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *from Dec 22 to Dec 31*, 1863.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

** Connected by J. McFall & v*

Book mark: _____

C. P. Thompson
 (358) Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

** Mosley*
Jacob Masley
Pvt., Co. D, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jan & Feb.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

** Corrected by J. McFall & ✓*

Book mark:

(358)

C. B. Thompson
 Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jacob Mosley
Corpl., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Mch & Apr*, 186*4*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted Corp'l*

April 15 1864

**Corrected by H. McFall S. V.*

Book mark:

(358)

E. B. Thompson
 Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

**Mosley*
Jacob Mosley
Corp., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *May & June*, 1864.
 Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted Corporal*
April 15. 1864

**Corrected by J. McFall & **

Book mark:

E. B. Thompson
 (358) Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

** Mosley*
Jacob Mosley
Corp, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for *July & Aug.*, 1864.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *Promoted Corporal*
April 15. 64

** Corrected by J. H. McFall S. V.*

Book mark:

E. B. Thompson
 (358) Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jacob Mosley
Cripe, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Oct*, 186 4.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Abrams
Copyist.

711 | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Frederick Massey
Sergeant, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for Nov & Dec, 1864.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark : _____

(358)

Abrams
 Copyist.

7/11

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jacob Massey
Cope

, Co. D, 1 Reg't U.S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Jenny M. by*, 1865.

Present or absent

Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

Alvares

(358)

Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

James Mosley

Corpe, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for New Orleans, 1865.

Present or absent Present

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Atman

Copyist.

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jacob Mosley
Cope, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *May & June*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

A. Brown

Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jacot Masley
Cope, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *July & Aug*, 1865.

Present or absent *Present*

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks:

Book mark:

(358)

Albans

Copyist.

M

1 Cav.

U.S.C.T.

Jacob Mosley

Corp., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll

for *Sept & Octo.*, 186*5*.

Present or absent *Absent*

Stoppage, \$ *100* for

Due Gov't, \$ *100* for

Valuation of horse, \$ *100*

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ *100*

Remarks: *On detached duty*
25th A.C. since Oct 10, 1865

Book mark :

R. E. Wilson

(358)

Copyist.

M 1 / Cav. U.S.C.G.

Jacob Mosely
Corpl. Co. D 1st U. S. C. Cav.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of a detachment of the 1 and 2 Regiments U. S. Colored Cavalry, serving at Brownsville, Texas,

for Sept & Oct., 1865.

Station Brownsville Texas

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; **drawn since** \$_____100

Present or absent Present

Remarks: *Detailed per S.O.*

255 N. d. 2rs. 25th G. C.

Oct. 14/65.

Book mark: _____

Long

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jacob Mosley
Corpl., Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on

Company Muster Roll
 for Nov. & Dec., 1865.

Present or absent Absent

Stoppage, \$ 100 for

Due Gov't, \$ 100 for

Valuation of horse, \$ 100

Valuation of horse equipments, \$ 100

Remarks: On detached duty per
Sp. O. No. 70, Sept. 29, 1865 at
25 Corps Hdqrs -

Book mark:

(358)

R. E. Wilson

Copyist.

M 1 / Cav. U.S.C.T.

Jacob Mosley
Corpl. Co. D 1st U.S.C. Cav.

Appears on

Muster Roll

of a detachment of the 1 and 2 Regiments U. S.
 Colored Cavalry, serving at Brownsville, Texas,

for Nov + Dec, 1865.

Station Brownsville Texas

Clothing account:

Last settled _____, 186 ; drawn since \$ _____ 100

Present or absent

Remarks: Present

Detailed per I.O.
255 Hd. Qrs. 25th A.C.
Oct. 14/65.

Book mark: _____

(520

Copyist.

Long

M | 1 Cav. | U.S.C.T.

Jacob Moseby
 Corp Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Colored Cav.

Appears on Returns as follows:

Oct 1865 Absent D. S.
 25 A 6 H 2 Oct 10/65

Nov 1865 Absent D. S.
 at Corps Hd Qrs

Dec 1865 Absent S. O. No.
 70 Sep 29/65 25 A C
 Hd Qrs

Book mark :

(546)

J. B. Douglas
 Copyist.

M | **1 Cav.** | **U.S.C.T.**

Jacob Mosley
Corp^t, Co. D, 1 Reg't U. S. Col'd Cavalry.

Appears on **Co. Muster-out Roll**, dated
Brazos Santiago, Tex., Feb. 4, 1866.

Muster-out to date Feb. 4, 1866.

Last paid to Aug 31, 1865.

Clothing account:

Last settled....., 186 ; drawn since \$.....100

Due soldier \$.....878/100; due U. S. \$.....100

Am't for cloth'g in kind or money adv'd \$.....100

Due U. S. for arms, equipments, &c., \$.....100

Bounty paid \$.....100; due \$.....100

Remarks: Joined at orig. org. was
private until Apr. 14 1864.

Book mark:

(361)

R. E. Wilson

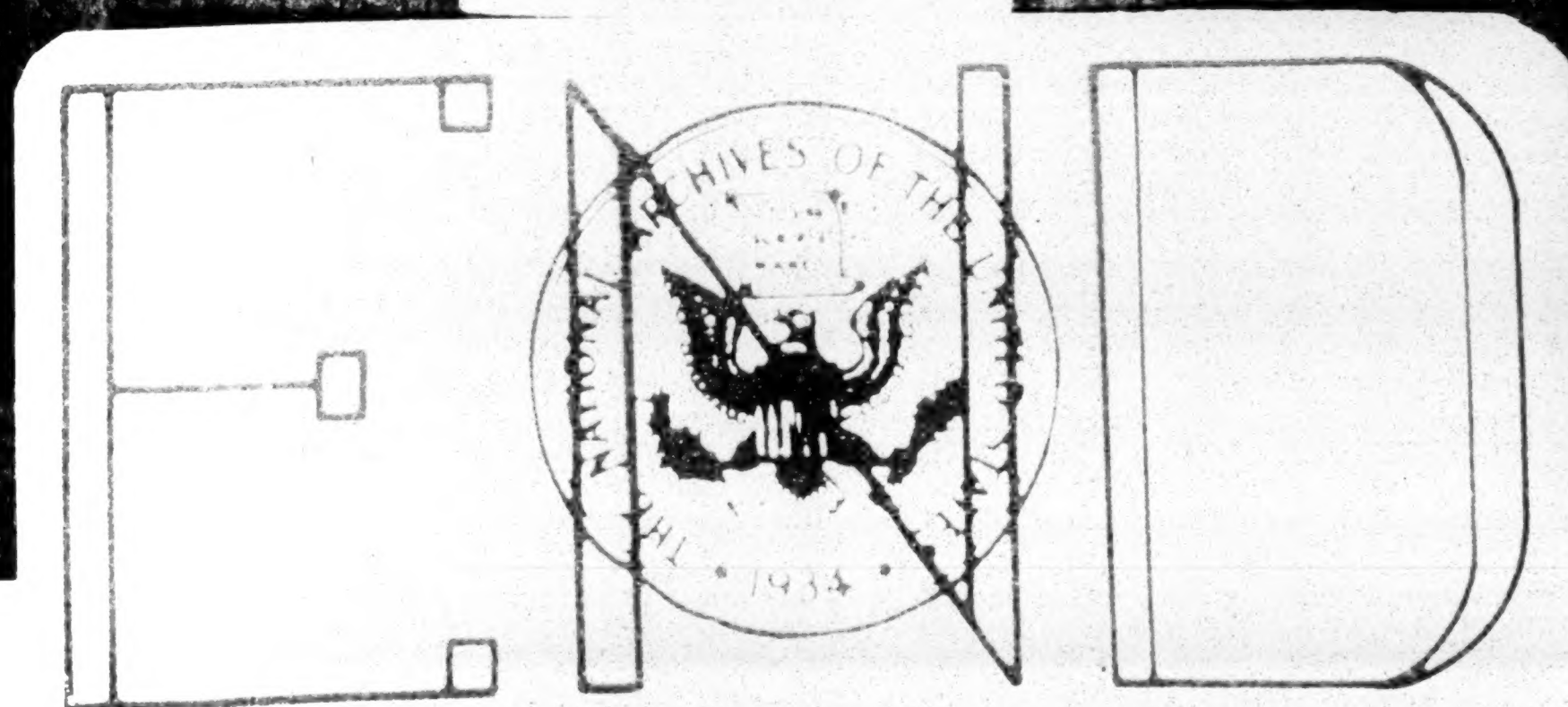
Copyist.

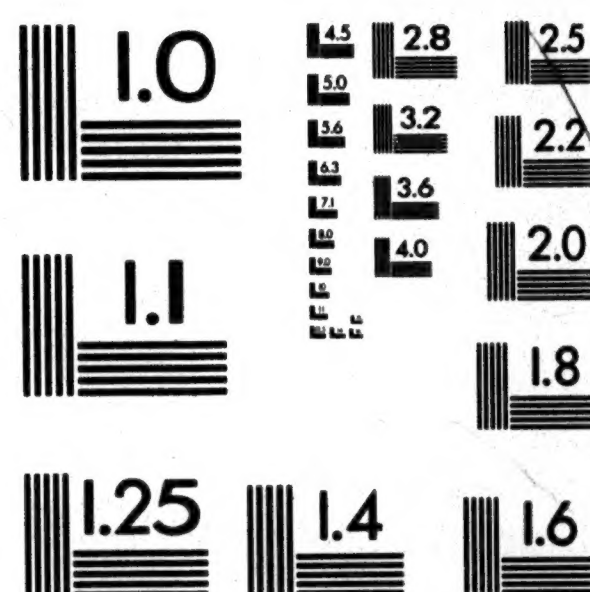
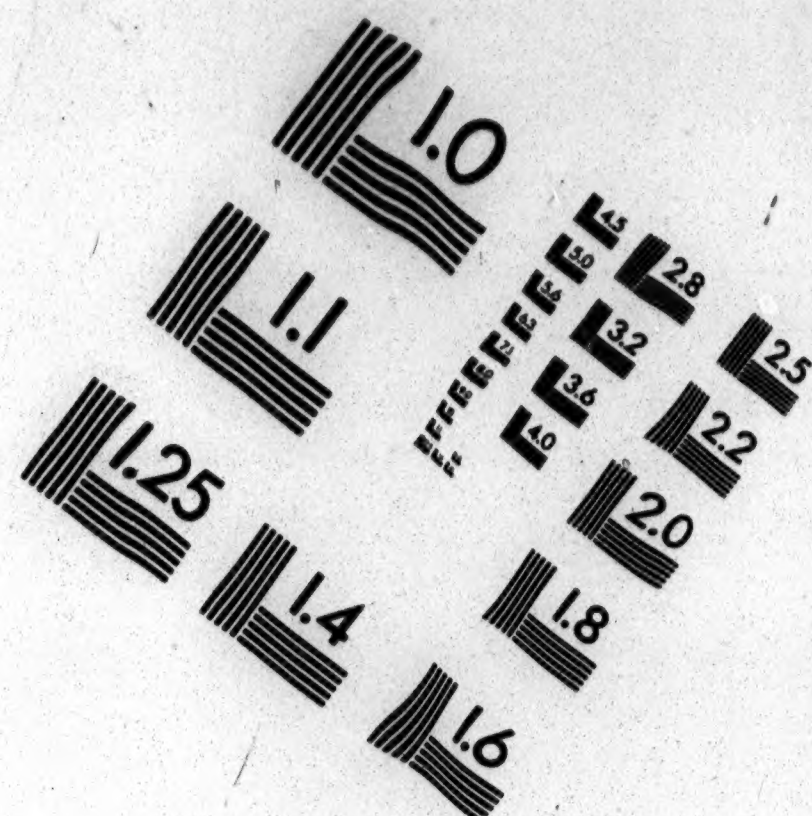
MICROCOPY

18 17

ROLL

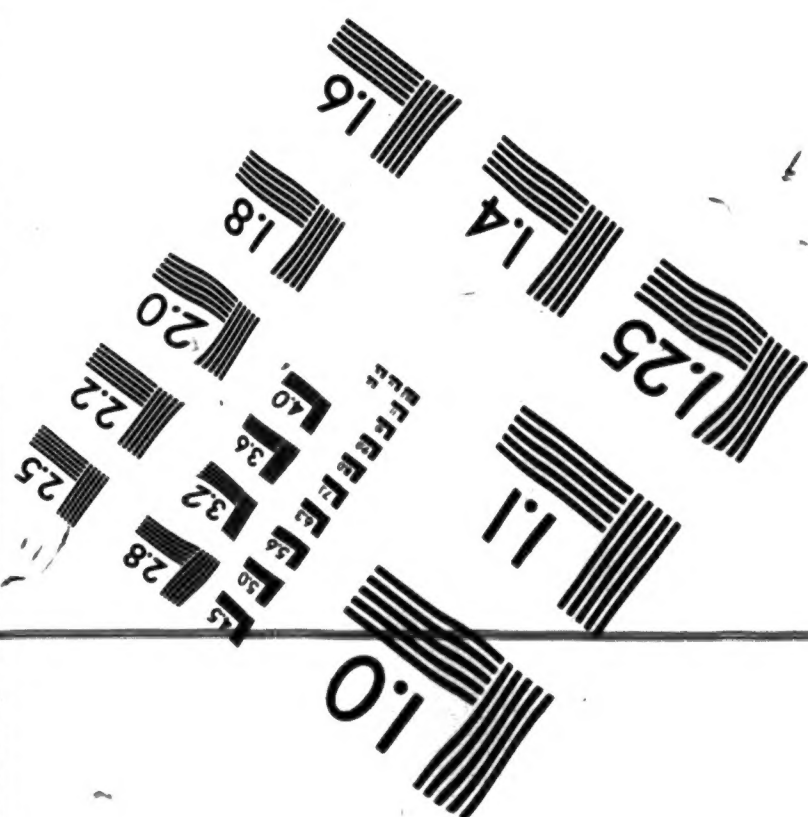
9





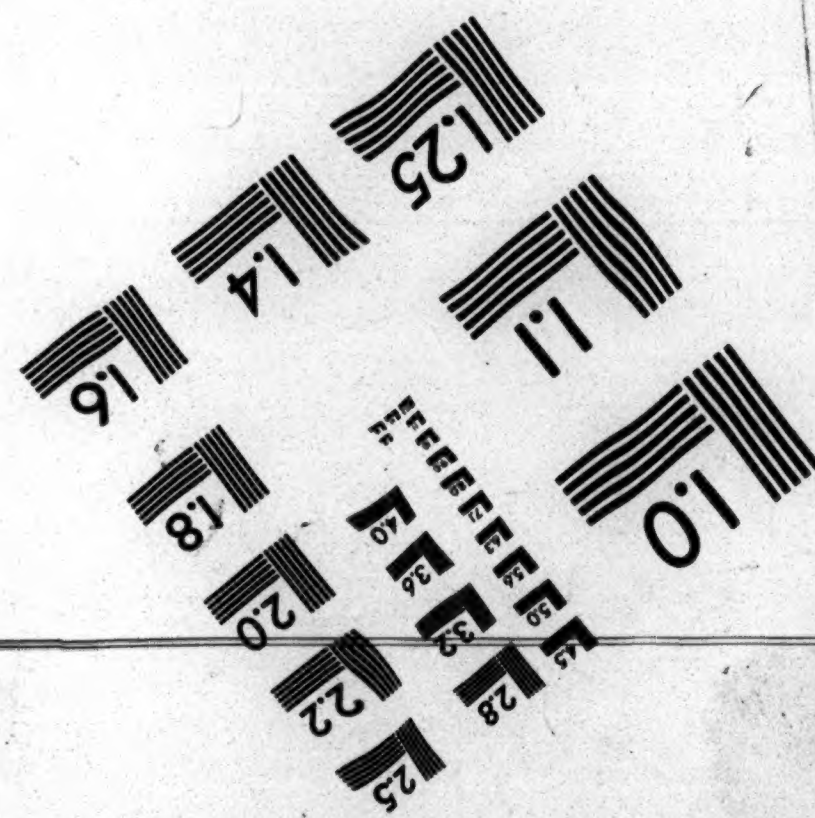
150mm

6"



APPLIED IMAGE, Inc
1653 East Main Street
Rochester, NY 14609 USA
Phone: 716/482-0300
Fax: 716/288-5989

© 1993, Applied Image, Inc., All Rights Reserved



THE END

PLEASE

REWIND

